SD 40

SRI PRATAP COLLEGE

LIBRARY

Class No. 891.262

Book No. V 82 W. V.6

Accession No. 4275

RAMA KRISHNA & SONS,
BOOK SELLERS,
LAHORE.

THE

VISHNU PURÁŃA:

A SYSTEM

OF

HINDU MYTHOLOGY AND TRADITION.

TRANSLATED FROM

THE ORIGINAL SANSKRIT,

AND ILLUSTRATED BY NOTES DERIVED CHIEFLY FROM OTHER PURÁŃAS.

BY THE LATE

H. H. WILSON, M.A., F.R.S.,

BODEN PROFESSOR OF SANSKRIT IN THE UNIVERSITY OF OXFORD, ETC. ETC.

EDITED BY

FITZEDWARD HALL.

VOL. V., PART II. Index.

LONDON:
TRÜBNER & CO., LUDGATE HILL.
1877.

[*All rights reserved.*]

891.262
V 82 W
V. 6
4225.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
10	1	40, 41	*See*	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.		
17	1	16	*For*	Aśrutavraña	*read*	Aśrutabraña.
34	2	14	,,	135	,,	136.
35	1	13	*Insert*	1. 174.		
51	2	[illegible]6	*For*	Vámadeva	*read*	Dhŕitavrata.
55	2	33	,,	Páńdu	,,	Páńdu.
58	1	39	,,	Gańesá	,,	Gańeśa.
63	1	41	,,	Gúnas	,,	Guńas.
63	2	21	,,	-vyákhya	,,	-vyákhyá.
64	1	14	,,	Haimavati	,,	Haimavatí.
68	2	21	,,	Mánasarovara	,,	Mánasasarovara.
71	2	9	,,	Iśwara	,,	Íswara.
75	1	7, 11	*See*	Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya.		
80	2	22	*For*	Kámarúpiní	*read*	Kámarúpińí.
87	2	28	,,	Kesín	,,	Keśin.
89	1	8	,,	Urú	,,	Úru.
95	1	3	,,	Rádika	,,	Rádhika.
100	1	34	,,	Kuśanára	,,	Kuśanárá.
100	2	11	,,	Kuśasthalí	,,	Kusasthalí.
105	1	3	,,	Váruńi	,,	Váruńí.
120	2	28	*Insert*	Nabhaga.		
122	1	18	*For*	Ayus	,,	Áyus.
122	2	6	*Read*	N., or R., his city, where.		
123	1	14	,,	Nalopákhyana	*read*	Nalopákhyána.
124	1	1	,,	Nandiyasás	,,	Nandiyaśas.
127	2	40	,,	Susrama	,,	Suśrama.
130	1	20	*For*	Brahmá	,,	Brahma.
135	1	17	,,	Parńáśa	,,	Parńáśá.
141	2	27, 31	,,	Prámśu	,,	Prámśu.
149	1	36	,,	Budhá	,,	Budha.
149	2	26	,,	Budhá	,,	Budha.
154	1	12	,,	Suváma	,,	Suvámá.
154	1	17	,,	Ramánas	,,	Ramańas.
158	2	36	,,	Ŕishyasringa	,,	Ŕishyaśringa.
160	1	5	,,	-dwipa	,,	-dwípa.

CORRECTIONS.

Page.	Col.	Line.				
160	2	17	*For*	Viswajit	*read*	Viśwajit.
161	1	36	,,	Śrí-	,,	Śrí-.
161	2	9	,,	Bhishmaka	,,	Bhíshmaka.
162	1	21	,,	Sabda-	,,	Śabda.
164	2	21	,,	Śisunága	,,	Śiśunága.
168	2	25	,,	Santatateyu	,,	Santateyu.
170	2	24	,,	Śaura	,,	Saura.
174	1	3	,,	Sāraswati	,,	Saraswatí.
177	1	4	,,	Śátaprasúti	,,	Śataprasúti.
180	2	28	,,	Sauśratas	,,	Sauśrutas.
184	1	18	Śishṫi *is a better reading than* Śl̇ishṫi.			
187	2	30	*For*	Sránta	*read*	Śránta.
190	2	18	,,	Śtrírájya	,,	Strírájya.
193	2	13	,,	Śudhárá	,,	Sudhárá.
199	2	3	,,	Śúńyabindu	,,	Śúnyabindu.
211	1	32, 34	,,	Tírthankara	,,	Tírthaṁkara.
216	1	31	,,	Ugrampaśyá	,,	Ugraṁpaśyá.
219	2	32	,,	Vyasa	,,	Vyása.
230	2	26	,,	Purúravus	,,	Purúravas.
233	2	18	,,	Práṇa	,,	Práńa.
234	1	9	,,	Vedavit	,,	Vedavid.
237	2	14	,,	Vikrishna	,,	Vikríshńa.
240	1	18	,,	Víraukará	,,	Víraṁkará.
242	2	37	,,	Viśwadhara	,,	Viśwadhára.
245	2	40	,,	Havirdhańa	,,	Havirdhána.
248	1	39	,,	Dwapara	,,	Dwápara.
249	1	8	,,	an	,,	on.
253	1	19	,,	Bharatavarsha	,,	Bháratavarsha.
261		19	,,	Uchchhaiḿśravas	,,	Uchchaiḿśravas.
265	2	23	,,	Pániṅs	,,	Pánins.
267	2	33-35	*Expunge* See . . . . . explaining.			

It will have been observed that most of the errors here corrected pertain to accents and diacritical marks. Others similar have, probably, eluded notice.

THE circumstances which have operated to retard the appearance of the following pages are such as hardly to admit, in this place, of any statement except that, if my pleasure had been consulted, the publication of this Index would have followed immediately that of the volumes to which it relates.

That it is free from mistakes is very much more than I venture to suppose. Beyond question, if I had enjoyed access to books and manuscripts additional to those in my own limited collection, I might often have done otherwise than simply repeat that which I strongly suspected, and still so suspect, of being erroneous.

To the fourteen pages with which the Index concludes, the attention of the inspector is particularly invited. With much else that concerns him, he will there find materials for occasional emendation of the admirable Sanskrit lexicon for which we are indebted to the unrivalled research of the learned Messrs. Böhtlingk and Roth.

F. H.

MARLESFORD, WICKHAM MARKET,
November 1, 1876.

INDEX.

*** The abbreviation P. denotes the Preface to the work here indexed. The volumes of the work are denoted by larger Arabic numerals; their pages, and likewise those of the Preface, by smaller.

Abala, variant of Sunítá, 4. 176.
Abhaya, 'fearlessness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Abhaya, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Abhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Abhayá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Abhayada, son of Manasyu, 4. 127
Abhidhána, the term explained, 5. 14.
Abhidhána-chintámańi, a vocabulary, referred to, 3. 122, 246.
Abhidhána-ratna-málá, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 160.
Abhijana, what, 3. 143.
Abhijit, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
Abhijit, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
Abhijit, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308.
Abhijita, variant of Abhijit, 4. 98.
Abhijnáta, son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Abhijnáta, a region in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Abhimána, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Abhimána, the term, 1. 33; 5. 198 (note §§).
Abhimánin, an Agni, eldest son of Brahmá, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling); 5. 387.
Abhimanyu, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 3. 321, 326; 4. 159, 160, 163.
Abhinámán (??), variant of Atinámán, 3. 12.
Abhinámin, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
Abhinives'a, what, 1. 69.
Abhíras, Ábhíras, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 167, 168, 184, 185; 4. 222, 224; 5. 157–159, 162, 164.
A'bhíras, a race of kings, 4. 202, 205–208.
Abhisáras, a people, 2. 174, 175.
Abhishava, what, 3. 196.
Abhiyukta, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Abhrayantí, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.

Abhúmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
A'bhútanayas, variant of A'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
A'bhutarajas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9, 10.
A'bhútarajases, variant of A'bhútarajas, 3 9, 10.
A'bhútaramas, variant of A'bhútarajas, 3. 9
A'bhútarayas, variant of A'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
Abhyudaya-śráddha, a certain mortuary rite, 3. 99, 338.
Abiria, the classical name of the country of the Abhíras, 2. 185.
Abjá, daughter of Bhárgava, 3. 238.
Abjabhava, the same as Abjayoni, 4. 111.
Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmá, 1. 17; 3. 250, 251; 4. 2; 5. 196, 250.
A'bu, a mountain in Central India, 4. 225. See Arbuda.
Achala, a Devarshi, son of Pratyúsha, 3. 68.
Achala, variant of Sunita, 4. 176.
A'chára, the term defined, &c., 3. 86, 107, 338.
A'chára-chandriká, a law-book, referred to, 3. 198.
Achchhodá, daughter of the Agnishwáttas, 3. 160.
Achyuta, a name of Vishńu or Krishńa, its etymology, &c., 1. 15, 162, *et passim*.
Adbhuta, an Indra in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Adhaḱśiras, a hell, 2. 215.
Adharma, 'vice,' son of Brahmá, 1 101. 111, 112.
A'dhi-bhautika, what, 5. 60, 203.
A'dhi-daivika, what, 5. 60, 203
Adhikánga, adhikángí, what, 3. 104.
Adhi-purushá, 'supreme spirit,' 1. 170.
Adhirájya (?), a country, 2. 165.
Adhiráshtra (?), a country, 2. 165.
Adhiratha, son of Satyakarman, 4. 126
Adhisámakrishńa (?), variant of Adhisímakrishńa, 4. 163.
Adhisímakrishńa, son of Aśwamedhadatta, 4. 163.
Adhisomakrishńa, variant of Adhisímakrishńa. 4. 163.
Adhiváhana, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
Adhivájya (??), a country, 2, 165.
Adhivájyakuládya (??), a country, 2. 165.
Adhokshaja, an epithet of Vishńu or Krishńa, 1. 28; 4. 252; 5. 11.
Adhomukha = Adhaḱśiras, a hell, 2. 218.
Adhrishta, variant of Anádhrishti, son of Súra, 4. 101.
Adhrishyá, a river, 2, 149.
Adhwaryu, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 343.
Adhyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
Adhyátma-rámáyańa, a part of the Brahmáńda-puráńa, P. 84.
A'dhyátmika, what, 5. 60, 202, 203.
A'di-bhúta, what, 3. 230.
A'di-krit, what, 5. 195.
Adína, son of Sahadeva, 4. 44.
A'di-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P 27.
Adíra (?), A'díra, variants of Anadída, 4. 117.

Aditi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 147, 151; 2. 26, 27, 259; 3. 18–20, 230; 4. 265, 318; 5. 88, 90, 92, 93, 96, 97.
Aditi, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Áditya, the sun, P. 3; 3. 56, 117; 4. 74, 75, 103; 5. 382.
Ádityas, certain gods, twelve in number, 1. 121, 123, 125; 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.; 3. 3, 13, 15, 18; 4. 249, 272, 293; 5. 2, 143, 247. Their chief, Vishńu, 2. 85.
Áditya, Ádityá. Punarvasu, an asterism, 2. 266, 276.
Áditya-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Ádi-upapuráńa, P. 91.
Adrava (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 191.
Ádravas (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191.
Adriká, an Apsaras, mistress of Vasu, 2. 81–83; 4. 149.
Adŕiśyantí, wife of Śakti, and mother of Paráśara, 1. 8.
Adwaita, what, 2. 90.
Adwija, what, 4. 222.
Ádyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Adya, variant of Apas, the Rakshasa, 2. 293.
Agada, 'alexipharmacy,' 4. 33.
Agada-tantra = Agada, 4. 33.
Agasti, the same as the next, (?) 3. 128.
Agastya, son of Pulastya, P. 72, 86; 1. 154; 5. 387.
Agastya, or Canopus, an asterism, 2. 263, 268, 308.
Agha, an Asura, Kaḿsa's generalissimo, 5. 11.
Aghora, a Kalpa, P. 62.
Aghorástra, a weapon borne by Śiva, 5. 118.
Ágneya, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Ágneya = Kŕittiká, an asterism, 2. 277; 4. 235.
Ágneya-puráńa = Agni-puráńa, P. 23, 58; 3. 65, 67 (where correct the spelling), 338.
Ágneyástra, 'a fiery weapon,' 3. 81.
Ágneyí, wife of Úru, 1. 177.
Agni, god of fire, son of Angiras, P. 3, 21, 58; 1. 154, 155, 192; 2. 306, 307; 3. 2, 28, 128, 162, 166; 4. 235, 249, 254; 5. 100, 158, 382. King of the Pitŕis, 2. 86. His city, 2. 112, 118.
Agni, the Vaidik, 2. 79.
Agnis, forty-nine in number, 1. 141, 156; 4. 249, 258, 272; 5. 143.
Agni, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Agni, a star so called, 2. 306.
Agni, a Kalpa, P. 67.
Agni (?), variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
Agnibáhu, son of Priyavrata and Kámyá, 2. 100, 101.
Agnibáhu, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Agnidagdhas, certain Pitŕis so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
Agnídhra, son of Priyavrata and Kámya, and king of Jambúdwípa, 2. 100, &c.; 3. 2.
Agnídhra, variant of Gŕidhra, the Ŕishi, 3. 28.
Ágnídhraka, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27

Agni-hotra, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 40, 113, 117, 213.
Agni-kárya, a particular ceremony, 3. 189.
Agni-linga, an epiphany of S'iva, as a fiery phallus, P. 67.
Agnimáchara, variant of Agnimát'hara, 3. 45.
Agnimát'hara, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44, 45.
Agnimátura, variant of Agnimát'hara, 3. 45.
Agnimitra, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44.
Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 190, 191.
Agninévara (?), disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44.
Agni-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 58, &c.; 3. 190; 5. 315, 327, 381. See Vahni-puráńa.
Agnisht'oma, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177–179.
Agnisht'oma, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 84, 85; 3. 113
Agnisht'ut, variant of Agnisht'oma, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.
Agnisht'ut = Agnisht'oma, the sacrifice, 1. 85.
Agnishwáttas, a class of Pitŕis, variously genealogized, 1, 156; 2. 303, 343; 3. 159, 160, 163, 339.
Agnitejas, a Rishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Agnivarchas, descended from Bharadwája, and disciple of Romaharshańa, 3. 64–66.
Agnivarńa, son of Sudarśana, 3. 314, 321, 325.
Agniváyu, variant of Agnibáhu, the Ŕishi, 3. 28.
Agniveśya, a form of Agni, and son of Devadatta, 3. 336.
Agniveśyáyanas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 336.
Agńyádheya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Agrahára, what, P. 105.
Ágraháyańa = Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 261; 3. 114, 168.
Ágraháyańí, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Ágrayańesht'i, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Ahalyá, daughter of Badhryaswa, and wife of S'aradwat or Gautama, 3. 316; 4. 146.
Ahaḿkára, particulars touching, 1. 33–35, &c., 76, 140, 169, 172; 2. 94, 232; 5. 94, 199.
Ahaḿmána, what, 5. 223, 225.
Ahaḿyáti, son of Saḿyáti, 4. 128.
Ahan, 'day,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81.
Ahárya, variant of Mahávírya, 4. 137.
Áhavaníya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Ahi, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
Ahi, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Ahichchhatra, two regions so called, 2. 161.
Ahichchhatrá, a city, 2. 161.

Ahikshatra, a region, 2. 161; 4. 145.
Ahiṁsá, what, 3. 77; 4. 294; 5. 229.
Ahína variant of Adína, 4. 44.
Ahínagu, son of Devánika, 3. 320, 321, 323.
Ahínara, son of Udayana, 4. 165, 166.
Ahínara, variant of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Ahírs, the vernacular corruption of A'bhíras, 2. 208.
Ahirbudhna, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
Ahirbudhna = Uttara-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 277.
Ahirbudhnya = Abirbudhna, the Rudra, 2. 24, 25, 337.
Ahirvradhna, corrupted from Ahirbudhnya, 2. 24, 25.
Ahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148.
Ahorátra, the term explained, 5. 47.
A'huka, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99, 114; 5. 150.
A'hukí, variously genealogized, 4. 98.
A'hútas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75.
A'huti, variant of Dhṙiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
A'huti, what, 3. 181.
Aid'as, certain Rájarshis, 3. 70.
Aid'avid'a, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Aid'ivid'a, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Aikshwákas, certain Rájarshis, 3. 70.
Aikshwákas, a dynasty, 4. 171, 181, 184.
Aila, metronym of Purúravas, 3. 168.
Ailavila, variant of Ilavila, 3. 311.
Ailina, son of Taṁsu, 4. 130, 131.
Aindras (?), a people, 2. 341.
Aindra = Indra-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112
Aindra = Jyesht'há, an asterism, 2. 265.
Aindriyaka, what, 1. 74.
Ainila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.
Air, presiding over the skin, 1. 38.
Airávata, king of elephants, produced by churning the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 136, 147; 2. 85; 4. 317, 319, 321; 5. 87, 89, 101.
Airávata, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Airávata, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Airávatá = Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 276, 277.
Airávatí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 277.
Airávatí = Irávatí, a river, 4. 118.
Aishíkas, variant of Ishíkas, 2. 173.
Aitareya-bráhmaṅa, the, or its commentary, referred to, 2. 135, 170, 339, 342, 343; 3. 231, 244, 248, 256, 257, 338, 340; 4. 27; 5. 81.
Aja, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Aja, same as the last, (?) 2. 16, 65.
Aja, son of Auttami, the third Manu, 3. 6.
Aja, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.
Aja = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 276, 277.

Ajagava, the bow of S'iva, 1. 183, 186.
Ajagava, variant of Jaradgava, 2. 267.
Ajaikapád, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Ajaikapád = Púrva-bhádrapadá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Ajaka, variously genealogized, 4. 14, 15.
Ajaka, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajaka, variant of Janaka, 4. 179.
Ajamíd'ha, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140, 142, 144, 145, 147, 148, 153.
Ajapála = Aja, 3. 314.
Ajaśyáma, son of Sukumára, 4. 163.
Ajátaśatru, variously genealogized, 4 181, 182, 186.
A'java (?), variant of Katthájava, 3. 50.
Ajavíthi, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 263, &c., 308.
Ajaya, variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Ajígarta, father of Sunah́śepha, 4. 25–27.
Ajika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajina, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Ajitas, a class of gods in the first Manwantara, 2. 26; 3. 2.
Ajita, a form of Vishńu in the second Manwantara, 3. 17.
Ajita, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Ajita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Ajita, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
A'jyapas, a class of Pitŕis, variously genealogized, 1. 123, 157; 3. 160. 164, 339.
Akapi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3 8.
Akapívat, a Rishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
A'kasa, particulars regarding, 1. 34. 36; 2. 232, 235; 5 198, 254
A'káśagangá, a river, 2. 280, 281.
A'khyána, A'khyánaka, defined, 2. 95; 3. 63, 66 (note §).
A'krira (?), variant of A'ndíd'a, 4. 117.
Akŕiśáśwa, son of Saḿhatáśwa, 3. 265, 266.
Akŕitabrańa, sprung from Kasyapa, and disciple of Romaharshańa, P. 19; 3. 64–66
Akŕitavrata, variant of Akŕitabrańa, 3. 66.
Akriya, sprung from Rambha, son of A'yus, 4. 43.
Akrodhana, son of Ayutanáyin, 4 128.
Akrodhana, son of Ayutáyus, son of A'rávin, 4. 153.
Akrúra, son of S'waphalka, 4. 80, 82, 84, 86, &c., 94, 96, 335, 336, 338; 5. 1, 4, 5, 8–13 16–18, 23, 26, 148.
Akshagandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Akshara, what, 5. 211.
Aksha-sútraka, 'rosary, 5. 239.
Akshauhińí, the term explained, 4. 250; 5. 50, 140.
Aksha-valaya = Aksha-sútraka, 5 239.
Aksha-váťa, what, 5. 26.
Akshaya, what, 5. 51.
A'kshepa, variant of Upeksha, 4. 96.
A'kúti, daughter of Swáyaḿbhuva Manu, and wife of Ruchi, 1. 108; 3. 16 (where correct the spelling); 5 390.

Ákúti, wife of Chakshus, son of Vyusht'a, 1. 178.
Alaká, the capital of Kubera, and city of the Gandharvas, 4. 6; 5. 386.
Alakanandá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
Alakshmí, goddess of misfortune, daughter of Lakshmí, 1. 147. Is called offspring of Adharma, 1. 112.
Álambana, what, 5. 231.
Álambi, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
Alambushá, an Apsaras, mistress of Trińabindu, 2. 81, 82; 3. 246.
Alarka, variously genealogized, 4. 36-39.
Álayá (?), a river, 2. 146.
Alindas, a people, 2. 180.
Alpá (?), a river, 2. 196.
Áma, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Áma, son of Ghŕitapŕisht'ha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Áma, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Amá, a ray of the sun, 2. 301.
Amáhaka = Avyanga, 5. 383.
Amalajá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhakara, 4. 129.
Amantravit (?), variant of Amitrajit 4. 169.
Amaras, the gods,' 5. 252.
Amarakańt'aka, a mountain so called, 5. 118.
Amara-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 22, 54. 142, 147, 149, 160; 3. 73, 102, 328; 5. 50. 5?. 300. See Amarasiḿha
Amara-loka = Deva-loka, 5. 145.
Amarasiḿha, an author, P. 7, 10, &c.; 3. 73, 207; 5. 259, 266, 274, 324, 332. See Amara-kośa.
Amarávatí, the city of Indra, 1. 137; 2. 240; 3. 253; 5. 57.
Amarávati, a city in Berar, 5. 69
Amarsha, son of Susandhi, 3. 325
Amarshańa, variant of Amarsha, 3. 325.
Amávasu, son of Purúravas, 4 13, 14, 138, 139.
Amávasu, son of Kusa, 4. 15.
Amávásyá, etymology of, &c., 2. 260, 301.
Amavat (?) one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
Amáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Ambas, a people, 2. 136.
Ambá, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Ambáliká, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.
Ambarísha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155
Ambarísha, son of Nábhága. 3. 238, 239, 256, 257.
Ambarísha, on of Mándhátŕi, 3 268, 280, 281; 5. 391.
Ambarísha, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
Ambarísha, king of Ayodhyá (which of the Ambaríshas named above?), 4. 25, 26.
Ambarísha (who?), P. 49, 68.
Ambasht'has, Ámbasht'has, a people, 2. 133, 135, 136, 340; 4. 121
Ambasht'há, a city, 4. 122
Ámbasht'hya. a king named in the Aitareya-brahmańa, 2. 135
Ambháḿsi, four classes of beings so called, 1. 80.

Ambhogiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
Ambiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ambiká, wife of Bhava, the Rudra, 1. 117; 4. 262.
Ambiká, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.
Ambiká = Indráńí, (?) 5. 70.
A'mbikera (?), variant of A'mbikeya, 2. 199.
A'mbikeya, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ambupa = Varuńa, 2. 112.
Ambuváhiní, variant of Madhuváhiní, 2. 150.
Ameya, what, 5. 4.
Ameyátman, what, 3. 206; 4. 304.
Amitábhas, two classes of gods, so called, 3. 9, 23.
Amitrajit, son of Suvarńa, 4. 169.
Amnáya = Veda, 5. 9.
Amritás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Amŕita, father of the Amŕitás, 2. 82.
Amŕita, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Amŕita, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Amŕita, the ocean churned for it, 1. 142, &c. Drunk by the gods, 1. 145. Stored in the moon, 2. 300. Drunk by the Pitŕis, 2. 302. Its character, 2. 300.
Amŕitá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Amŕitábhas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Amŕitaprabhas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Amŕitaughá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Aḿśa, an A'ditya, 2. 27, 286, 291, &c.
Aḿśa, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
Aḿśa, what, 4. 234.
Aḿśaka, what, 4. 66.
Aḿśáḿśa, what, 4. 240.
Aḿśáḿśávatára, what, 4. 247.
Amshaspands, the, referred to, 2. 230.
Aḿśu, variant of Aḿśa, the A'ditya, 2. 27, 285, 286, &c.
Aḿśu, variant of Aḿśa, 4. 69, 70.
Aḿśudatta, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Aḿśumat, son of Asamanja, 3. 298, 301-303.
Amúrta, what, 5. 232, 236.
Amúrtarajas, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtárajasa (?), son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtaraya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtarayasa (correct the spelling), variant of Amúrtárajasa (?), 4. 15.
Amúrtimat, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Amúrtirajas, son of Antinára, 4. 130.
Amúrtiraya, variant of Amúrtaraya, 4. 15.
Anadhita, variant of A'rávin, 4. 153.
Anádŕishi (?), variant of Anádhŕishťi, 4. 101.
Anádhŕishťi, son of S'úra, 4. 101, 113.
Anádhŕishťi = Matinára, 4. 130.
Anagá, variant of Maningá, 2. 154.
Anagha, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Anagha, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Anagha, variously genealogized, 4. 132.
Anaghá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anaghá, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Anagnidagdhas, certain Pitŕis so called, 1. 156; 3. 166, 339.
A'naka, son of S'úra, 4. 101.
A'nakadundubhi = Vasudeva, father of Kŕishńa, 4. 79, 101, 108, 110, 268, 269; 5. 8, 154.
A'nakadundubhi = Tamas, &c., 4. 98.
Anala, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Anala (the same as the last?), 4. 111.
A'nalavi (?), variant of A'lambi, 3. 52.
Anamitra, father of Chákshusha, the Manu, 3. 11.
Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305, 314.
Anamitra, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 93, 94, 100.
Anámnáya, what, 4. 251.
A'nanda, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
A'nanda, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
A'nandagiri, a commentator, referred to, 3. 175.
Ananga = Káma, P. 65; 4. 107; 5. 72, 76.
Ananta = Vishńu, 2. 313; 3. 78; 5. 15, 214.
Ananta = S'esha, a form of Vishńu, 2. 211-213; 3. 252; 5. 3, 65.
Ananta, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Anańta, variant of A'nanda, the region so called, 2. 191.
Ananta, variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
Anantaka, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 63.
Anapána, Anápána, Anapánga, variants of Pára, 4. 123.
Anarańya, father of Pushkarińí, wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177; 5. 388.
Anarańya, variously genealogized, slain by Rávańa, 3. 283, 284, 297.
Anarańya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
A'nartas, a people descended from A'narta, next named, 2. 171.
A'narta, son of S'aryáti, 2. 172; 3. 248, 249; 5. 390.
A'narta, son of Vibhu, 4. 37.
A'narta, a country, 3. 249.
Anarta (??), variant of Bharata, 4. 57.
Anárya, what, 5. 178.
Anasúyá, 'good-will,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Atri, 1. 109, 135, 153. In 1. 110, she is called daughter of Kardama.
Anavadyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Anavaratha, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
Anavaśá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Anávŕishťi, what, 3. 285; 4. 87.
Anávŕishťi, variant of Anádhŕishťi, son of S'úra, 4. 101.
Anaya, variant of Anagha, the Ŕishi, 3. 26.
Anáyus, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 73, 74.
Ańďa-kaťáha, what, 2. 204, 231.
Andhas, a people, 2. 170.
Andhakas, a people, 2. 159; 5. 143, 147, 148, 150, 159.
Andhaka, an Asura, P. 79, 82.
Andhaka, a Nága, 2. 38

Andhaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Andhaka, variously genealogized, 4. 71, 87, 88, 96, 99; 5. 110, 132, 163.
Andhaka (?), son of Amsu, 4. 69.
Andhaka, variant of Mahídhraka, 3. 332.
Andhaka (?), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Andhakáraka, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakáraka, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakáraka, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Andhakúpa, a hell, 2. 215.
Andhatámisra, a hell, 2. 215.
Andhatámisra, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Andhras, a people, P. 109, 112; 2. 170, 184; 4. 194, 195, 203–205, 207, 208, 210, 216, 220, 221, 231, 232, 234–236.
Andhra, variant of Puńd́ra, 4. 122.
Andhra, variant of Od́ra (?), 4. 221.
Ándhra, variant of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
Andhrabhŕityas, a dynasty, 4. 194, 195, 199, 201, 202.
Andhrajátíyas, a dynasty, 4. 194.
Ándíd́a, son of Karútthámа, 4. 117.
Ándíra, variant of Ándíd́a, 4. 117.
Andras (?), a people, 2. 184.
Andraka, variant of Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263
Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30, 43.
Angas, a people, 2. 166, 170.
Anga, son of Uru, 1. 177. He is son of Ulmuka, 1. 178; and is descended from Atri, 1 179.
Anga, son of Bali, 3. 289, 4. 122, 123, 126.
Anga, a country, 2. 166; 4. 125, 126, 162; 5. 161.
Angas, six supplements to the Veda, 3. 67, 174.
Angada, son of Lakshmańa, 3. 318.
Angada, a country, 3. 319.
Ángadí, a city in Kárapatha, 3. 319.
Anga-dwípa, a certain island, 2. 129.
Angaja, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Angáras, a people, 2. 178.
Angáraka, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Angáraka = Lohitanga, or Mars, 2. 226, 308.
Angárasetu, variant of Setu, 4. 118.
Angárasetu, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.
Angiras, variously genealogized, 1. 100, 122, 153, 158, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 68, 163, 245, 257–259, 280, 281, 297, 342; 4. 2, 39, 145. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153; 2. 259.
Angiras, son of Daksha, 1. 103, 122; 3. 2. 3, 8, 11, 15, 28. For wives and offspring of some Angiras, see 2. 21, 28.
Angiras, son of Úru, 1. 177 He is said to be son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Angiras, a lawgiver, 3. 148.

Angiras (apparently another), 3. 62. (Some of the references under the Angirases are very likely misplaced. To discriminate these persons seems all but impracticable.)
Angiras = Mándhátri (?), 3. 281.
Angirases, descendants of Angiras, 3. 341; 4. 31.
Angirases, certain Bráhmans ranking as Kshattriyas, 3. 258, 259, 280.
Ángirasas, a class of Pitris, 3. 159.
Angirasa (?), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
Ángirasí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Angula = Angulí, 4. 10.
Angulí, 'finger-breadth,' 2. 204.
Aníha, variant of Ahínagu, 3. 323.
Anila, a Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
Anila, son of Krishna and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Anila = Váyu, 2. 112; 4. 102; 5. 391.
Anila, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.
Anilátmaja = Hanumat, 1. 117.
Animals, creation and classification of, 1. 84.
Anindas, variant of Alindas, 2. 180.
Aniruddha, son of Pradyumna, 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 83, 84, 86, 108, 111, 112, 120, 141, 148, 150.
Anishtakarman, variant of Arishtakarman, 4. 197.
Anjaka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Anjala, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Anjana, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Anjana, son of Kuni, 3. 331.
Anjana, father of Buddha, 5. 178.
Anjika, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Anjika, variant of Anjaka, 2. 71.
Anjita, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Annáda, son of Krishna and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Annapána, variant of Pána, 4. 123.
Anriñá, variant of Anúcháná, 2. 81.
Anrita, 'untruth,' son of Adharma, and husband of Nikriti, 1. 111.
Antacháras, a people, 2. 185.
Antachárá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Antahkarańa, what, 3. 202.
Antahpráńin, what, 3. 110 (where correct the spelling).
Antahśilá, variant of Antraśilá, 2. 151.
Antaka = Yama, 2. 112; 4. 241; 5. 15, 207.
Antaka, differenced from Yama, 1. 188.
Antaka, variant of Árdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
Antara = Manwantara, 3. 40.
Antardhána, 'disappearance,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Antardhána = Antardhi, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
Antardhi, son of Prithu, 1. 192.
Antariksha, the Vyása of the thirteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Antariksha, son of Kimnara, 4. 168.
Antáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Antinára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Antraśilá, a river, 2. 151, 340.
Antyas, variant of Andhas, 2. 170.
Anu, Ańu (?), son of Yayáti, 3. 289; 4. 46, 48, 50, 119, 120, 123, 129.

Anu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70, 99.
Anu, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Anúchání, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anugá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anugangá, a certain tract of country, 4. 219.
Anugraha, a Sarga so called, 1. 75, 76.
Anuha, Ańuha, son of Vibhrája, 4. 141.
Anubláda = Anuhráda, 2. 30.
Anuhotra, variant of Suhotŕi, 4. 136.
Anuhráda, son of Hirańyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
Anúká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anukalpa, what, in ritual matters, 3. 175.
Anukramańiká, or Index, to the Ŕig-veda, referred to, 3. 242, 284; 4. 31.
Anumati, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261, 342; 3. 117.
Anumati, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195
Anumati, the first day of the moon's wane, 2. 261.
Anumitra, variant of Anamitra, 4. 73, 100.
Anumlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 285, 288, 291, 293.
Anumlochantí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82, 83.
Anúná, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva, 4. 96.
Anupadeva, variant of Upadeva (another), 4. 98.
Anupávŕittas, a people, 2. 169.
Ańupráńin, what, 3. 110.
Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Anurata, variant of Anuratha, 4. 69.
Anuratha, son of Kuruvatsa, 4. 69.
Anúru = Aruńa, 2. 28.
Anuruddhako, Pálí name of a king, 4. 182.
Anushanga-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37, 38.
Anushńá, a river, 2. 149.
Anushńá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 293.
Anushťubh, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Anuta, son of Anu, 4. 69.
Anutápana, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Anutaptá, a river in Plaksha dwípa, 2. 192.
Anuváda, what, 2. 95.
Anuvatsara, a kind of year, 2. 255
Anuvinda, son of Jayasena, 4. 103; 5. 82.
Anuvrata, a caste in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Anuvrata, variant of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Anwagbhánu, son of Raudráswa, 4. 127.
Anwáháryapachana, a specific holy fire, 3. 175.
Ánwíkshikí, what, 1. 148; 4. 310.
Anyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Ap, variant of Apas, the Rákshasa, 2. 288, 292, 293.
Ápa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Apachiti, daughter of Paurńamasa, 1. 153.

Apakshaya, what, 5. 254.
Apáṁmúrti, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Apána, what, 5. 231.
Apara, what, 4. 252; 5. 232.
Aparachínas, a people, 2. 176.
Aparáditya, a commentator, referred to, 2. 343; 3. 102, 173, 187.
Aparájita, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Aparájita, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81 (where Parájita is to be corrected).
Aparájitá, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Aparakáśis, a people, 2. 161.
Aparakuntis, a people, 2. 163.
Aparamatsyas, a people, 2. 158.
Aparántas, a people, 2. 168.
Apárapára, what, 2. 6.
Aparavallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
Aparigraha, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
Aparimeya, what, 5. 139.
Aparińámin, what, 1. 27.
Aparítas, variant of Aparántas, 2. 168.
Apas, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishťha, 3. 5.
Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 288, 292.
Apasarpińí, variant of Avasarpińí, 2. 192.
Apaspati, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.
Ápastamba, an ancient lawgiver, referred to, 3. 113, 114.
Apátra, what, 3. 120.
Ápava, a name of Vasishťha, 1. 106; 4. 56.
Apaváhas, a people, 2. 165.
Apílaka, Ápílaka, variants of Ivílaka, 4. 196, 202.
Apítaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196, 200.
Apomúrti, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Appayya Díkshita, a modern author, quoted, 5. 391.
Aprakáśa, what, 1. 139.
Apramada, 'heedfulness,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Aprameya, what, 4. 249; 5. 153.
Apraśasta, what, 3. 132.
Apratápin, variant of Ayutáyus, 4. 173.
Apratimaujas, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Apratípa (?), variant of Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 173.
Apratiratha, son of Rantinára, 4. 129, 130, 140.
Apratishťha, a hell, 2. 215.
Apsarases, 'nymphs,' their origin, &c., 1. 87, 144, 147; 2. 75, 81, &c.; 3. 281; 4. 59; 5. 83, 92, 165, 246, 247. Classed and named, 2. 75, 80, &c. Their chief, 2. 86, 285, &c. Cursed by Ashťávakra, 5. 166.
Aptoryáma, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
Áptoryáman = Aptoryáma, 1. 85.
Ápúrańa, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, 292; 5. 251.
Ápúrayat, variant of Ápúrańa, 2. 289.
Apúrva, what, 2. 273.
Ápyas, variant of Ádyas, 3. 12.
Ápyáyana, son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ápyáyana, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 105.
Árabdha, variant of Áradwat, 4. 118.

Arada, variant of Aradwat, 4. 118.
A'raddha, variant of A'radwat, 4. 118.
A'rádhin, variant of A'rávin, 4. 153.
A'radwat, son of Setu, 4. 118.
Aréhu, Árâhu, variants of Ráhu, 4. 30.
Arańi, the term explained, &c., 3. 330; 4. 265; 5. 96.
Arańya, variant of Anarańya, father of Pushkarińí, 1. 179; 5. 388.
Aratni, the ulnar side of the hand, 5. 37.
A'rat́t́as, a people, 2. 339.
A'rat́t́a, a country, 4. 118.
A'rat́t́a, variant of A'radwat, 4. 118.
A'rávalí, a certain mountain-range, 2. 141.
A'rávin, son of Jayasena, 4. 153.
Arbudas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 224.
Arbuda, Mount Aboo, 2. 132, 142; 4. 222; 5. 248.
Archis, wife of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Ardhaketu, a Rudra 2. 25.
Ardhaganga = Káverí, 2. 148.
Ardhajáhnaví = Káverí, 2. 148.
Ardra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
A'rdrá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
A'rdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 191.
A'rdraka, variant of A'rdra, 3. 263.
A'rdrava (?), variant of Amavat, 3. 190, 191.
Argala, a hell, 2. 215.
Arghya, what, 3. 269.
Arhat, a certain Buddha, 5. 376.
Arhat = Jina, P. 80; 5. 364, 375, 376. 388.
Arhat, a king of the Konkas, &c., 2. 104, &c.
A'rhatas = Bauddhas, or else Jainas, P. 79; 3. 209 (where correct the spelling); 5. 286, 287, 322, &c., 350, &c., 360, &c., 370, 388, 390.
Aridyota, son of Dundubhi, 4. 99.
Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.
Ariha, son of Aváchína, 4. 128.
Arijit, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Arijit (?), variant of Aridyota, 4. 99.
Arikshipa, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Arimardana, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Arimardana, son of Kuru, 4. 148.
Arimejaya, son of S'waphalka, 4. 94, 95, 96.
Arimejaya (correct Animejaya), son of Kuru, 4. 148; 5. 391.
Arinjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, 4. 176.
Arisht́a, a king, son of Vaivaswata, the reigning Manu, 3. 13, 231, 256, 342.
Arisht́a, a Daitya, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70; 4. 250, 272, 320, 333, 335; 5. 34, 87. Slain by Kŕishna, 4. 334.
Arisht́á, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Gandharvas, 2. 26, 75; 3. 281. Her eight daughters, 2. 82.
Arisht́akarman, son of Patumat, 4. 197.
Arisht́akarńa, Arisht́akarńi, variants of Arisht́akarman, 4. 197.
Arisht́anemi, a Prajápati, 1. 102.

Arishťanemi = Kaśyapa, 2. 28; 3. 297. His wives, 2. 21. His offspring, 2. 28.
Arishťanemi, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Arishťanemi, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
Arishťanemi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
A'rjava, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
A'rjíkíyá = Vipaś, the river, 2. 121.
Arjita, variant of Ajita, the Ŕishi, 3. 29.
Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 2, 22, 55, 56. See Kártavírya.
Arjuna, son of Páńďu and Pŕithá, P. 40, 55; 2. 72; 3. 83, 84, 326; 4. 102, 159, 160, 163, 246, 247, 320, 321; 5. 62, 134, 140, 149–151, 154–163, 166, 167, 226.
Arjuna, son of Raivata, 3. 11.
Arjuna, variant of Anjana, son of Kuńi, 3. 334.
Arjuna Miśra, commentator on the Mahábhárata and Harivaḿśa, referred to, 1. 5; 3. 265; 4. 39.
Arjuní = Báhudá, the river, 2. 142.
Arka, variant of Chakshus, 4. 144.
A'roga, a certain sun, 5. 191.
A'rsha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
A'rshabhí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Arshińeśwa, son of S'ala, 4. 31.
A'rshťisheńa, variously genealogized, 4. 30, 31.
A'rtaparńa = Sudása, 3. 303.
Artha, son of Dharma, 1. 111
Artha, the pin of the Sun's yoke. 2. 238.
Artha śástra, defined, &c., 3. 68, 338.
Arthasiddhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 325.
Aruddha, A'ruddha, variants of A'radwat, 4. 118.
Aruńa, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 28. His mother is Danu, 2. 70; Vinatá, 2. 73. An Aruńa is named in 5. 383.
Aruńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 292.
Aruńa, father of Uddálaka, 3. 49.
Aruńa, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Aruńa, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Aruńa, a lake in Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove, 2. 112.
Aruńa, variant of A'ruńi, the Ŕishi, 3. 26.
Aruńá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Aruńá, variant of Anúná, 2. 81.
Aruńapriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Arundhatí, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Vasishťha, 1. 110, 200. She is said to be daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
Aruńi, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Aruńi (?), a Sádhya, 2. 22.
A'ruńi, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
A'ruńi, variant of Traiyáruńi (?), 3. 37.
Aruńoda = Aruńa, the lake, 2. 117.
A'rushí, daughter of Manu, and wife of Chyavana, 3. 80. The same as Sukanyá. (?)
Arvágwasu = Parjanya, 2. 83.

Arváksrotas, what, 1. 73–75, 89.
Arvarívat, a Ṛishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 154; 3. 5, 8.
Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Arvaríyat, variant of Arvarívat, both first and second, 1. 154; 3. 24.
Arvávasu, variant of Sarvávasu, 2. 297, 298.
Áryas, a people, 4. 225.
Áryas, variant of Ádyas, 3. 12.
Áryá = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Árya, the word, and its cognates, &c., 2. 141; 5. 132.
Áryaka, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Áryaká, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Áryakulyá, a river, 2. 130, 154.
Aryaman, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 5. 15. An Aryaman is named in 1. 190
Aryaman, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Áśáditya, a writer on law, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
Asamanja, son of Sagara, 3. 298, 299, 301.
Asamanjas, Asamanjasa, variants of Asamanja, 3. 298.
Asamaujas, son of Kambalabarhisha, 4. 100.
Ásana, what, 5. 240.
Ásandí, what, 3. 125.
Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Ásanga, son of Swaphalka, 4. 96.
Áśaucha, the term defined, 3. 130.
Áshádha, a month, June–July, 2. 261, &c.
Ashťa, variant of Ashťaka, 4. 27.
Ashťaka, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
Ashťaká, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113, 260. The four great Ashťakás, 3. 168.
Ashťakarńakas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Ashťáratha, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 36.
Ashťávakra, son of Kahoďa, 5. 164–166.
Así, a small stream near Benares, 2. 152.
Asikní, daughter of Víraňa, and wife of Daksha, &c., 2. 12, 19.
Asikní, a river, 2. 121, 131, 149.
Asíma, variant of Asanga, 4. 93.
Asímakṛishńa, son of Áśwamedhaka (Áśwamedhaja ??), 4. 163
Asipatravana, a hell, 2. 214, 215, 219.
Asita, son of Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
Asita, a Muni, 4. 238.
Asitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Asitoda, a lake, 2. 117 (where correct the spelling), 339. See Swetajala.
Ásleshá, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308.
Áśmakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Áśmakas, variant of Aśwakas, 2. 164.
Áśmaka, son of Saudása, 3. 310, 314. An Áśmaka is named in 4. 162.
Áśmaka, a country, 2. 164.
Áśmakí, wife of Súra, or else of Devamíďhusha, 4. 100.
Áśmalas, variant of Áśwakas, 2. 164.

Aśma-nirgháta, what, 5. 37.
Aśmasárin, minister of King Devápi, 4. 155, 156.
Asmitá, what, 1. 69.
Aśoka, variant of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188, 189, 205.
Aśoka, variant of Suyaśas, 4. 188.
Aśokavardhana, son of Bindusára, 4. 187.
Asoko, Pálí for Aśoka, 4. 188.
A'śrama, what, P. 63, 104; 3. 91.
Asridh, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Aśruta, variant of Aśrutavraña, 1. 152.
Aśrutavraña, son of Dyutimat, 1. 152.
Asta, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Asta-dosha, what, 5. 215.
Astagiri, variant of Asta, 2. 199.
A'staraña, what, 5. 33.
Asterisms, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 265, &c.
Asteya, what, 3. 77; 5. 229.
Asti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kaṁsa, 5. 50.
Astra, what kind of weapon, 5. 147.
Astra-prayoga, the term explained, 5. 47.
Asumati, son of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Asuras, the, P. 56, 110; 1. 80, 82, 142, 147; 3. 311; 4. 82, 272; 5. 58, 110, 118–120, &c., &c. Their origin, 1. 80.
A'sura, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Asurasúdana, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 48.
Asurendra, 'great Asura,' 5. 136.
Aśwa, son of Daksha, 1. 103.
Aśwa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwabáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwagríva, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Aśwagríva = Hayagríva, 5. 3.
Aśwahanu, son of Gŕinjima (?), 4. 113.
Aśwajit, variant of Viśwajit, 4. 140.
Aśwakas, a people, 2. 164.
A'śwaláyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
A'śwaláyana, compiler of a S'ákhá, 3. 48, 50.
A'śwaláyana, author of a Gŕihya-sútra, 3. 112, 114, 168, 281, 338; 5. 386.
Aśwamedha, 'a horse-sacrifice,' P. 32; 3. 40, 213, 234; 4. 162; 5. 248, 249, 252.
Aśwamedhadatta, son of S'atáníka, 4. 163.
Aśwamedhaja (Aśwamedhaka better?), son of Sahasráníka, 4. 163.
Aśwasena, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Aśwaśiras, an epithet of Náráyańa, 5. 3.
Aśwaśiras, a demon so called, 5. 3.
Aśwatara, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
Aśwatírtha, a certain holy place, 4. 16.
Aśwatthámán, son of Drońa, 3. 23; 4. 147, 160; 5. 148.
Aśwavatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Aśwavatí, a river, 2. 339.
A'śwayuja = A'świna, the month, 2. 285, 288.

Áświyují, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
Aśwáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Aświns, son of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 1. 122, 123, 141; 2. 306, 308, 343; 3. 15, 21, 248, 322, 342, 343; 4. 249, 258, 293; 5. 2, 43, 143, 247. They preside over the nose, 1. 38.
Aświns, two of the Viswe devas, 3. 179.
Aświn = Aświní, the asterism, 2. 277.
Áświna, a month, Sept.–Oct., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
Áświna-graha, what, 3. 343.
Aświní, an asterism, 1. 122, 141; 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132. An Aświní is named in 4. 159.
Aświní Kumáras (?) = Aswins, 1. 141; 3. 248.
Atala, a Pátála, 2. 209.
Aťamána, variant of Paťumat, 4. 196.
Aťavin, Áťavin, variants of Aťevin, 3. 57.
Aťavíśikharas, a people, 2. 169.
Áťavya, variant of Atevin, 3. 57.
Aťevin, a teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Atharvan, his wives, 1. 110, 200.
Atharvángirasí, a Saḿhitá so called, 3. 42.
Atharva-veda, its origin and its divisions, &c., 1. 85; 2. 338; 3. 61, 62; 5. 210, 388. Offspring of Satí, 2. 29.
Atibhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Atibhára (?), variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atikŕishńá, variant of Anushńá, 2. 149.
Atimára (?), variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atináman, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 13.
Atinára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atiratha, variant of Apratiratha, 4. 129, 130.
Atirátra, Atírátra, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 177, 178 (where read Atírátra).
Atirátra, a kind of sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85, 3. 113.
Ati-sankírńa, what, 3. 125.
Ati-tána, what, 3. 249.
Atitára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Atithi, son of Kuśa, 3. 320.
Atithi-bhojana, a kind of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Ativibhúti, son of Khaninetra, 3. 243.
Átman, what, 1. 3; 5. 14, 91, 201, 212, 242.
Átma-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115.
Átma-prayatna, what, 5. 227.
Átma-vidyá, what, 1. 148.
Átreyas, a people, 2. 187.
Átreya, a medical authority, 4. 33.
Atri, son of Brahmá, 1. 8, 100, 135, &c.; 2. 113, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 16, 23, 68, 161; 4. 2, 55, 129, 249. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 153.
Attiká, variant of Adriká, 2. 81.

Atyagnishťoma, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 113.
Atyantamadanapriya, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Átyantika, what, 1. 113.
Átyantika-laya, what, 5. 169, 186.
Auďras, a people, 2. 177, 184; 4. 220. 221.
Auka (?), variant of Uktha, 3. 321.
Aupásańa-homa, a sort of sacrifice, 3. 114.
Aurńavabha Ácharya, his opinion referred to, 3. 19
Aurva, a Ŕishi of the second Manwantara, &c., variously genealogized, 3. 3. 4, 80, 81, 84, &c., 290, 291, 298.
Auśanasa-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Auttama, variant of Auttami, 3. 5.
Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 3. 1, 5, 11.
Avabhŕiti, a city, 4. 205.
Avabhrityas, a branch of the Ábhíras, 4. 205.
Avabodha, what, 4. 265.
Avabŕitha, what, 3. 220.
Aváchína, son of Jayatsena, 4. 128.
Avadaḿśa, what, 5. 33.
Avadhúta, what, 5. 36.
Áváha, son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95 (where correct the spelling), 96; 5. 391.
Aváksŕinjima (?), variant of Sŕinjaya, 4. 113.
Aváksrotas, the word suggested, 1. 73.
Avanta, son of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Avantis, a people, 2. 162, 4. 222, 224. See also 4. 58, 59.
Avanti, a country, 4. 57, 103, 141.
Avantí, a city, 2. 145, 171, 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 46, 82.
Avantí, a river, 2. 155.
Ávantya (?), disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sámaveda, 3. 59-61.
Ávantyas = Avantis, 4. 58, 103 (note **), 344.
Ávarańa, what, 1. 36.
Avarivat (?), variant of Arvarívat, the Ŕishi, 1. 154.
Ávartana, an island, 2. 129 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Ávartis, variant of Avantis, 4. 58.
Ávartyas, variant of Ávantyas, 4. 103 (note **).
Avasarpińí, a period of time, 2. 192.
Ávasathya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
Avasthá, what, 1. 13.
Avasthánas of the sun, what, 2. 267.
Avasyáya, 'hoar-frost,' 5. 35.
Avataḿsaka, what, 4. 283; 5. 12, 13.
Avaťanirodhana, a hell, 2. 215.
Avatáras, 'epiphanies.' Alluded to in the Vedas, P. 3. Twenty-eight of Śiva, and twenty-four of Vishńu, P. 68. See also Kúrma-puráńa, Matsya-puráńa, Vámana-puráńa, Varáha-puráńa, Kŕishńa, Nŕisiḿha, Ráma, &c.
Avayava, what, 4. 66.
Ávi (??), son of Śátakarńi, 4. 202.
Ávi (??), variant of Saudása, 4. 202.
Avíchi, two hells so called, 2. 215.
Avidyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Avidyá, what, 1. 69.
Avijnátagati, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.

Avikára, what, 1. 14; 3. 279.
Avikshi, Avikshit, Avikshita, son of Karandhama, 3. 243, 244; 4. 240.
Avikshita, Ávíkshita, = Marutta, 3. 244; 4. 240, 241.
Avimardana, variant of Arimardana, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Avimukta = Váráńasí, or Benares, 5. 126, 129.
Avyákŕita, what, 5. 59.
Avyakta, what, 1. 15, 38, 39.
Avyakta-karańa, what, 1. 22.
Avyanga, what, 5. 383, 384.
Avyaya, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
vyaya, what, 1. 17, 27; 3. 78, 205; 5. 90, 191, 201, 211, 225, 254.
Avyáyátman, what, 3. 183, 252.
Aya, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasisht́ha, 3. 5.
Ayańpána, a hell, 2. 215.
Ayana, what, 1. 48, 49.
Áyása, what, 5. 172.
Ayátayámas, certain texts of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Ayati, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Áyáti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45, 46.
Ayati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhátŕi, 1. 152, 157.
Ayodhyá, a city, P. 106, 107; 2. 172, 173; 3. 261, 297, 304, 317, 320; 4. 25, 26, 168, 170; 5. 82.
Áyogava, a caste sprung from S'údra males and Vaiśye females, 4. 216.
Áyogava, the name of a bow snapped by Kŕishńa, 5. 23.
Ayomukha, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Ayonija, Ayonijá, what, 2. 8; 3. 316.
Áyu, son of Puruhotra, 4. 69.
Áyu, variant of Árdra, 3. 263.
Áyu, variant of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Áyurdá, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Áyur-veda, defined, 1. 148, 3. 67.
Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 9, 13, 30, 43, 137, 138, 139.
Áyus, son of Kŕishńa and Rohińí, 5. 79.
Áyushmat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159; 5. 387.
Áyushmat, son of Saṁhráda, or else of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
Ayuta, son of Rádhika, 4. 153.
Ayutájit, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Ayutájit, variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.
Ayutanáyin, son of Mahábhauma, 4. 128.
Ayutáśwa, son of Sindhudwípa, 3. 303, 315.
Ayutáyus, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Ayutáyus, son of Árávin, 4. 153.
Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 173.
Ayutáyus, variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.
Áyuvatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Babhravya, son of some Babhru, 3. 239.
Babhrus, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Babhru, son of Angiras, disciple of S'aunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Babhru, son of Devávŕidha, 4. 72, 73, 84; 5. 142, 148, 149.
Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhru (who?), 4. 84 (note ‡).
Babhru, variant of Andhaka, 4. 97, 99.
Babhrusena, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhrusetu, variant of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Babhruváhana, son of Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 4. 160.
Bádarańyas(?), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Bádaráyańa = Vyása, 3. 23.
Bádaráyańa, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Badarí = Badarikáśrama, 5. 146.
Badariká = Badarikáśrama, 5. 146.
Badarikáśrama, a certain place of pilgrimage, P. 75; 5. 146.
Baddha-pála, what, 2. 217.
Badhas, 'imperfections,' of twenty-eight kinds, 1. 71.
Badhnas, a people, 2. 175.
Badhryaśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 146, 343 (where it is once misspelt Bhadryaśwa).
Bahanakas, certain barbarians, their origin, 1. 182.
Bahíkas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 339, 340.
Báhíka, a country, 2. 167, 175.
Bahishpavamána, a certain text of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 343.
Báhlikas, Báhlíkas, a people, 2. 167, 175, 181; 4. 212–215, 345.
Báhlika, Báhlíka, father of Pauravi, 4. 108, 109; 5. 131, 134. See Váhlíka, the less correct form.
Báhu, son of Vŕika, 3. 289, 290.
Báhubádhas, a people, 2. 175.
Bahubhúmi, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Báhudá, two rivers so called, 2. 142, 151, 340; 3. 266.
Bahugava, son of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
Báhuka, variant of Báhu, 3. 289
Bahula, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Bahulá, a river, 2. 150.
Báhula, variant of Bŕihadbala, 3. 321.
Báhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Bahuláśwa, son of Dhŕiti, 3. 335.
Báhu-nighaťťana (?), what, 5. 37.
Bahuputra, a Prajápati, 1. 102. His wives, 2. 21. His daughters, 2. 28.
Bahuradas (?), variant of Báhubádhas, 2. 175.
Bahuratha, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 144.
Bahurúpa, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Bahurúpa, son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Bahurúpa, a region of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Bahurúpaka, variant of Bahurúpa, the Rudra, 2. 25.
Bahuvádin, variant of Ahaṁyáti, 4. 128.
Bahuvádyas (?), variant of Báhubádhas, 2. 175.
Báhuvat, son of Punarvasu, 4. 98.
Bahuvidha, variant of Bahugava. 4. 128.
Bahwŕichas, promulgators of the Bahwŕichá, 3. 50, 268.

Bahwṙichá, a Saṁhitá of the Ṙig-veda, 3. 42.
Bahwṙicha-bráhmaṅa, the, referred to, 4. 26.
Báhyá, a river, 2. 156.
Báhyas, variant of Bodhas, 2. 156.
Báhyáśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Baiḋála-vratika, what, 3. 222.
Bakas, a people, 2. 179.
Bala = Balabhadra, 4. 91, 109, 285, 297, 300, 304, 305, 316; 5. 8, 13, 84-86, 113, 116, 130-132, 135-138.
Bala, son of Kṙishṅa and Lakshmaṅá, 5. 81.
Bala, a demon so called, 4. 316, 334.
Bála, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Balá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Bála, variant of Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 293.
Bala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
Bala, variant of Dala, 3. 321, 323.
Bala (?), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97, 98.
Balabandhu, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 111, 260. An epiphany of S'esha, 2. 211, 212; 4. 260; 5. 12, 139. Marries Revatí, daughter of Raivata, 3. 254; 4. 109. His sons by her, 4. 109. Is brought up by Nanda, 4. 275, &c. Is offended with Kṙishṅa, 4. 83. Slays Dhenuka, a Dánava, 4. 297, &c. Slays Pralamba, an Asura, 4. 300, &c. Slays Mushṭika, a pancratiast, 5. 39. Repairs to Vraja, 5. 63. Compels the river Yamuná to attend him, 5. 66, &c. Slays Prince Rukmin and others, 5. 86. Rescues Samba, 5. 134. Slays Dwivida, an Asura, 5. 138. Resumes the form of S'esha, 5. 150. See also 4. 84, &c.; 5. 5, 9, 30, 32, 35, 36, 41, 42, 51, 70, 116, 130, 131, 344. See, further, Bala, Baladeva, Balaráma, Haláyuda, Sankarshaṅa, Sírin, Tálaketu, &c.
Balabhadra, a mountain in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Balabhid, an epithet of Indra, 4. 316.
Baladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Baladeva = Balabhadra, P. 55, 56; 3. 253; 4. 81, 82, &c., 109, 296, 304; 5. 20, 23, 39, 48, 63, 65, 67, 85, 86, 113, 131, 134, 137, 139, 140.
Bála-gopála = Kṙishṅa, as a child, P. 22; 5. 284, 285, 342, 345.
Baláhaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Baláhaka a horse of Kṙishṅa, 4. 83.
Balahaka, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Balaja, a river, P. 29.
Baláka, disciple of S'ákapúṅi, &c., 3. 48, 50.
Baláka, son of Púru, 4. 15.
Bálaka, son of Pulika, 4. 178.
Balákáśwa, son of Ajaka, 4. 15.
Balakáśwa, variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.
Balakrama, a mountain, 2. 142 (where correct Valakrama), 340.

Bálam Bhaťťa, a commentator, referred to P 36, 48.
Balandhará, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159; 345.
Balaráma = Balabhadra, P. 12; 3. 254; 4. 81, 108, 250, 258, 285, 289, 300, 301, 305; 5. 12, 13, 16, 64, 65, 68, 70, 71, 84, 85, 123, 130, 132, 135–137, 139.
Balasani (??), son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Baláśwa = Karandhama, 3. 243.
Báláyani (?), disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Báleyas, certain Bráhmans named from Bali, 4. 123.
Bali, a Daitya, and also an Indra in the eighth Manwantara, son of Virochana, P. 76; 2. 55, 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6, 108, 115. His abode, 2. 211.
Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Báli, variant of Bálin, the monkey, 3. 316 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Bali, a certain offering, 3. 118, 220; 5. 290.
Bali = Vali, 5. 32.
Bali-karman, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 114.
Bálin, a monkey-chieftain slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Balin, variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195.
Balivindhya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Balivŕishahan, son of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Bali-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93, 118.
Báluváhiní, a river, 2. 155.
Balwalas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.
Báńa, son of Bali, and slain by Kŕishńa, 2. 69; 4. 250; 5. 108, 109, 111–119.
Báńa, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297.
Báńapura = S'ońitapura, 5. 112.
Bandha, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Bandhavat (??), variant of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Bandhu, variant of Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Bandhu, the term defined, 3. 155.
Bandhumat, son of Kevala, 3. 245.
Bandhupalita, son of Kuśála, 4. 189.
Bandhyáśwa, son of Indrasena, 4. 145, 146.
Bangas = Vangas, 3. 293.
Banga, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Bángangá, the popular name of the S'arávatí, a river, 2. 147.
Banjula, a river, 2. 155.
Banjulá, a river, 2. 155.
Barbaras, a people, 2. 176; 3. 292.
Barbara, a country, 2. 179.
Barbará, a river, 2. 341.
Barbarí, a river, 2. 341.
Bárhadrathas, descendants of Bŕihadratha, 4. 177, 184, 231.
Barhańáśwa, variant of Saḿhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Bárhaspatyas, sectators of Bŕihaspati, 3. 212.
Barhis, variant of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Barhishads, a class of Pitŕis, variously genealogized, 1. 156; 2. 303; 3. 159, 160, 161, 163, 339.

Barhishad, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Barhishmatí, daughter of Viśwakarman, and wife of Priyavrata, eldest son of Swáyambhuva, 2. 100.
Barsam or Barsom, identified with Varsma, 5. 384.
Báshkalas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Báshkalas, of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 51.
Báshkala, son of Saṁhráda, 2. 69, where he is also called son of Anuhráda.
Báshkala, two or more persons, one a disciple of Paila, another a son of Bharadwája and disciple of Satyaśrí, &c., 3. 44, 337. And see Báshkali.
Báshkali, variant of Báshkala (the last named), 3. 44, 45, 47–50.
Bathing, rules of, 3. 113, &c.
Bauddhas, religionists, P. 111; 3. 201, 207, 210, 211, 223; 4. 225; 5. 359, 361–363, &c.
Baudháyanas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Baudháyana, a lawgiver, 3. 96, 113.
Baudhya, disciple of Báshkali, 3. 44.
Benares, burnt by the discus of Kṛishṅa, 5. 128.
Bhadras, a people, 2. 185.
Bhadras, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Bhadras, variant of Madras, 2. 133.
Bhadra, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadra, son of Kṛishṅa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Bhadra, variant of Madraka, son of S'ibi, 4. 122.
Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109, 110.
Bhadrá, daughter of S'rutakírtti, and wife of Kṛishṅa, 5. 82, 83.
Bhadrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and also called daughter of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Bhadra = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Bhadrá, a river, 2. 112, 120, 122, 272.
Bhadrá, variant of Chandrá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Bhadrabáhu, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhadracháru, son of Kṛishṅa and Rukmiṅí, 5. 78.
Bhadradeha, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadradeva, variant of Bhadradeha, 4. 110.
Bhadraka, variant of Madraka, son of S'ibi, 4. 122.
Bhadraka, variant of A'rdraka, 4. 191.
Bhadrakálí, a form of Párvatí, P. 89; 1. 133; 4. 262.
Bhadramanda, variant of Bhadravinda, 5. 107.
Bhádrapada, a month, August-September, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 197.
Bhadraratha, son of Haryanga, 4. 125.
Bhadrásana, what, 5. 230.
Bhadrasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Bhadrasena, son of Vasudeva and Devakí, 4. 110.
Bhadrasena, variant of Bhadraśreṅya, 4. 54.

Bhadraśreńya, son of Mahishmat. 4. 34-36. 54.
Bhadráśwa, son of Agnídhra, and king of a region, 2. 102.
Bhadráśwa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhadráśwa, a region to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 116, 120, 123, 125, 126, 207; 5. 3.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Chandráśwa, 3. 265.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Bhadráśwa, variant of Haryaswa, 4. 144.
Bhadraturaga, a country lying between Málya vat and the sea, 2. 111.
Bhadravinda, son of Kŕishńa and Nagnajití, 5. 107.
Bhaga, an Áditya, 1. 131; 2. 27, 285, &c.
Bhaga, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Bhaga (?), variant of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhága, variant of Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Bhagadatta, a king, 5. 54, 55.
Bhagadheya, variant of Nábhánedishťha, 3. 227.
Bhaganetra, an epithet of Indra, 1. 134.
Bhagavad-gítá, or its commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 15, 33; 2. 49, 86; 3. 65, 126, 253; 5. 226, 389.
Bhagavad-gítá-máhátmya, a composition, referred to, P. 33.
Bhagavat = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 40; 1. 45, 46; 2. 63, 65, &c.; 3. 17, 83, 279; 4. 77, 79, 80, 92, &c., 101, 259, 269, 320; 5. 1, 2, 146, 152, 185, 209, 212, 213, 234, 239, 244, 246. The word etymologized, 5. 212.
Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Bhágavata = Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 67.
Bhágavatas, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
Bhágavata-kathá-sangraha, a composition, quoted, or referred to, P. 49; 3. 62, 66.
Bhágavata-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 17, 20, 22-24, 26, 32, 34-36, 39, &c., 53, 57, 58, 67, 68, 80, 88, 110, 114; 5. 264, 277, 278, 284, 322, 327, 332, 343, 358, 389. Its probable age, 2. 106.
Bhágavata-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Bhágavatí-saḿhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77.
Bhagíratha, son of Dilípa, 2. 119; 3. 303, 315; 4. 241.
Bhágírathí, the Ganges proper, 2. 120, 121; 3. 217, 303, 343; 5. 134.
Bháguri, an ancient writer, 2. 113; 5. 250.
Bhailla = Súrya, 2. 150.
Bhaimarika, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 107.
Bhairava, a god, P. 79, 90.
Bhairavas, an heretical sect, P. 79, 80; 5. 286, 287. 375, 380.
Bhairavás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.

Bhajamána, variously genealogized, 4. 97, 99.
Bhajamána, variant of S'amin, 4. 99, 100.
Bhajana, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72.
Bhajaras (?), variant of Bhrájiras, 3. 28.
Bhájeratha, a country, 3. 343.
Bhaji, variant of Bhajin, 4. 71.
Bhajin, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 72.
Bhájiras (?), variant of Bhrájiras, 3. 28.
Bhajya, disciple of Báshkali, 3. 49.
Bhakta, 'rice,' 3. 150.
Bhakti, what, P. 32, 52; 5. 244, 247.
Bhaktichchheda, the term explained, 5. 22.
Bhakti-yogya, what, 2. 336.
Bhalandana, variously genealogized. 3. 240, 242.
Bhalláda, variant of Bhalláťa, 4. 142.
Bhalláka, variant of Bhalláťa, 4. 142.
Bhallára (?), variant of Bhalláťa, 4. 142.
Bhalláťa, son of Udaksena, 4. 142, 143.
Bhanandana (?), variant of Bhalandana, 3. 241.
Bháńďa, an Asura, P. 86.
Bháńďíra, a sort of tree, 4. 299, 301.
Bhánus, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6. Sons of Dharma and Bhánu, 2. 22.
Bhánu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Bhánu, variously genealogized, 4. 116.
Bhánu, son of Divárka, 4. 168.
Bhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satya bhámá, 5. 81, 107.
Bhánuchandra, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Bhánumat, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
Bhánumat, son of Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhánumat, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Bhánumat, variant of Bhánuratha, 4. 168.
Bhánumitra, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.
Bhánuratha, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhára, what, 4. 76.
Bhára, variant of Nabhíra, 4. 214.
Bharadwájas, a people, 2. 187.
Bharadwája, a Ŕishi, son of Bŕihaspati, 2. 285 &c.; 3., 13, 15, 16, 23, 48, 66; 4. 134-136.
Bharadwája, a medical authority, 4. 33, 40.
Bharadwája, the Vyása of the twelfth Dwapara age, 3. 34.
Bharadwája, the Vyása of the nineteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Bharadwája, variant of Bháradwája, the Vyása, 3. 34.
Bháradwája, variant of Bharadwája, the Vyása, 3. 35.
Bharadwája, variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.
Bharadwája, variant of Bŕihadrája, 4. 169.

Bháradwájí, a river, 2. 151.
Bharańí, an asterism, 2. 259. &c., 337.
Bharatas, a tribe, 4. 59.
Bharata. a Muni, author of the Gándharva-veda, 3. 68; 4. 324, 346.
Bharata, son of Řishabha, and a king in the first Manwantara, P. 97; 2. 103, 105, 106, 127; 4. 38. India is called, from him, Bháratavarsha.
Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 117, 132–136, 320.
Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 315, 318.
Bharata. king of Aśmaka, 2. 164.
Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57, 59
Bharata, son of Dhruvasandhi, 3. 297; 4. 238.
Bharata (who?), P. 42. See also 2. 312, &c.
Bharatá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Bhárata = Bháratavarsha, or India, P. 97; 2. 105, 114, 115, 120, 123, 125–127, 129, 132, 136–138, 154, 207.
Bhárata = Mahábhárata, P. 46, 50, 54.
Bharatamalla, a modern commentator, referred to, 2. 22.
Bháratavarsha, India, P. 97; 2. 107, 111, 112, 127, 133, 135, 137.
Bhárata-yuddha, what, 3. 326; 4. 321.
Bháratí = Bháratavarsha, India, 2. 107.
Bharatí. variant of Gabhastí, 2. 199.
Bhargas, a people, 2. 170, 171.
Bharga, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 39.
Bharga, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhárga, variously genealogized, 4. 38.
Bharga, variant of Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Bhárgabhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37–39.
Bhárgavas, a people, 2. 170.
Bhárgava, a descendant of Bhřigu, 1. 152; 5. 218. Applied to various persons, 2. 39; 3. 23, 238; 4. 39.
Bhárgava, son of Vahni, 4. 116.
Bhárgava = Paraśuráma, 4. 22.
Bhárgava, variant of Bhárga, 4. 38.
Bhárgavabhúmi, variant of Bhárgabhúmi, 4. 38.
Bhárgava-puráńa, P. 90.
Bhármyas, who, 4. 146.
Bhármya, patronym of Mudgala, 4. 146.
Bharmyáśwa, variant of Haryaśwa, 4. 144, 146.
Bháru, variant of Bhánu, son of Křishńa, 5. 107.
Bharuka, variant of Kuruka, 3. 289.
Bhásí, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Garuďa, 2. 73.
Bhasí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Bháskara, the Sun, 3. 56; 4. 102
Bháskara Ácharya, an astronomer, quoted, 2. 110, 129.
Bháswat, variant of Bháskara, 4 102.
Bhaťťa, the title, 5. 385.
Bhaťťácharya, the title, 5. 385.

Bhaťťa Utpala, an astronomer, referred to 2. 275, 277
Bhauma = Lohitánga. 2. 304.
Bhauma (??), a country, 4. 220.
Bhautyas, a dynasty, 4. 93.
Bhautya, the Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 28, 29. He is called Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Bhautya (?), son of Bhautya, 3. 29.
Bhauvana, son of Manthu 2. 107.
Bhava, a Rudra, or form of S'iva, 1. 116, 117, 126, 157; 2. 25; 4. 251; 5. 386.
Bhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Bhava, a Muni, 1. 109.
Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Bhava, variant of Bhuva, 2. 106.
Bhavás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bháva, one with Mahat, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Bháva-bhávaná, what, 5. 233, 237.
Bhávaka, son of Skandaswáti, 4. 202.
Bhavana, son of Swárochisha, and a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Bhávaná, what, 5. 222, 233, 240, 245.
Bhavanmanyu, son of Vitatha, 4. 135.
Bháva-pushpas, the, enumerated, 4. 294.
Bháva-sára = Avyanga, 5. 383.
Bhávin, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Bhavishya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 62, &c.; 5. 319, 365, 381, 383, 384.
Bhavishyat = Bhavishya-puráńa, 3. 67.
Bhavishya-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Bhavishyottara-puráńa, P. 63, 64.
Bhavyas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Bhavya, son of Dhruva, 1. 177.
Bhavya, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Bhavya. son of Priyavrata, and king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 198.
Bhávya, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhávyaratha, variant of Bhánuratha, son of Brihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Bhaya, 'fear,' son of Anŕita, 1. 111, 112.
Bheda, what, 5. 52.
Bhekurayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Bhí, 'fear,' daughter of Kali, and wife of Mŕityu, 1. 111.
Bhikshu = Parivráj, 3. 279.
Bhillas, a wild race, their origin, 1. 182.
Bhíma, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
Bhíma, son of Páńďu and Pŕithá, 4. 102; 5. 134, 159, 167. In a former birth, son of Anila or Váyu, 4. 102, 132; 5. 391.
Bhíma, variously genealogized, 4. 14.
Bhíma, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Bhímá = Bhímarathí, 2. 148.
Bhímaratha, son of Ketumat, 4. 33. 36, 343.
Bhímaratha, son of Vikriti, 4. 68.

Bhímarathá, variant of Bhímarathí, 2. 130.
Bhímarathí, the river now called Beema, 2. 130, 132, 147, 148.
Bhímasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
Bhímasena, son of Ŕiksha, 4. 153.
Bhímasena = Bhíma, son of Páńd'u, 4. 102, 159, 345.
Bhíshma, son of S'ántanu, P. 30; 3. 75, 201; 4. 144, 157; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69.
Bhíshmaka = Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69.
Bhogavatí, a city in Rasátala, an underworld, 2. 211.
Bhogin, son of S'eshanága, (?) 4. 212.
Bhogin, variant of Bhajin, 4. 72.
Bhojas, a people, or peoples, 2. 158, 159; 4. 58, 59, 73, 86, 260, 271; 5. 148, 382, 392.
Bhojas, certain kings, 2 159.
Bhoja, king of Dhárá, 4. 59.
Bhoja, variant of Swayaḿbhoja, 4. 99, 113, 248.
Bhoja = Bhojakat'a, 2. 159.
Bhojakas, certain descendants of the Bhojas of Dwáraká, 5. 382.
Bhojaka, variant of Swayaḿbhoja, 4. 99.
Bhojakat'a, a city founded by Rukmin, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84.
Bhojana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhojapurís, a tribe in Western Behar, 2. 159.
Bhojarája = Kaḿsa, 4. 260, 271.
Bhojyá, variant of Máríshá, 4. 100.
Bhokhyaka (??), variant of Múshika, 4. 222.
Bhokshyaka, variant of Múshika, 4. 222.
Bhrája, a sun, 5. 191.
Bhrájiras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Bhrájisht'ha, son of Ghŕitapŕishtha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhrájisht'ha, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Bhramaras, their origin, 1. 182 (where correct the spelling); 5. 388.
Bhrami, 'revolution,' daughter of S'iśumára, and wife of Dhruva. 1. 178.
Bhŕigu, son of Brahma, P. 88; 1 100, 125, 131, 150-152; 2. 113, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 14-16, 23, 35, 68, 80-82, 98, 162, 291, 338, 342; 4. 16, 17, 19, 23, 25, 31, 39, 40; 5. 76, 218, 250. His wife, 1. 109, 110, 118. His offspring, 1 152, 2. 276. Lord of Lakshmípura, 1. 150. Teacher of the Dhanur-veda, 3. 67.
Bhŕigu, variant of Ŕibhu, 2. 330.
Bhŕigubhúmi, variant of Bhargabhúmi, 4. 39.
Bhŕigukshetra, a holy spot on the river Narmadá, 2. 151.
Bhŕigutunga, a certain forest, 4. 49.
Bhŕingaríti, an attendant of S'iva, P. 89.
Bhŕinjin (?), son of S'úra, 4. 101.
Bhŕiti (?), variant of Dhŕiti, 4. 67
Bhujingas (?), a people, 2. 163.

Bhúman, son of Pratihartri, 2. 107.
Bhumanyu, son of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136, 138.
Bhumanyu, variant of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136.
Bhúmi, wife of Vishńu as Parasurama, 5. 87, 88, 90. See Dharańí.
Bhúmi, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Bhúmi-khańd'a, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30.
Bhúmimitra, son of Kańwáyana, 4. 181.
Bhúmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
Bhúminanda, son of Vangava (?), 4. 212.
Bhúmiputra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 181.
Bhúmitra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193.
Bhúpatis, variant of A'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
Bhúrbhúra, variant of Jharjhara 2. 69.
Bhúrbhúva, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Bhúri, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
Bhuri, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
Bhúrijyeshťha, variant of Ushńa, 4. 164.
Bhúrisheńa, son of Brahmasávarńi, 3. 26.
Bhúrisheńa, son of S'aryáti, 3. 249.
Bhúriśravas, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
Bhúr-loka, the earth, 2. 113, 225.
Bhúshikas, variant of Múshikas, 4, 222.
Bhútas, certain evil spirits, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 83; 2. 74, 75; 3 120, 216; 5. 127, 144. Their king, S'úlapáńi, 2. 86.
Bhúta, a patriarch, 2. 25. His wives, 2. 21.
Bhúta, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Bhúta, what, in philosophy, 1. 140.
Bhúta-bhávana, what, 5. 91, 386.
Bhútádi, what, 1. 33, 34, 169; 2. 232; 5. 94, 198, 199.
Bhútajyotis, son of Sumati, 3. 335.
Bhútaketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Bhútananda, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 213.
Bhútanayas (?), variant of A'bhútarajas, 3. 9.
Bhútarayas (??), variant of A'bhútarajas. 3. 9, 10.
Bhútasantapana, son of Hirańyaksha. 2. 69.
Bhuta-sarga, what, in philosophy, 1. 74
Bhútátman, what, 1. 3; 5. 91.
Bhúta-vidya, what, 4. 33.
Bhúta-yajna. a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 118.
Bhúteśa, an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 42.
Bhúti, son of Angiras, 3. 28, 29.
Bhuti = Lakshmí, 1. 119; 3. 28 (where correct the spelling Bhúti).
Bhúti, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Bhúti, what, in philosophy, 1. 148
Bhútigaurí, variant of Gaurí, 5. 387.
Bhútimitra, variant of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193.
Bhútinauda, a king, 4. 212.
Bhuva, son of Pratihartri, 2. 106.

Bhuvana, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Bhuvaneśwara, an epithet of S'iva, P. 73.
Bhuvanmanyu (??), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Bhuva-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 113.
Bhuvar-loka, the space between the earth and the sun, 2. 225; 5. 192. See Bhuvo-loka.
Bhuvo-loka = Bhuvar-loka, 2. 230; 5. 192, 194.
Bíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230, 231.
Bimbasára, variant of Bimbisára, 4. 171, 181.
Bimbisára, king of Rájagŕiha in Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 171, 180, 181, 186.
Bindumat, son of Maríchi, 2. 107.
Bindumatí, daughter of S'aśabindu, and wife of Mándhátŕi, 3. 268.
Bindumatí, wife of Vidúratha, 3. 268; 4. 153.
Bindusára, king of Pátaliputra, variously genealogized, 4. 181, 186, 187, 188.
Bindusena (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180, 181.
Birth, ceremonies ordained at, 3. 98, 99.
Bodhas, a people, 2 156.
Bodha, son of Dharma, 1. 110.
Bodha, variant of Rodha, 2. 214.
Bodhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Bodhana, a hill, 2. 142.
Bodhya, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44.
Bopadeva, an author, his time, &c., P. 44, 48, 50, 51, 88; 5. 277, 278, 327.
Bopadeva (another?), 3. 174.
Bradhna, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Brahmás = Brahmarshis, 1. 100. &c.
Brahma, the supreme nonentity, unthinking thought and what not. Typified by Om, 1. 1. One with Vishńu, &c., 1. 3. Possessed of properties, and the source of creation, 1. 44. Two states of, 2. 92. Endowed with form, and formless, 5. 232. Etymology of the word, 1. 30; 3. 37, 38. See also 1. 3, 18, 21, &c., 45; 4. 293 (misprinted Brahmá), 326, 346; 5. 12, 15, &c., &c.
Brahmá, the first hypostasis of Brahma. The same as Vishńu in his character of creator, 1. 41. The duration of his life, 1. 46. His various creations, 1. 68, &c. The four castes proceed from him, 1. 89, &c. His mind-born sons, 1. 100, &c Parent of the Rudras, 1. 115, &c. The same as Mahat, 1. 29, &c. The first teacher of the Vishńu-puráńa, 1. 5. He arranges the Veda, 3. 34. His city, 2. 112, 118. He praises Vishńu, 4. 251, &c. See also P. 4, 21, &c., &c.; 1. 13, 22, 30, 39, 40, &c.; 3. 11, 37, 38, 297; 4. 266, 292, 293, 319, 346; 5. 2, 3, 11, 14, 15, 43, 59, 94, 95, 114, 118, &c., &c.
Bráhma, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53; 3. 66.

Bráhma, a Pralaya so called, 1. 113, &c.

Bráhma, a form of marriage, 3. 105.

Bráhma, 'sacred philosophy,' 1. 85.

Brahmabali, disciple of Devadarśa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.

Brahma-bhúta, what, 2. 89; 5. 17, 153.

Brahmabodhyá, a river, 2. 151, 152, 340.

Brahmachárin, what, 3. 101.

Brahmacharya, what, 3. 77; 5. 181.

Brahmadańd'a, son of Naraváhana, 4. 166.

Brahmadatta, variously genealogized, 4. 142.

Brahmaja, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.

Bráhma-khańd'a, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.

Brahmakośa = Atri, 3. 16.

Brahma-loka = Satya-loka, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 227-230; 3. 198; 4. 266; 5. 193, 195.

Brahma-maya, what, 5. 253.

Brahmamedhyá, a river, 2. 152, 340.

Bráhmans. Produced from the mouth of Brahmá, 1. 89. Their duties, 3. 86. Families of, 4. 28. Early settlements of them in India, P. 102.

Brahman, a sort of priest, 3. 43, 44.

Brahmáńd'a, what, 1. 170.

Brahmańda-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 84, &c.; 3. 67, 187 (where correct the spelling); 5. 308, 319 (where correct the spelling), 390, 392.

Brahmáńd'a-upapuráńa, P. 87.

Brahmáńí, a river, 2. 153.

Bráhmańí, a sacred spot named in the Mahábhárata, 2. 153.

Brahmańya-deva, what, 2. 57.

Brahmápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.

Brahmapura, the city of Brahmá, situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112.

Brahma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 24, 26, 27, &c., 58, 110; 5. 282, 284, 292, 298, 305-314, 317, 319, 320, 325, 327, 344, 351.

Bráhma-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P. 23, 27; 3. 66.

Brahmaputras, what, 1. 100.

Brahmaputra, a river, 2. 154.

Brahmaráta, father of Yájnavalkya, 3. 53.

Brahmarshis, 'Bráhman saints,' their abode, &c., 1. 100; 3. 69, 271; 4. 52, 246; 5. 121.

Brahmarshideśa, a region in Central India, 2. 143.

Brahmasávarńa, Brahmasávarńi, the Manu of the tenth Manwantara, and son of Upaśloka, 3. 25. He is called son of Brahmá, 3. 24.

Brahma-śiras, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 83, 84.

Brahmástra, a fiery weapon so called, 3. 84, 338; 4. 160.

Brahma-varáha, P. 65.

Brahmávarta, a district in Central India, P. 105; 2. 143.

Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 65, &c., 110; 3. 67; 5. 264, 269, 270, 282, 284, 298, 316, 319, 321, 327, 342, 343.
Brahma-yajna, a sort of sacrament, 3. 40, 93.
Bráhmí Sańhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77, 78.
Brahmisht́ha, son of Kauśalya, 3. 324.
Brahmopeta, variant of Brahmápeta, 2. 292, 293.
Brahmottara-khańd́a, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 27, 73.
Brahmottara-puráńa, P. 27.
Bŕihad-árańyaka-upanishad, the, or its commentary, referred to, 3. 113, 122, 191, 338; 5. 388.
Bŕihadaśwa, a Sádhya, son of Sádhyá, 2. 22.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of S'rávasta, 3. 264.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.
Bŕihadaśwa, son of S'atadhara, 4. 189.
Bŕihadaśwa, variant of Pŕishadaśwa, 3. 284.
Bŕihadbala, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 325; 4. 167, 172.
Bŕihadbhánu, variously genealogized, 4. 125.
Bŕihadbhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Bŕihaddarbha, variant of Bŕihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Bŕihad-devatá, an ancient composition, referred to, 3. 48.
Bŕihaddhanus, variant of Bŕihadishu, son of Ajamíd́ha, 4. 140.
Bŕihaddhanus, variant of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.
Bŕihaddharman, variant of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.
Bŕihaddhwaja, variant of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Bŕihadishu, son of Ajamíd́ha, 4. 140.
Bŕihadishu, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Bŕihadraja, variously genealogized, 4. 169.
Bŕihadrańa, variant of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihadrathas = Bárhadrathas, 4. 178.
Bŕihadratha, variously genealogized, 4. 125. A Bŕihadratha is named in 4. 24.
Bŕihadratha, son of Vasu, and king of Magadha, 4. 149, 150, 173, 177, 344, 345.
Bŕihadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
Bŕihadratha, son of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihadratha, son of S'atadhanwan, 4. 189, 190.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Bŕihaduktha, 3. 331.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Dŕid́haratha, 4. 126.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Bŕihadratha, variant of Aśokavardhana, 4. 187.
Bŕihaduktha, son of Devaráta, 3. 331.
Bŕihadvasu, son of Bŕihadishu, 4. 140.
Bŕihadvishńu (??), variant of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.

Bŕihadwatí, one or more rivers, 2. 151, 152.
Bŕihanmanas, son of Bŕihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Bŕihanmanas (?), a king between Nanda and Chandragupta, 4. 345.
Bŕihan-Manu, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 151.
Bŕihan-náradíya-puráńa, P. 51, &c.
Bŕihaspati, son of Angiras, P. 38; 1. 141, 188, 190; 2. 24; 3. 16, 244, 245; 4. 2–4, 42, 123, 134, 135. Author of the Artha-śástra, 3. 68. Identified, as a planet, with Jupiter, 2. 226, 259, 308. His cycle, 2. 255.
Bŕihaspati, the Vyása of the fourth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
Bŕihaspati, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Bŕihaspati, founder of an heretical sect, 3. 213.
Bŕihaspati-smŕiti, an ancient code of law, referred to, 3. 189–191.
Bŕihat, a portion of the Sáma-veda, 2. 295, 343.
Bŕihat, a Kalpa, P. 51, 52.
Bŕihat (??), variant of Bŕihatkshattra, 4. 137, 139.
Bŕihatí, wife of Ripu, són of Ślishťi, 1. 177.
Bŕihatí, daughter of Śibi, and wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 83.
Bŕihatí, a metre, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun's car, 2. 239.
Bŕihatkarman, variously genealogized, 4. 125.
Bŕihatkarman, son of Bŕihadvasu, 4. 140.
Bŕihatkarmán, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
Bŕihat-kathá, a composition, 2. 177, 211. See Kathá-sarit-ságara.
Bŕihatkáya, variant of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 140.
Bŕihatkshańa, son of Bŕihadbala, 4. 167.
Bŕihatkshattra, son of Dhŕishťaketu, 4. 103.
Bŕihatkshattra, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 135, 138, 139.
Bŕihatkshaya, variant of Bŕihat kshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihatkshetra, variant of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Bŕihat-Paráśara, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, 3. 180.
Bŕihat-sámán, a portion of the Sáma-veda, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Bŕihat-saḿhitá, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 190, 275; 4. 153.
Bŕihatsena, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Bŕihatsena, variant of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 174.
Bŕihatsena, variant of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 175, 176.
Bŕihattejas, a name of Bŕihaspati, son of Angiras, 2. 259.
Bŕishadaśwa (??), variant of Pŕishadaśwa, 3. 284.
Buddha, founder of a religion, P. 72; 3. 235, 236; 4. 170, 187, 188; 5. 322, &c., 375. Fanciful etymology of his name, 3. 210, 211; 4. 5; 5. 350, 361,

368. A form of Vishńu, 5. 178, 323, 378. And see Anjana.
Buddhi, 'intellect,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Buddhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 4, 32; 5. 198.
Buddhism, 5. 177, 178. And see Buddha.
Budha, or Mercury, son of S'iva, 1. 117; 2. 225, 258, 304, 308; 3. 236; 4. 5, 60. He is also said to be son of Soma, 2. 259; 4. 4.
Budha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245.
Budha, variant of Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 287.
Budha, 'wise man,' 5. 239.
Budhna, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
Budhnya, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
Bukháras (?), a people, 2. 186.

Castes, four, their origin from Brahmá, 1. 89, 171. Their primal state, 1. 90. Divided by occupations, 1. 96, 97. Their future abodes, 1. 97, &c. Their duties, 3. 85, &c. Instituted by different kings, 4. 31, 32, 38, 123.
Cathæi, the, a tribe of Kshattriyas, 2. 184.
Caumojees, a tribe, 3. 292. See Kámbojas.
Ceremonies, at birth, &c., 3. 98, &c.
Chaidyas, a people, 4. 65.
Chaidyas, certain kings, 4. 67.
Chaidyoparichara, an epithet of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 149.
Chaitanya, founder of a sect, P. 22; 5. 318, 343, 345.
Chaitra, two Ŕishis, of the second and fourth Manwantaras, variously genealogized, 3. 5, 8.
Chaitra, a month. March–April, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114.
Chaitra (?), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Chaitraratha, Kubera's grove on Mount Mandara, 2. 111, 116; 4. 6; 5. 137.
Chaitravatí, variant of Chandrabhagá, 2. 147.
Chaitrí, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.
Chakora, a city, 3. 318.
Chakora (?), a hill, 2. 142. See Kora.
Chakora, variant of Chakora S'átakarńin, 4. 197, 198.
Chakora S'átakarńin, Chakoraswátikarńa, &c., son of Sundara S'átakarńin, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.
Chakras, a people, 2. 165.
Chakra, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Chakravartin, what, 1. 183; 3. 31, 267, 290; 4. 60.
Chakrin, an epithet of Kŕishńa, from his *chakra*, 'discus,' 4. 82; 5. 1, 69, 70, 82, 107, 108, 116, 127, 149, 161.
Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 112, 120–122, 272.
Chakshu, variant of Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Chakshus, son of Vyushťa, 1. 178.
Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Chákshushas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Chakshusha, son of Ripu, 1. 177.
Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 1. 177, 178; 2. 26, 27; 3. 2, 11, 12, 14, 17, 18, 192; 4. 5.
Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Chákshusha, the sixth Manwantara, 2. 9, 11, 27, 258. 259, *et passim.*
Chalá = Lakshmí, 1. 110.
Champa, son of Prithulaksha, 4. 125.
Champa, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Champá, a city, the ancient capital of Anga, 2. 166; 4. 124, 125, 221.
Champápurı = Champá, 3. 289; 4. 125.
Champávatí = Champá, the city so called, 4. 218, 219.
Chánako, Páli for Cháńakya, 4. 185.
Cháńakya = Kauťilya, 4. 186.
Chanchu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Chandagutto, Pálí for Chandragupta, 4. 185.
Chańďala, what, 3. 120.
Chandana, a certain mountain, 2. 155.
Chandana, a species of tree, 2. 200.
Chandaná, a river, 2. 155.
Chándaní, a river, 2. 155.
Chandanodakadundubhi, &c., variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Chandapradyota(??), a king, 5. 391.
Chańďaśríśátakarńi (??), variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 201.
Chańďí = Kálí, a S'akti, P. 56; 1. 104.
Chańďí, ruled over by Kákavarńa, 4. 180.
Chańďí-páťha, a part of the Márkańďeya-puráńa, P. 56; 3. 22.
Chandra = Soma, 1. 131; 2. 304; 4. 293.
Chandra, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Chandra, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Chandrá, a river, 2. 194.
Chandra, Chándra, variants of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa, 3. 263.
Chandra, variant of Cháru, 5. 78.
Chandrabhágá, the river Chenab, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144, 147; 4. 118, 223 (where correct the spelling), 224; 5. 381, 385, 392.
Chandrabhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Chandragiri, son of Tárápíďa, 3. 321.
Chandragupta, son of Nanda (?), P. 109; 4. 186–188, 203, 205, 219, 232, 345; 5. 313.
Chandraketu, son of Lakshmańa, 3. 318.
Chandraketu, king of Chakora, 3. 318.
Chandraketu, a country near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
Chandramá, a river, 2. 151.
Chandrápíďa, son of Súryápíďa, 4. 163.
Chandrápíďa, king of Cashmere, 4. 223.
Chandraśrí, son of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśrí, 4. 199.

Chandraśukla, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Chandráśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Chandravaktrá, a city near the Himálayas, 3. 319.
Chandrávaloka, son of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Chandravijna, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Chángerí, what, 5. 33.
Cháńúra, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 38–40, 87.
Chapa (?), variant of Apas, a Rákshasa, 2. 288.
Charáchara, what, 5. 385.
Charakas = Charakádhwaryus, 3. 54, 55.
Charaka, a teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 55.
Charaka, an ancient medical authority, 4. 33.
Charakádhwaryus, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
Chárańas, 'panegyrists of the gods,' 2. 124, 213; 4. 266.
Charańa, a technicality, explained, 3. 121.
Charańa-vyúha, a composition referred to, 3. 51.
Charanta, son of Árshtisheńa, 4. 31.
Chariots. Of the Sun, 2. 237. Of the Moon, 2. 299. Of Mars, Jupiter, Saturn, Ráhu, and Ketu, 2. 304, 305.
Charishńu, son of Kírttimat, 1. 154.
Charma, a country in the north of India, 2. 169.
Charmakhańd́ikas, variant of Charmamańd́alas, 2. 169.
Charmamańd́alas, a people, 2. 169.
Charmańwatí, the river Chumbul, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 147, 339; 4. 137.
Cháru, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78, 148.
Cháruchandra, variant of Cháruvinda, 5. 78.
Chárudeha, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárudeshńa, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112, 113; 5. 78.
Chárudharman, variant of Cháruvarman, 5. 148.
Chárugupta, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Cháruhásiní, wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 112; 5. 69, 79. The same as Lakshmańá, (?) 5. 81.
Cháruka = Cháru, 5. 148.
Chárumatí, daughter of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Chárupada, variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Cháruśravas, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Cháruvarman, associated with Sámba, Akrúra, and others, 5. 148.
Cháruvesha, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Cháruvinda, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Cháruyaśas, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Chat́akas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 55.
Chatuh'śŕinga, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Chaturanga, son of Romapáda, 4. 124, 125.
Chaturhotra, variant of Anuha, 4. 141.
Cháturmásyas, certain sacrifices, 3. 40, 113.
Chaturvedas, a class of Pitris, 3. 339.
Chaulas (??) = Cholas, 3. 292.
Chaulimaheswara, a town on the river Narmadá, 2. 167.
Chayana, a certain ceremony, 3. 174.
Chedis, a people, 2. 157; 5. 118.
Chedi, variously genealogized, 4. 67.
Chedi, a country in Central India, 2. 132, 157; 3. 157; 4. 65, 104, 107, 149, 150, 159.
Chedipa, son of Vasu, son of Kritaka, 4. 150.
Chekitána, son of Dhrishtaketu, 4. 103.
Cheshtita, what, 5. 206.
Chhala, variously genealogized, 3. 321.
Chhampana, variant of Sankhanábha, 3. 322.
Chhandajas, certain classes of deities so called, 2. 29.
Chhandas, 'metre,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Chhandoga, a Samhitá of the Sáma-veda, 3. 42.
Chhándogya-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 175; 5. 345.
Chhanna, what, 5. 31.
Chháyá, daughter of Viśwakarman, and mistress of Vivaswat, 3. 20, &c.
Chhesmaka (??), variant of Chhismaka, 4. 195.
Chhismaka, a king, 4. 195, 201.
Chidi (??), variant of Chedi, 4. 67.
Chikitsá, 'the practice of medicine,' 4. 33.
Chínas, a people, the Chinese, 2. 176, 181, 183, 184; 3. 293, 295.
Chiti, the same as Mahat, 1. 32.
Chit-para, what, 1. 31.
Chitrá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Chitra, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
Chitrabhánu, or Fire, 4. 56.
Chitrabhánu, variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Chitragu, son of Krishna and Satyá, 5. 79.
Chitragupta, recorder of hell, 2. 216.
Chitraka, variously genealogized, 4. 94, 96.
Chitraketu, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
Chitraketu, son of Krishna and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Chitraketu, variant of Chandraketu, the region so called, 3. 319.
Chitráksha (??), variant of Nrichakshus, 4. 164.
Chitrakúta, a hill in Bundelkhand, 2. 141, 153, 155.
Chitrakúta, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Chitrakútá, a river, 2. 155.
Chitralekhá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 286.
Chitralekhá, daughter of Kumbhanda, 5. 109-111.
Chitramanas, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.

Chitranátha, son of Dhrishta, 3. 255.
Chitrángada, a Gandharva, 4. 158.
Chitrángada, son of Sántanu, 4. 157.
Chitraratha, chief of the Gandharvas, 1. 188; 2. 86; 5. 66.
Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
Chitraratha, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
Chitraratha, king of Mrittikávatí (identifiable with some preceding Chitraratha?), 4. 19.
Chitrarathá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitraratha, variant of Sanjaya, 3. 334.
Chitraratha, variant of Chitraka, 4. 94.
Chitrarepha, son of Medhátithi, king of Sáka-dwípa, 2 200.
Chitrarepha, a region in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Chitrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 281.
Chitrasena, son of Rauchya, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Chitrasena, son of Narishyanta, 3. 335.
Chitrasená, a river, 2. 146.
Chitravahá, a river, 2. 145.
Chitropalá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitrotpalá, a river, 2. 153.
Chitsukha (same as the next?), author of the Bhágavata-kathá-sangraha, P. 49.
Chitsukha Yogin, commentator on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115; 5. 385.
Chitti, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, 1. 110.
Chivilika, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196.
Cholas, a people, 2. 178; 3. 292.
Chola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Cholamańd'ala, the country on the Coromandel coast, 2. 178.
Chronology, system of, 1. 46, &c. That of the kings of the Kali age, 4. 229, &c.
Chúd'ákarmádika, what, 3. 149.
Chulaká, a river, 2. 148.
Chulí Maheśwar, a place, 2. 167.
Chuluká, variant of Chulaká, 2. 148.
Chunchu, son of Harita, 3. 289.
Chunchulas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
Chupuńíká, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Chyavana, a Ŕishi, P. 64; 3. 80, 239, 248, 282, 342. Referred to the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.
Cities of the gods, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240.
Cleanliness, rules of, 3. 109, &c.
Clepsydra, the, described, 5. 189.
Clouds, how formed, classes of them, &c., 2. 279, &c.
Colonization of India, P. 102, &c.
Coosy, popular name of the Kosí.
Cosmogony of the Hindus, 1. 20, &c. Its analogies to ancient cosmogonies, 1. 27.
Countries and kingdoms, how named in pure Sanskrit, 5. 80.

Creation. Accounts of it, 1. 23, 68, &c., 79. Of nine kinds, 1. 69, &c. In three divisions, 1. 76, &c. Modė of primary creation, 1. 27. Course of, 1. 29, &c. Various kinds of, 1. 72, &c. Periods of secondary creation, 1. 55, &c. Kinds of, 1. 70, &c. Of the immortals, 1. 72. Of mankind, 1. 73. Of properties, 1. 75, &c. A property of Brahma, 1. 44. A function of Vishńu as Brahmá, 1. 41, &c.

Dadátivádaras, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Dadhícha, a sage. 1. 124, 125; 5. 250.
Dadhíchi = Dadhícha, P. 68, 69.
Dadhimańd́a, a sea of whey, around Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Dadhiváhana, king of Champá, 4. 124.
Dadhiváhana, variant of Pára, son of Anga, 4. 124.
Dadhividarbhas, variant of Daśívidarbhas, 2. 181.
Dáhas, variant of Vaidehas, 2. 177.
Dahana, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Dahaná = Vaiśwánarí, 2. 276, 277.
Dahrágni = Agastya. 1. 154.
Daigambaras, an heretical sect, 5. 379, 380. See Digambaras.
Daihitra (?), variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.
Daiteyas = Daityas, 3. 211; 4. 114; 5. 115.
Daityas, eldest sons of Kaśyapa by Diti, 2. 30. Their chief Prahláda, 2. 85. Defeated by the gods, 1. 145. Obtain the sovereignty of the earth, 2. 34. Overcome the gods, 3. 201, &c. Fall into heresy, and are subdued, 3. 207, &c. Oppress the earth, 4. 250. See also P. 76; 82; 1. 142, 143, 190; 2. 70; 4. 265, 266, 273, 339; 5. 94, 109, 113, 115–117, 119, &c.; 234, 246, 247.
Daiva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Daivarakshitas, sprung from Devarakshita, king of the Kośalas, 4. 220.
Daivaráti = Janaka, 3. 53.
Daivata, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.
Daiva-tírtha, what, 3. 99, 148.
Daivika-śráddha, a particular ceremony, 3. 147.
Daksha, a Prajápati, 1. 100. Chief of the Prajápatis, 2. 85. Born from Brahma's thumb, 1. 102; 2. 10; 3. 230. Marries Prasúti, and has twenty-four daughters by her, 1. 108, 109. His sacrifice, 1. 120, &c.; 4. 262. It is spoiled by Vírabhadra, 1. 130. He propitiates Śiva, 1. 133. See also P. 28; 1. 31, 37, 38, 75, 89, 96, 108. 117, 122, 126; 2. 2, &c., 108; 3. 24, 162; 4. 339; 5. 48, 77, 386, 387.
Daksha, son of the Prachetases, 2. 9. Marries Asikní, 2. 12. His offspring, 2. 10, 13, 20.
Daksha, an Áditya, 2. 27, 286.
Daksha, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179, 189–192.
Daksha, a lawgiver. 3. 111.
Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.

Daksha, variant of Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 288.
Daksha, variant of Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 289.
Daksha, variant of Ŕiksha, Vyása of the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Daksha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Dakshaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dakshasávarńa.
Dakshasávarńa, the Manu of the ninth Manwantara, son of Varuńa, 3. 24.
Dakshasávarńi (?), variant of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 24.
Daksha-smŕiti, a code of law, quoted, 3. 111.
Dakshińa = Dakshińagni, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Dakshińá, 'honorarium,' daughter of Ruchi, 1. 108.
Dakshinábdhi, 'the southern sea,' 5. 53.
Dakshinágni = Anwáhárya-pachana, 3. 175; 5. 126.
Dakshińápatha, Southern India, 2. 145; 3. 240; 4. 205; 5. 53.
Dala, son of Páripátra, 3. 321.
Dálaki, disciple of Sákapúńi, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Dálbhya, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Dama, son of Brahmá, 1. 103.
Dama, son of Narishyanta, P. 57; 3. 245, 336.
Damabhúta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Damaghosha, a Chaidya king, 4. 67, 104.
Dámalipta, a city in Suhma, 2. 177.
Dámaliptas, variant of Támraliptakas, 2. 177.
Damayantí, daughter of Bhíma, king of Vidarbha, 2. 171.
Dambha, 'hypocrisy,' son of Adharma, 1. 111.
Dambha, variant of Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Dambhobhi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154
Dambholi, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.
Damin, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dámodara, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 4. 281, 283, 310, 317, 326; 5. 64, 120.
Daḿshtŕin, 'fanged,' a term applied to the progeny of Krodhavaśá, 2. 74.
Dánavas, enemies of the gods. Sons of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70. Their chief, Prahláda, 2. 85, 86. See also 1. 138, 143, 144, 190; 2. 71; 4. 261, 323; 5. 115, 247, 387.
Dánavrata, a caste in Sáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Danáyus, variant of Anáyus, 2. 26, 73.
Dańd'a, 'punishment,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 5. 386.
Dańd'a, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 239, 259, 260. Slain by Sudyumna, 3. 238.
Dańd'a, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 48, 49.
Dańd'a, variant of Prámśu, 3. 232.
Dańd'aka, variant of Dańd'a, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 238, 260.

Dańd'aka, a certain forest, 2. 144; 3. 238.
Dańd'anaya (?), son of Dharma, 1. 111; 5. 368. See Dańd'a-níti.
Dańd'a-níti, what, 1. 149; 2. 202; 4. 310.
Dańd'a-páda-nipátana = Dańd'a-páta, 4. 291.
Dańd'apáńi, variously genealogized, 4. 165.
Dańdapáńi, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126.
Dańd'a-páta, a disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
Dańd'a-páta (another), what, 5. 52.
Dańd'ásana, what, 5. 230.
Dańd'asena, variant of Udaksena, 4. 142.
Dańd'aśrí, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Dańd'aśrí Sátakarńi, variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 199.
Daudaśúka, a hell, 2. 215.
Dańd'in, a modern author, his relative age, 4. 347.
Dantavaktra, son of Vŕiddhaśarman, 4. 103, 104; 5. 70 (where correct the spelling).
Dantobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dantoli, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Danu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 144; 2. 26, 55, 70; 4. 250; 5. 87, 387.
Dara, variant of Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Daradas, a people, 2. 181, 184–186; 3. 295.
Darbha, variant of Rambha, son of A'yus, 4. 30.
Darbha, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Darbhaka, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 181.
Darpa, 'pride,' son of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
Darśa, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Darśa, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Darsakas, a people, 2. 174.
Darśaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Darśa-paurńa-mása = Darśa-púrńa-mása, 3. 40.
Darśa-púrńa-mása, a fortnightly sacrifice, 3. 113.
Darśa-śráddha, worship of one's ancestors' manes, 3. 160.
Dáruka, Kŕishńa's charioteer, 5. 148–151.
Dáruńa (?), a hell, 2. 215.
Darvas, a people, 2. 175.
Dárvas a people, 2. 174, 175; 3. 292.
Darva, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Darvá, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Dárvábhisáras, a people, 2. 174.
Darvakas, a people, 2. 174.
Darví (??), a country, 2. 175.
Darvi, variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Darvíchas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Dárviká = Deviká, a river, 4. 223.
Dása, a name appropriate to a S'údra, 3. 99.
Daśagríva = Rávańa, 4. 104.
Daśahará, an autumnal festival in honour of Durgá, 4. 336.
Dáśaka, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Daśaka (?), variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Dásaketu, variant of Díptiketu, 3. 25.
Daśa-kumára-charita, a modern work, referred to, 2. 157, 177.
Daśamálikas, a people, 2. 183.

Daśamánas, a people, 2. 183.
Daśánana = Rávaña, 4. 104, 107, 241.
Daśaparśwas, variant of Daśarñas, 2. 176.
Daśaratha, son of Aja, and father of Ráma, 3. 313, 314, 316; 4. 124.
Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 310, 314.
Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Daśaratha, son of Romapáda, 4. 124.
Daśaratha, son of Suyaśas, 4. 188–190.
Daśarathi, patronym of Ráma, 4. 107.
Daśárhas, a people, 2. 176, 178.
Daśárha, son of Nirvṛiti, 4. 68.
Daśárha (?), a country, 4. 65.
Daśárñas, peoples, 2. 159, 162, 176, 178.
Daśárña, a country, 2. 159, 160; 3. 245; 4. 65.
Daśárñá, a river, 2. 155, 160.
Daśa-rúpa, the, a modern dramaturgical work, referred to, 3. 301.
Dasavadyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Daśavarman, variant of Devavarman, 4. 189.
Dásí, a river, 2. 151.
Daśividarbhas, a people, 2. 181.
Dasra, son of Áditya, 4. 103, 258.
Dasyu, what, 5. 166.
Datta = Dattátreya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Dattáli, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattátreya, son of Atri, 1. 154; 3. 96; 4. 21, 55.
Dattátreya, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattátri, variant of Dattoli, 3. 3.
Dattobhi, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattobhri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattokti, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattoli = Agastya, 1. 154, 155. He appears as a Ṙishi in the first Manwantara, 3. 3–5.
Dattoni, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattori, variant of Dattoli, 3. 4.
Dattotti, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154.
Dattotri, variant of Dattoli, 1. 154; 3. 4.
Dauhitra, a king, 4. 212, 213.
Dauhitra, the term explained, &c., 3. 186, 187.
Dauhitrya, variant of Dauhitra, the king so called, 4. 213.
Daurvásasa-upapuráña, P. 87.
Day. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of Brahma, 1. 52. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Divisions of the day, &c., 2. 253, &c.
Dayá, 'clemency,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Dáya-bhága, a celebrated work on inheritance, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102.
Deities, thirty-three in number, 2. 29.
Deśamánikas, a people, 2. 183.
Devas = Ádityas, 2. 284, 292.
Deva = Indra, 2. 125.
Deva, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Devá = Deviká, the river, 2. 144, 147.
Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Deva, variant of Devavat, son of Devaka, 4. 98.

Devabáhu, variant of Vedabáhu, 1. 155; 3. 10, 11.
Devabhága, son of S'úra, 4. 101, 113.
Devabhúmi, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Devabhúri, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Devabhúti, son of Bhágavata, son of Vajramitra, 4. 192.
Devadarśa, disciple of Kabandha, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Devadatta, son of Uruśravas, 3. 336.
Devadeva (?), son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Devadhání, Indra's city, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 240.
Devadharman, variant of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
Devadyumna, son of Devatájit, 2. 107.
Devagarbhá, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.
Devagiri, popularly called Deogur, a mountain, 2. 141.
Devahúti, daughter of Swáyambhuva Manu, P. 42; 1. 108, 110.
Devaja, son of Saṁyama, 3. 247.
Devaka, son of Áhuka, 4. 98, 111, 248.
Devaka, son of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.
Devaka, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Devaka, variant of Devaja, 3. 247.
Deva-khâta-jala, what, 3. 113.
Devakí, daughter of Devaka, wife of Vasudeva, and mother of Kŕishńa, 4. 98, 109, 110, &c.; 248, 259–261, 264, 268–270, 273, 329, 335; 5. 8, 26, 27, 35, 42, 44, 89, 100, 154, 345. Called an incarnation of Aditi, 4. 318.
Devakshattra, son of Devaráta, 4. 68, 69.
Devakulyá, daughter of Paurńamása, 1. 153.
Devakúta, a mountain-range connecting Níla and Nishadha, 2. 123, 124.
Devalas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Devala, a Ŕishi, son of Pratyúsha, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Devala, son of Kŕiśáświa, 2. 29.
Devala, author of an ancient code of law, 2. 276, 343.
Devala, son of Reńu, 4. 27, 28.
Devalaka, a Bráhman who ministers to idols, 3. 176.
Devamíd'ha, variant of Kŕiti, son of Kritaratha, 3. 331.
Devamíd'ha, variant of Devamíd'husha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 100.
Devamíd'haka, variant of the same Devamíd'husha, 4. 100
Devamíd'husha, son of Vŕishńi, 4. 73, 74, 94.
Devamíd'husha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 99, 100.
Devamíd'husha, son of S'úra, 4. 100.
Devamíd'hushá, daughter of S'úra, 4. 100.
Devamitra = Sákalya, 3. 45.
Devana (?), son of Devakshattra (?), 4. 69.

Devánakshatra, variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68.
Devanáman, a ruler in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Devanáman, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Devánika, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, 3. 27.
Devánika, son of Kshemadhanwan, 3. 320, 321.
Devánika, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Devapála, a mountain in S'aka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Devápi, variously genealogized, 4. 153-157. He is still living, through force of devotion, 4. 237.
Devápi, variant of Devátithi, 4. 153.
Devaráj, a title of Indra, 3. 259.
Devaraj, variant of Devarata, son of Karambhi, 4. 68.
Deváraja, a title of Indra, 4. 321; 5. 97.
Devarakshita, son of Devaka, son of A'huka, 4. 98.
Devarakshita, king of the Kośalas, 4. 218, 220.
Devarakshitá, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Devarátas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Devaráta = Sunaliśepha, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 25, 26 (where correct the spelling), 27, 28, 343.
Devaráta, son of Suketu, 3. 331.
Devaráta, son of Karambhi, 4. 68
Devaráta, variant of Brahmaráta, 3. 53.
Devaráta (?), variant of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Devárha, variant of Devamíd'husha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 100.
Devárhańa, variant of the same Devamíd'husha, 4. 100.
Devarshis, 'divine sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69; 4. 52.
Devasávarńi, Manu of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 27.
Devaśravas, son of S'álávatí, 4. 28.
Devaśravas, son of S'úra, 4. 101, 113.
Devaśresht'ha, son of Sávarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Devaśrí, variant of Vedaśrí, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Devastava, variant of Devaśravas, son of S'úra, 4. 101.
Devatájit, son of Sumati 2 107.
Devátithi, son of Akrodhana, 4. 128.
Devátithi, variously genealogized, 4. 153.
Devavardhana, variant of Devarakshita, son of Devaka, 4. 98.
Devavarman, son of Indrapálita, 4. 189.
Devavarsha, son of Yajnabahu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Devavarsha, a region in S'álmala-dwipa, 2. 195.
Devavat, son of Sávarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Devavat, son of Devaka, son of A'buka, 4. 98.

Deváváidha, son of Satwata, 4. 71-73, 84.
Devávŕit, a limitary mountain range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Deva-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.
Devayání, daughter of Uśanas, and wife of Yayáti, 4. 46, 47.
Devendra = Indra, 1. 119; 4. 316, 320; 5. 104, 247.
Deví = Umá, Durgá, Párvatí, &c., P. 60, 61, 65, 89, 90; 1. 126, 128, 130, 133; 3. 22; 4. 260, 262; 5. 88, 261, 263, &c., 310, 347.
Deví (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Deví = Saraswatí, or Sávitrí (?), 3. 21.
Deví, wife of Kŕishńa (??), 5. 79.
Deví-bhágavata-puráńa, P. 24, 45, &c., 47-50, 80, 86-88; 5. 332.
Deviká, daughter of Govásana, and wife of Yudhishťhira, 4. 159.
Deviká, a river, the Deva or Goggra, 2. 144, 147, 330; 4. 223.
Devíkoťa = S'ońitapura, 5. 112. Supposed to be Devicotta.
Devíratha (who ?), 4. 24.
Deví-máhátmya = Durgá-máhátmya, 3. 22; 5. 311.
Devotion of contemplation, 5. 225, &c.
Dhairya, what, 1. 138; 4. 265.
Dháman (?), variant of Dhátŕi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Dhamani, wife of Hráda, 2. 69.
Dhammásoko, Pálí for Aśoka, 4. 188.
Dhana, variant of Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 289.
Dhanada, an epithet of Kubera, 3. 22, 246.
Dhanadhamita (?), variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 212.
Dhanadharma, variant of Dhanadharman, 4. 212.
Dhanadharman, a king, 4. 212.
Dhanaka, son of Durdama, 4. 54.
Dhanakapívat, variant of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Dhananando, Pálí for Dhanananda, a king, 4. 185.
Dhananjaya = Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 5. 158, 226.
Dhananjaya, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Dhananjaya, Vyása of the sixteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Dhananjaya, named in the Káśíkhańďa, 3. 329.
Dhanapati, an epithet of Kubera, 5. 15.
Dhanáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhaneśwara = Kubera. So, for "Kubera," has the original of 1. 119; 5. 387.
Dhaneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Dhanishťhá, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 167, 169.
Dhanur-veda, 'military science,' 3. 67; 4. 71; 5. 47.
Dhanusha, son of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Dhanwantari, instructor in medical science, 3. 67; 4. 32. Produced from the ocean, when it was

churned, 1. 144. Born as son of Dírghatamas, 4. 32. See also 1. 145, 147; 3. 118; 4. 33.
Dhanwantari, an author referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Dhanyá, wife of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Dhanya, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dhánya-mána, what, 3. 171.
Dhara, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
Dhárá, now Dhár, a city in Central India, 4. 59, 209.
Dhárańá, Dháraňa, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 164, 200; 5. 237, 238, 240, 241.
Dhárańá, a certain mystical symbol, 2. 308.
Dharańí = Bhúmi, consort of Vishńu as Paraśuráma, 1. 151; 5. 91.
Dháraňí, daughter of the Pitŕis, and wife of Meru, 1. 157.
Dharma, a Prajápati, and son of Brahmá, 1. 101, &c. Marries thirteen daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their children, 1. 110, &c. Marries ten daughters of Daksha, 2. 10, 20. Their children, 2. 21, &c. See also 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 2. 200, 259, 306, 307; 3. 24, 68, 191; 4. 102, 111, 159, 234; 5. 387, &c.
Dharma, according to one account, the Vyása of the thirteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37
Dharma, son of Dírghatapas, 4. 32.
Dharma, son of Haihaya, 4. 54.
Dharma, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Dharma, son of Gandhára, 4. 119.
Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 210.
Dharma, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Dharma, variant of Tamas, 4. 63.
Dharma, the Sun's flag, 2. 238.
Dharma, 'law,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Dharmabhŕit, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Dharmabhŕit, variant of Dharma-dhŕik, 4. 95, 96.
Dharma-dhenu, what, 5. 218, 220.
Dharmadhŕik, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Dharmadhwaja, or Janaka, son of Kusadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.
Dharma dogdhrí, variant of Dharma-dhenu, 5. 218.
Dharmaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
Dharmakshetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmanetra, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
Dharmanetra, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 132.
Dharmanetra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmapattana = S'rávastí, a city, 3. 264.
Dharmaputra, according to one account, the Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 337. See Dharmasávarńika.
Dharmarája, an epithet of Yama, 3. 118; 5. 167.

Dharmarája, an epithet of Yudhishthira, 5. 167.
Dharmárańya, a city founded by Amúrtarajas, 4. 15.
Dharmaratha, son of Diviratha, 4. 124.
Dharma-saṁhitá, the, a metrical law-book, quoted, 4. 62.
Dharmasárathi, son of Anenas, 4. 43.
Dharmasávarńika, Manu of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Dharmasena, variant of Ambarísha, son of Mándhátŕi, 3. 268.
Dharmasútra, variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Dharmatantra, variant of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Dharmavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Dharmavŕiddha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Dharmavŕiddha, variant of Kshattravŕiddha, 4. 30.
Dharmeyu, son of Raudráśwa. 4 127–129.
Dharmin, son of Bŕihadrája, 4. 169.
Dharmin, variant of Yatidharman, 4. 96.
Dhárshńaka, in place of Dhárshtaka elsewhere, 3. 255.
Dhárshťaka, a race descended from Dhrishta, 3. 255, 256.
Dhátaki, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Dhátaki, son of Vítihotra, king of Pushkara-dwípa, according to one account, 2. 203.
Dhátakí, a region in Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Dhátŕi, an aspect of Brahmá, 1. 87; 2. 88; 3. 75, 123; 5. 15.
Dhátŕi, son of Bhŕigu and Khyáti, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
Dhátŕi (?), a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Dhátŕi, an Áditya, 2. 27, 284, &c.
Dhátŕi, an epithet applied to Vishńu, 5. 15, 214.
Dhavalí, a river, 2. 142.
Dhavat, variant of Arvarívat, 3. 3.
Dhenuka, a Dánava, slain by Balabhadra, 4. 250, 272, 297, 298, 325, 335; 5. 34, 87.
Dhenuká, wife of Kírttimat, 1. 154.
Dhenuká, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Dhenuka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Dhí, wife of Manyu, a Rudra, 1. 117.
Dhímat, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 8.
Dhímat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.
Dhímat, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhishańá, descendant of Agni, and wife of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
Dhishańá, wife of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Dhishńya, what, 2. 305.
Dhishńyádhipati = Dikpála, 5. 247.
Dhŕishańa, variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.
Dhŕishńa (??), variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.
Dhŕishńokta (??), variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.

Dhŕishńu (?), in place of Dhŕishťa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13 (where correct Dhŕishťu), 3. 232, 233, 255, 337, 342.
Dhŕishńu (?), variant of Vŕishťa, 4. 97.
Dhŕishťa, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 239, 255, 256, 335, 342.
Dhŕishťa, son of Ńŕiga, 3. 335.
Dhŕishťa, son of Suvaśa, 4. 100.
Dhŕishťa, variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.
Dhŕishťa, variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Dhŕishťa, variant of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72, 74.
Dhŕishťa (correct the spelling), variant of Vŕishťa, 4. 97; 5. 391.
Dhŕishťadyumna, son of Drupada, 4. 148.
Dhŕishťaka, variant of Dhŕishťaketu, son of Nŕiga, 3. 335.
Dhŕishťaketu, son of Dhŕishťa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.
Dhŕishťaketu, son of Satyadhŕiti, 3. 331.
Dhŕishťaketu, son of Nŕiga, 3. 335.
Dhŕishťaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Dhŕishťaketu, son of Dhŕishťadyumna, 4. 148.
Dhŕishťaketu, a Kaikeya king (different from any preceding Dhŕishťaketu ?), 4. 103.
Dhŕishťhi (??), variant of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Dhŕishťi, variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Dhŕishťokta, variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.
Dhŕita, son of Dharma, son of Gándhára, 4. 119.
Dhŕita, variant of Ŕita, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Dhŕitadevá, daughter of Devaka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Dhŕitadeví, variant of Dhŕitadevá, 4. 110.
Dhŕitahavya, variant of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Dhŕitaka, variant of Vŕika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Dhŕitaketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Dhŕitaráshťra, a king, son of Kŕishńa-dwaipáyana, by Vichitravírya's widow, 4. 84, 142, 158, 232; 5. 391.
Dhŕitaráshťra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 1. 188; 2. 74; 5. 250.
Dhŕitaráshťra, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Dhŕitaráshťrí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuďa, and mother of geese, ducks, &c., 2. 73.
Dhŕitasandhi, variant of Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
Dhŕitavatí, a river, 2. 149.
Dhŕitavrata, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Dhŕitavrata, son of Dhŕiti, son of Vijaya, 4. 126.
Dhŕiti, 'steadiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 4. 265.
Dhŕiti, wife of Manu, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Dhŕiti, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dhŕiti, son of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Dhŕiti, son of Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.
Dhŕiti, son of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Dhŕiti, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Dhŕiti, son of Vijaya, son of Jayadratha, 4. 125.
Dhŕiti (?), son of Sáraná, 4. 109.
Dhŕiti, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Dhŕiti, a fabulous grove so called, 2. 112. See Gandhamádana.
Dhŕiti, variant of Vishńu, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Dhŕiti, variant of Mahádhŕiti, 3. 332.
Dhŕitiketu, variant of Dhŕitaketu, 3. 25.
Dhŕitimat, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Dhŕitimat, son of Kírttimat, 1. 154.
Dhŕitimat, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dhŕitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Dhŕitimat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 190, 191.
Dhŕitimat, variant of Vŕishńimat, 4. 163.
Dhŕitimatí, a river, 2. 152.
Dhrutapápá (?), variant of Dhútapápá, 2. 196.
Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda and Sunítí, 1. 161. Directed to worship Vishńu, 1. 162, &c. Performs penance, 1. 165, &c. Legend of him, 1. 159, &c. Vishńu raises him to the pole-star, 1. 174. As the pole-star, 2. 205, 225–227, 230, 239, 243, 270, 278, 298, 305, 306, &c. His year, 1. 49. See also P. 42, 52, 96; 1. 158, &c., 177; 2. 2, &c., 99; 3. 1, 11.
Dhruva, one of the Vasus, son of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 23.
Dhruva, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Dhruva, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
Dhruva, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Dhruva, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.
Dhruva, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Dhruva, variant of Bhuva, 2. 106.
Dhruvasandhi, son of Susandhi, 3. 297.
Dhruvasandhi, son of Pushya, 3. 324.
Dhruváśwa, variant of Bŕihadaśwa, son of Sahadeva, 4. 168.
Dhúmaketu (?), variant of Dhúmraketu, 3. 246.
Dhúmapas, a class of Pitŕis, 1. 123.
Dhúminí, wife of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 140.
Dhúmorńá, wife of Yama, 1. 119.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Pŕithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Kŕiśáśwa and Archis, 2. 29.
Dhúmrakeśa, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
Dhúmraketu, son of Trińabindu, 3. 246.
Dhúmráksha, son of Hemachandra, 3. 247.

Dhúmráksha, variant of Dhúmráśwa, 3. 247.
Dhúmráníka, son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Dhúmráníka, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Dhúmráśwa, son of Suchandra, and king of Vaiśálí, 3. 247.
Dhúmravarńa, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 148.
Dhuńd'hirája, a modern author, quoted, 3. 136.
Dhundhu, an Asura, slain by Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264, 265.
Dhundhu, variant of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Dhundhumára, an epithet of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264, 297.
Dhundu (?), variant of Sudyumna, 4. 128.
Dhuni, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhuni (?), variant of Dhwani, 3. 191.
Dhur (??), son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhurandharas, a people, 2. 160.
Dhuri, variant of Dhuni, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Dhuri (?), variant of Dhwani, 3. 189–191.
Dhuśulyá (?), variant of Purávatí, 2. 149.
Dhútapápá, a river in India, 2. 146.
Dhútapápá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Dhwajinyutsavasanketas (??), a people, 2. 178.
Dhwani, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 190, 191.
Dhwani, variant of Dhuni, 2. 23.
Dhyána, what, in the Yoga philosophy, &c., 1. 151, 164; 2. 94; 4. 294; 5. 12, 240, 241.
Dhyánajapyas (so correct the spelling), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Dhyushitáśwa, son of S'ankhanábha, 3. 322–324.
Digambaras, religionists, 3. 201, 207. See Daigambaras.
Dikkaravásiní, an epithet of Deví, 5. 88.
Dikpálas, 'regents of the directions,' 3. 171; 5. 247. See Directions, &c.
Díkshá, wife of Ugra, the Rudra, 1. 117. In the same page, she is called wife of the Rudra Vámadeva.
Díkshá, what, P. 59; 5. 315.
Dilípa, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314, 316. He is called Khat'wánga, also.
Dilípa, son of Aḿśumat, 3. 303.
Dilípa, son of Duliduha, 3. 305.
Dilípa, son of Bhímasena, 4. 153.
Dilípa, a king (different from any Dilípa named above?), P. 32.
Dípa-kaliká, the, a commentary on the Yájnavalkya-smŕiti, quoted, 3. 90.
Dípawaḿso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 185, 187, 189.
Díptaketu, variant of Díptiketu, 3. 25.
Díptiketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Díptimat, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Atri, 3. 23.
Díptimat, son of Kŕishńa and Rohiní, 5. 79, 107.

Directions, regents of the, 2. 112, 118, 239. See Dikpálas.
Dírghabáhu, variously genealogized, 3. 313, 314.
Dírghasatra, what, 1. 179.
Dírghatamas, son of Uchathya or Utathya, 3. 16; 4. 122, 123, 134.
Dírghatamas, variously genealogized, 4. 32.
Dírghatapas, variant of Dírghatamas, 4. 32.
Diś, a river so called, 2. 147.
Diś, 'space,' presiding over the ear, 1. 38.
Diśas, wife of Bhíma, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Dishťa, a king, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14, 231, 232, 240, 241, 256, 336, 342.
Dissolution, four kinds of, 1. 113, &c.; 3. 72; 5. 186, 196. See Pralaya.
Diti, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 1. 62, 138, 144; 2. 26, 70, 77, 78, 80; 3. 211; 4. 265, 269. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 22, 78, 79. Mother of the Daityas, 2. 30.
Divákara, a Rákshasa, 2. 293.
Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Divákírttyas, certain Bráhmans, 3. 343.
Diva-loka, one of the seven heavens, 1. 98.
Divárka, variant of Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Divaspati, the Indra of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Divávŕit (?), variant of Devávŕit, 2. 197.
Divijáta (?), son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Divílaka, variant of Ivílaka, 4. 196.
Divinities. Those who preside over the senses, 1. 38. Classes of them, 2. 29. Those of the various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c.
Diviratha, son of Pára, 4. 123, 124.
Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, king of the Káśis, P. 72; 4. 33, &c.
Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145–147, 343.
Divya, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Divya, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Divyá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Dohadas, variant of Kálavas, 2. 180.
Doshá, wife of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Dragons, offspring of Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 73.
Drakshalá, a river, 2. 146.
Drauńáyani, patronym of Aśwatthámán, 4. 147. (Note ‖ in 3. 23, perhaps is hasty.)
Drauńi, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Drauńi, the Vyása of the next Dwápara age to come, 3. 36.
Draupadí, wife of the five Páńďus, P. 55; 3. 83; 4. 159.
Dravavasu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Draviďas, Dráviďas, a people, 2. 177, 180, 184; 3. 295; 4. 117.
Draviďa, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Dráviďa, a country in the south of India, 2. 177.

Dravińa, son of Pŕithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Dravińa, son of Dhara, 2. 23.
Dravińa, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Dravińa, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dŕiďhadhanus, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Dŕiďhahanu, variant of Dŕiďha-dhanus, 4. 141.
Dŕiďhamána(?). See 4. 197 (note††).
Dŕiďhanemi, son of Satyadhŕiti, 4. 142, 143.
Dŕiďharatha, son of Jayadratha, son of Bŕihanmanas, 4. 126.
Dŕiďharatha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Dŕiďharuchi, a ruler in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dŕidharuchi, a country in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dŕiďhasena, son of Suśrama, 4. 175, 176.
Dŕiďháśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Dŕiďháśwa (correct the spelling), variant of Dŕiďhadhanus, 4. 141; 5. 391.
Dŕiďháyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Dŕishadaśwa (?), variant of Viś-wagaśwa, 3. 263.
Dŕishadwatí, wife of Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 34.
Dŕishadwatí, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Dŕishadwatí (different from any named above?), 4. 28.
Dŕishadwatí, a river, the Caggar, P. 194; 2. 142-144. Called daughter of Himavat, wife of Akŕiśáśwa, and mother of Pra-senajit, &c., 3. 265, 266, 284.
Dŕishťadharma, variant of Dŕish-ťaśarman, 4. 95.
Dŕishťaśarman, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Drońa, father of Aśwatthámán, 2. 160; 3. 23, 36, 83; 4. 147; 5. 130, 131, 134, 135. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Drońa, a certain hill in India, 2. 141.
Drońa, a mountain-range in S'ál-mala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Drońa, variant of Práńa, son of Bhŕigu, 3. 3.
Drońakas, variant of Proshakas, 2. 187.
Druhya, variant of Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 119.
Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 118.
Druhyu, son of Matinára, 4. 130.
Drumá, a river, 2. 155.
Drupada, king of Panchála, 2. 160.
Drupada, son of Pŕishata, 4. 144, 147, 148.
Duduha (?), son of Durgama, 4. 119.
Duhkha, 'pain,' son of Naraka 1. 112.
Duhsaha, P. 56. And see Dus-saha.
Duhśalá, daughter of Dhŕitarásh-ťra, 4. 158.
Duhśásana, son of Dhŕitaráshťra, 4. 158; 5. 134.
Dulá, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Duliduha, son of Anamitra, son of Nighna, 3. 305.

Dumlánas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Dundubhi, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dundubhi, son of Andhaka, 4. 99.
Dundubhi, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Dundubhi, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Durbala, variant of Mṙidu, 4. 165.
Durbhakshaya (?), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Durdama, son of Bhadraśreńya, 4. 34–36, 54.
Durdama, variant of Durgama, son of Dhṙita, 4. 119.
Durdamana, variant of Udayana, 4. 165.
Durgá, a S'akti, P. 21, 56, 71, 78, 86, 90; 1. 1, 104; 3. 22, 288; 4. 260, 262, 336; 5. 117, 267. Her exploits alluded to, 4. 261. She is worshipped at Píťha-sthánas, 4. 261.
Durgá, a river, 2. 151.
Durgá, a river (another), 2. 153.
Durga, 'stronghold,' 1. 94.
Durga A'chárya, a commentator, quoted, 3. 18.
Durgaha, father of the Purukutsa of the Ṙig-veda, 3. 268.
Durgalas, a people, 2. 172.
Durgama, a king, father of the Manu Raivata, according to one account, 3. 9.
Durgama, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Durgama, son of Dhṙita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Durgá-máhátmya, a part of the Márkańd'eya-puráńa, recounting the exploits of the goddess Durgá, P. 21, 56; 3. 22; 4. 260, 261.
Durgá-pújá, a festival in honour of the goddess Durgá, P. 57.
Duritakshaya, variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Durjana-mukha-chapeťiká, a controversial work on the Bhágavata-puráńa, P. 47.
Durjana-mukha-mahá-chapeťiká, a controversial work like the last, P. 47.
Durjana-mukha-padma-páduká, another similar controversial work, P. 47, 88.
Durjaya, variant of Vṙisha and Sujáta conjointly, 4. 57.
Durjayanta, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
Durmada, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Durmada, variant of Durdama, 4. 54.
Durmada, variant of Durgama, son of Dhṙita, 4. 119.
Durmitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 213–215.
Durmukha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Durukti, 'evil speech,' daughter of Krodha and Himsá, and wife of Kali, 1. 111.
Dúrva, variant of Mṙidu, 4. 165.
Durvá, what, 3. 112.
Durvásas, a sage, son of Atri, P. 32, 64, 68; 1. 135, &c., 146, 154; 3. 257; 4. 102; 5. 151, 381.
Durvi (?), variant of Mṙidu, 4. 165.

Duryodhana, son of Dhŕitaráshťra, 1. 6; 4. 81, 84, 158; 5. 130, 131, 134. Slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 161.
Dúshańa, a Rákshasa, slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Dushmanta, variant of Dushyanta, 4. 116, 132.
Dushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 116, 117, 130, 132, 133.
Dussaha, (Duńsaha is better), variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 282; 5. 391.
Duties of castes and orders, 3. 85, &c.
Dwádaśákshara, a certain spell of twelve syllables, 1. 99.
Dwádaśárchis = Bŕihaspati, or Jupiter, 2. 257, 258.
Dwaipáyana, a Vyása, P. 38; 3. 23.
Dwáláki(?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Dwápara, an age of the world, 3. 31, 33, 34, 36, 40, 41, 254; 4. 237; 5. 58, 170, 181, 185, &c., &c. Its duration, 1. 50.
Dwáraká, a city, P. 107; 2. 135, 172; 3. 249, 253; 4. 75, 78, 79, 81, 84, 87, 88; 5. 63, 64, 68, 77, 86, 87, 89, 92, 97, 104, 105, 110, 111, 120, 123, 126, 127, 134, 140, 143–146, &c., &c., 381, 382, 384. Built by Kŕishńa, 5. 56. Submerged by the sea, 5. 155.
Dwáravatí = Dwáraká, 5. 63, 77, 87, 104, 110, 112, 126, 127, 151, 155. The form Dwárávatí, 5. 151, is not without authority.
Dwesha, what, 1. 69.
Dwijarshi = Brahmarshi, 4. 52.
Dwijati, the term explained, 3. 96.
Dwimíďha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
Dwimíďha, son of Bhalláťa, 4. 142.
Dwimúrdhan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 1. 188; 2. 70.
Dwípas, 'insular continents,' the seven principal named, viz., Jambu (or Jambú), Plaksha (or Gomedaka), S'álmali (or S'álmala), Kuśa, Krauncha, S'áka, Pushkara, 2. 101, 109, 110. Specifications of their sovereigns, divisions, inhabitants, &c., 2. 191, &c.
Dwivida, a certain powerful monkey, slain by Balabhadra, 5. 136–139.
Dynasties. Of the Sun, 3. 231. Of the Moon, 4. 13, &c. Of future kings, 4. 162, &c.
Dyumat, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Dyumat, another name of Pratardana, 4. 33.
Dyumatsena, variant of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 175.
Dyumna, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Dyumni, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Dyuti, variant of Dhŕiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Dyutimat, son of Páńdu (or of Práńa?), 1. 152.
Dyutimat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 197.
Dyutimat, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Dyutimat, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

Earth. The element, 1. 35. Fabled as raised by the Varáha, 1. 57-61. Subdued by Pṙithu, 1. 186, &c. Milked by various beings, 1. 187, &c. Description of it, 2. 109, &c. Supported by S'esha, the serpent, 2. 213. Destruction of it, 5. 190, &c. Earth, the goddess, glorifies Vishńu as the Varáha, 1. 59, &c. Her song, 4. 238, 239. Oppressed by the Daityas, she applies to Brahmá, 4. 249. As mother of Naraka, she propitiates Kṙishńa, 5. 90, 91.

Egg of the world, how formed; a common symbol among the ancients; the abode of Vishńu as Brahmá; how composed; invested by the principles of creation, 1. 38, &c.

Eka, synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.

Ekachakra, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.

Ekachárin, what, 4. 272.

Ekalavya, son of Devaśravas, but brought up among the Nishádas, 4. 113; 5. 123.

Ekánekarúpa, what, 1. 15.

Ekapádakas, a people, 2. 162.

Ekapádukas (?), a people, 2. 162.

Ekaśṙingas, a class of Pitṙis, 3. 339.

Ekatwa, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.

Ekaviḿśa, a collection of hymns, originated from Brahmá, 1. 85.

Ekoddishṫa, a particular S'ráddha, 3. 146, 153, 154, 156.

Elápatra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74, 285, 287, &c.; 5. 251.

Elements. Evolution of them from primary matter; 1. 29. As subtile rudiments, how produced, 1. 34. Further particulars of them, 1. 35, &c. Disposition of them, 2. 232, &c. Successive resolution of them into their origin, 5. 196, &c.

Elina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130.

Eraká, what, 5. 142, 147.

Eshṫayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Ether, the element. See Ákáśa.

Expiation, efficacy of, 2. 222, &c.

Faringí, 'Frank,' used as synonymous with Húńa, 2. 134.

Fever, its contention with Kṙishńa, 5. 113, 114.

Fire, as presiding over speech, 1. 38. The original fires forty-nine in number, 1. 156. The one original fire made threefold by Purúravas, 4. 11. Holy fires, 3. 175. Worship of fire referred to, 5. 384. See also Agni and Tejas.

Food, rules for taking, distributing, &c., &c., 3. 125, &c. Offered at S'ráddhas, 3. 148.

Gabhastala, a Pátála or under-world, 2. 209.

Gabhastí, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.

Gabhastimat, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Gabhastimat, a Pátála or under-world, 2. 209.

Gabhíra, son of Bhautya, Manu of

the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Gabhíra, sprung from Rambha, 4. 43.
Gachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 176.
Gada, sons of Vasudeva and Rohińí, 4. 109.
Gada, son of Vasudeva and Devarakshitá, 4. 111.
Gada, son of Vasudeva and Bhadrá, 4. 110.
Gadavarman, son of S'úra, 4. 99.
Gádhi, variously genealogized, 3. 16; 4. 16.
Gahlots, a tribe now in Central India, 4. 344.
Gajá = Gajavíthí, 2. 276.
Gajavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265. &c.
Gálavas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Gálava, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kuśika, 2. 113; 3. 23.
Gálava, son of Reńu, 4. 28, 39, 50,
Gálava, teacher of the White Yajurveda (different from Gálava the Ŕishi?), 3. 57.
Gálava, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46,
Gambhíra, the same as Gabhíra, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29,
Gambhírabuddhi, son of Indrasávarńi, Manu, by one account, of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3, 29.
Games, public, celebrated, by Kamsa, 5. 24, &c.
Gańa-devas, certain classes of demigods, 2. 227.
Gáńapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping Gańeśa, 5. 280. See Gáńapatyas.
Gańapati = Gańeśa, 5. 280.
Gáńapatyas, a sect worshipping Gańeśa, P. 91. See Gáńapatas.
Gańávará, variant of Guńávará, 2. 81.
Gańd'aka (vulgarly, Gunduk) = Gańd'akí, 2. 103, 146, 149, 313; 3. 330. Its affluents, 2. 146.
Gańd'akí, a river, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 146, 313, 339. See Gańd'aka.
Gandha = Gandhamádana, the mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, so called, 2. 111.
Gandhakáraka (?), variant of Andhakáraka, son of Dyutimat, and also a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Gandhamáda, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Gandhamádana, a mountain-range extending from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 122, 123 (where once correct the spelling), 140, 141, 339, 340; 5. 388.
Gandhamádana, a mountain, 2. 111, 115; 4. 22; 5. 62, 146.
Gandhamádana, a forest to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 116, 117. (There is no little difficulty as to the various Gandhamádanas.)
Gandhamádana, a country, the same as Ketumála-varsha, 2. 102, 122.
Gandhamocha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Gándháras, a people, 2. 169, 174.
Gándhára, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.

Gándhára, son of A'radwat, 4. 118.
Gandhára (??), Gándhára, a country, Candahar, 3. 319; 4. 118.
Gándhárí, wife of Vríshńi, 4. 73, 74.
Gándhárí, wife of Dhŕitaráshťra, the king, 4. 158.
Gandharvas, celestial musicians, &c. Their origin from Brahmá, 1. 82, 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Arishťá, 2. 75. Still differently derived, 2. 27 (note 3). Their chief, Chitraratha, 2. 86. Those of the Veda, 2. 83. Twelve named, in connexion with the months of the year, 2. 285, &c. They assail the Nágas, 3. 281, 282. See also 1. 188; 2. 76, 77; 4. 266, 323; 5. 12, 14, 59, 94, 101, 102, 109, 234, 236, 246, 247, 386.
Gándharva, a portion of Bhárata-varsha, 2. 112, 129.
Gándharva, the heaven of S'údras, 1. 97, 98.
Gándharva, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Gándharva-veda, 'musical science,' 3. 67.
Gándharví, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Gandharví, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horses, 2. 75.
Gándiní, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 88, 94.
Gáńďíva, Arjuna's bow, 5. 158, 161, 162.
Gańďúsha, son of S'úra, 4. 101, 113.
Gańeśá, son of S'iva, P. 65, 89, 92; 5. 118, 261, 263, 270, 321, 347.
Gańeśa-khańďa, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.
Gańeśa-puráńa, P. 90.
Gańeśa-upapuráńa, P. 90; 5. 118.
Gańeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Gangá, the river Ganges. Daughter of Himavat and Mená, 1. 157. Daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Regarded as daughter of Jahnu, 4. 14. Her descent from the foot of Vishńu, 2. 119, 272. Divides into four rivers, 2. 120. Divides into seven rivers, 2. 120 (note 1). A river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 142. Its sanctity, 2. 273. Brought down to earth by Bhagíratha, 3. 301, &c. See also 1. 122, 145; 2. 121, 142, 271; 3. 303; 5. 164.
Gangádhara, a modern author, quoted, 1. 5.
Gangádwára, a town, 1. 122, 123; 4. 219.
Gangáságara, at the mouth of the Ganges, 5. 118.
Gángeya, a descendant of Gangá, 5. 164.
Gangú, the same as Kuhú, 2. 342.
Garbhastí (?), variant of Gabhastí, 2. 199.
Gardabhila, father of Vikramáditya, 5. 392.
Gardabhilas, variant of Gardabhins, 4. 202, 203, 205, 206.
Gardabhins, a people, 4. 203, 205, 209.
Garga, an ancient astronomer, 2. 113, 213, 276, 277, 343; 5. 58.
Garga, a priest of the Yádavas,

his offices for Kŕishńa and Balabhadra, 4. 279, 280.
Garga, variously genealogized, 4. 136, 137.
Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Garga, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Garga, a Bráhman, father of Kálayavana, 5. 53, 54.
Gargas, variant of Gárgyas, &c., 4. 137, 138.
Gargabhúmi, son of Gárgya, son of Veńuhotra, 4. 38.
Garga-saḿhitá, an ancient astronomical work, 2. 213.
Gárgyas, sprung from Garga, son of Bhuvanmanyu, and transformed from Kshattriyas into Bráhmans, 4. 137.
Gárgya, son of Baláka, disciple of Báshkali, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
Gárgya, son of Veńuhotra, 4. 38, 39.
Gárgya (?), variant of Garga, father of Kálayavana, 5. 53, 54.
Gárhapatyas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Gárhapatya, a particular holy fire, 3. 175; 4. 11; 5. 114.
Garuďa, son of Kaśyapa and Vinatá, 2. 73. King of birds, 1. 198; 2. 85. Ridden by Vishńu, 3. 205. His city, on Vaikanka, 2. 118. See also P. 83, 84; 2. 28, 66; 4. 251, 287, 295, 317; 5. 89, 92, 93, 98, 100, 101, 105, 113, 115, 120, 123–125, 382.
Gáruďa, a Kalpa, P. 83.
Garuďa-puráńa, Gáruďa-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 83, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 309, 316.
Garutmat = Garuďa, son of Kaśyapa, 5. 101, 120, 123, 125.
Gáthá, defined, &c., 3. 66, 197, 338, 340.
Gáthin, old form of Gádhi, 4. 16.
Gati, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 110.
Gátra, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
Gátravat, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81, 107.
Gauďa, countries so called, 3. 263.
Gaura, 'the white deer,' 1. 72.
Gaurakŕishńa, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 200.
Gauramukha, family-priest of Ugrasena, 5. 382.
Gaurí, a S'akti, wife of S'iva, 1. 104, 119; 5. 108. See also Párvatí and Bhútigaurí.
Gaurí, wife of Virajas, 1. 153; 2. 262.
Gaurí, variously genealogized, mother of Mándhátŕi, 3. 266; 4. 130. Changed into the river Báhudá, 3. 266.
Gaurí, sister of S'iśiráyańa, and wife of Garga, 5. 53.
Gaurí, a river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 149.
Gaurí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Gaurí, the term, used of a girl, defined, 3. 102, 197, 198.
Gaurika, metronym of Mándhátŕi, 3. 266.
Gautama, a Prajápati, son of

Brahmá, 1. 101, 137; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 327; 4. 24. His hermitage, where, 3. 331.
Gautama, a Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13.
Gautama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113, 114, 338.
Gautama, the Vyása of the twentieth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Gautama = S'aradwat, 3. 16; 4. 146.
Gautama = Buddha, 4. 5, 325.
Gautama-smŕiti, the, an ancient code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 89, 113.
Gautamíputra, variant of Gotamíputra, 4. 198, 201.
Gavavartis (?), variant of Málavartis (?), 2. 157.
Gavavartilas, variant of Málavartis (?), 2. 157.
Gaveshańa, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Gavya, 'produce of kine,' offered to the Pitŕis, 3. 193.
Gaya, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Gaya, son of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
Gaya, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
Gaya, son of Vitatha, 4. 136.
Gayá, a town, P. 60; 3. 194, 197, 237; 4. 189.
Gaya, variant of S'ala, 3. 321.
Gayá-máhátmya, a part of the Agni-puráńa, P. 60.
Gáyatra metre = Gáyatrí, 1. 84.
Gáyatrí, the holiest verse of the Vedas, P. 39, 49; 2. 250, 251, 295; 3. 38; 4. 10; 5. 290, 308.
Gáyatrí, a metre so called. Its origin from Brahmá, 1. 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Gehlots = Gahlots, 4. 59, 344.
Gems, fourteen great, 4. 61, 62.
Gepa (?), variant of S'esha, 5. 383.
Gesha (?), variant of S'esha, 5. 383.
Ghanakapívat, variant of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Ghanaśyáma, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 13.
Gharma, variant of Dharma, son of Gándhára, 4. 119.
Ghaťakarpara, a poet, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Ghaťasŕinjayas, a people, 2. 180.
Ghaťiká, a measure of time, 1. 47; 3. 120, 187 (note †).
Ghaťotkacha, son of Bhímasena, son of Páńd'u, 4. 159.
Ghora, a hell (?, or the epithet of one?), 2. 216.
Ghoratá, 'terror,' a property of sensible objects, 1. 37.
Ghosha, son of Dharma and Lambá, 2. 22.
Ghosha, variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Ghoshavasu, son of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Ghŕita, the sea of boiled butter around Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ghŕita, variant of Dhŕita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Ghŕitáchí, an Apsaras, 1. 145; 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 128, 129.
Ghŕitachyutá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ghŕitapŕishťha, son of Priyavrata,

and king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 100, 198.
Ghŕitasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ghŕitavatí, variant of Dhŕitavatí, 2. 149.
Ghŕiteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Giri, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Girijá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.
Giriká, wife of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.
Girikshipa, variant of Arikshipa, 4. 96.
Girirakshas, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Girivraja = Rájagŕiha, a city in Magadha, 4. 15, 180.
Girnar, the popular name of a range of mountains in Western India, 2. 141.
Gírváńa-pada-manjari, the, a modern work, quoted, 3. 136, 222.
Gírváńa-śabda-pada-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
Gírváńa-vág-manjari, the same as the last, 3. 136.
Gítá = Bhagavad-gítá, 5. 185.
Gnosticism, referred to, 4. 326.
Go, daughter of the Barhishads, 3. 161.
Go, daughter of Kákutstha, and wife of Yati, 4. 45.
Go, wife of Brahmadatta, 4. 142.
Go = Govíthí, 2. 276.
Gobhánu, son of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Gobhila, eponymist of the tribe of Gahlots, 4. 344.
Gochapalá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Gods, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 79. They are overcome by the demons, 1. 138. They churn the ocean, 1. 143. Inferior gods, offspring of Dharma and of Daksha, 2. 21, &c., 26, &c. Thirty-three in number, 2. 29. Thirty-six thousand, three hundred, and thirty-three, in number, 2. 300.
Godávarí, a river, P. 76; 2. 130, 132, 142; 5. 112, 389.
Godhas, variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Godhana, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Goghnatas, a people, 2. 163.
Gokámukha, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
Gokhala, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
Gokhalu, disciple of S'ákalya, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Gokhalya (?), disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 46. See Gokhalu.
Gokula, a place, 4. 260, 275, 276, 279, 289, 290, 305, 315–317, 335, 342; 5. 1, 4, 9, 43.
Goládhyáya, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 113.
Golaka, disciple of S'ákalya, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Golava, variant of Gálava, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Gold, soil of, 2. 204.
Goloka, a region, the heaven of Kŕishńa and of kine, P. 66; 1. 98; 2. 230; 4. 318, 319.
Gomanta, a hill in India, 2. 142; 5. 66.
Gomantas, variant of Goghnatas, 2. 164.
Gomatí, a river in Oude, 2. 2, 121, 146; 4. 34–36.

Gomatí, a river in Naimisha, P. 52; 3. 170.
Gomatí, a river affluent to the Sindhu, 3. 170.
Gómatíputra, variant of Gotamíputra, 4. 198.
Gomeda, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Gomedaka, a certain Dwípa or continent, 2. 110.
Gomukha, variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.
Gopas, inhabitants of Gokula, 4. 279, &c. Associates of Kŕishńa in his disports, 4. 285, &c.
Gopa (?), a country, 2. 164.
Gopajálá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Gopála, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 5. 34.
Gopála Bhaťťa, a modern mathematical writer, referred to, 1. 48.
Gopálaka, variant of Pálaka, 4. 178.
Gopálakachchhas, variant of Gopálakakshas, 2. 176.
Gopálakakshas, a people, 2. 176.
Goparáshťras, a people, 2. 164.
Gopati, son of S'ibi, 4. 24.
Gopís, mistresses of Kŕishńa, P. 66, &c. &c.; 4. 322, &c. Their grief at Kŕishńa's departure, 5. 8, &c.
Gorakshááwaśrí (?), variant of Gaurakŕishńa, &c., 4. 200.
Gosava, a certain sacrifice, its origin, 1. 85.
Goshťhí, a particular S'ráddha, 3. 147.
Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
Gotama, an ancient lawgiver. See Gautama, the correct form.
Gotamíputra, Gotamíputra S'rísátakarńi, son of S'ivaswáti, 4. 198.
Gotra, what, 3. 121, 152, 196; 4. 28, 58.
Gova, a country in India, 2. 164.
Govaráshťra, now popularly called Goa, 2. 179.
Govardhana, a modern author, a work of his named, 5. 379.
Govardhana, a hill in India, 2. 141; 4. 313, 315–317, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34, 45. The Gopas worship it, 4. 312. It is lifted up by Kŕishńa, 4. 315.
Govásana, king of the S'ibis, 4. 159.
Govinda = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 22; 1. 60, 65, 119, 164; 3. 80; 4. 277, 295, 300, 301, 318, 324, 339, 340, 342; 5. 8–10, 22, 38, 41, 46, 56, 57, 64, 89, 90, 92, 97, 100, &c., &c. Fanciful etymology of the word, 4. 318.
Govíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Grains, esculent and sacrificial, their names, 1. 94, &c.
Gráma, what, 1. 94.
Grámańí, the same as Yaksha, an attendant on the Sun, 2. 284, &c., 290, &c.; 5. 251.
Graphics, remarks on, 1. 94; 2. 100, 179, 187, 193, 195, 196; 3. 27, 46, 221, 241, 323; 4. 109, 112, 121, 141, 164, 203, 206; 5. 24, 39, 77, 83, 105, 115, 117, 247, 255.

Greeks, called Yavanas or Yonas, 2. 181.
Gŕidhra, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Gŕidhra, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Gŕidhrakúťa, a mountain in India, 4. 24.
Gŕidhramojándhaka (??), son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Gŕidhrí = Gŕidhriká, 2. 73.
Gŕidhriká, daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, and mother of vultures, 2. 73.
Gŕihastha, 'householder' His duties, 3. 93. His fixed duties, 3. 107, &c. His miscellaneous duties, 3. 135, &c.
Gŕihya-sútras, various, referred to, 3. 112–114, 168, 338.
Gŕinjima (?), variant of Sŕinjaya, 4. 113.
Gŕitsamada, son of S'unahotra, &c., 4. 30–32, 40.
Gŕitsamati, variant of Gŕitsamada, 4. 136.
Gŕitsatamas, variant of Dírghatamas, 4. 32.
Guhas, a people, 4. 220.
Guha, a prince of the Nishádas, 4. 220.
Guha = Kárttikeya, 3. 22; 5. 115, 116.
Guhila = Gobhila, 4. 344.
Guhyakas, servants of Kubera, 1. 122; 3. 116; 4. 52, 266, 281; 5. 138.
Guhya-vidyá, 'knowledge of mystical prayers and incantations,' 1. 148.
Gúnas, 'qualities,' viz., goodness, foulness, and darkness, 1. 26, 68.
Guńamukhyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Guńávará, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Guptas, a dynasty, P. 109, 111; 4. 218, 219, 224.
Gupta, a name appropriate to a Vaiśya, 3. 99.
Gurgańas, variant of Tangańas, 2. 181.
Guru, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Guru, 'spiritual guide,' 3. 92, *et passim*.
Gurudhí, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Gurukshepa, son of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Guruńďas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
Guruvírya, variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
Guru-vyákhya, the, a metrical gloss, quoted, 5. 379.
Gwálpára, the popular name of a town in Assam, 5. 113.
Gypsies, speculations touching the, 4. 58.

Háhá, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 249.
Háháka, variant of Háhá, 2. 286.
Haihayas, a tribe. They conquer Báhu, 3. 289. They are conquered by Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Paraśuráma triumphs over them, 3. 316. They invade the king of the Káśis, 4. 40. Five divisions of them, 4. 58. Of Scythian origin, 4. 60. Began from Haihaya, father of a hundred sons, 4. 40. See also 4. 21, 24, 61.

Haihayas, a dynasty so called, 4. 184.
Haihaya, son of Vatsa, and father of the hundred Haihayas, 4. 40.
Haihaya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Haima-kośa, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 149, 154, 156, 157, 160, 167, 172–174, 177, 179. See Hemachandra, the name of its author.
Haimaśaila, variant of Hemaśaila, 2. 196.
Haimavati, a S'akti, P. 79.
Hair, how worn by ancient nations, 3. 294.
Haitukas, a sect, 3. 222.
Hála, variously genealogized, 4. 197, 201.
Hala, 'ploughshare,' 5. 51, 67, 134, 137. Compare Síra.
Hálahála, a specific poison, 1. 147.
Haláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 63, 85, 133, 135, 137.
Háleya, variant of Hála, 4. 197.
Halin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 5. 84, 135, 137.
Haṁsa, son of Vasudeva, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Haṁsa, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Haṁsa, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Haṁsa, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Haṁsamárgas, a people, 2. 187.
Haṁsapádá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Haṁsapadí, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Hanta, a mystical exclamation, 3. 122, 123.
Hantakára = Hanta, 3. 122.
Hanuman-náṭaka, a drama, referred to, 2. 231.
Hanumat, the monkey-god, names of, &c., P. 50; 1. 117; 5. 387.
Hara, a form of Rudra or S'iva, 1. 134; 2. 24, 25; 4. 272; 5. 53, 108, 115, 386.
Harakeśa, variant of Harikeśa, 2. 297.
Haris, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26.
Hari, or Kṛishṇa, a form of Vishṇu, and son of Vasudeva, P. 21, &c.; 1. 13, 41, 118, &c.; 3. 17, 75, &c.; 4. 106, 110, 251, 257, 259, 264, 272, 276, 289, 295, 315, 317, 322, 331; 5. 2–4, 8, 10, 11, 21, 22, 35, 36, 39, 44, 45, 50, 51, 58, 62, 64, 70, 76, 84, 87, 89, 90, 93, 98, 99, 102, &c. &c.
Hari, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Hari, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Hari, variant of Harita, 4. 64.
Haridwára, a town, now Hardwár, 1. 123; 3. 303.
Harikeśa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Harimedhas, father of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
Hariṇí, mother of Hari, father of the Haris, 3. 17.
Haripura, a city, P. 34.

Hariśchandra, son of Triśanku, 3. 261, 287; 4. 25, 27. Elevated, with his subjects, to heaven, P. 56; 3. 288.
Harisheńa, son of Brahmasávarńi, Manu of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Hariśrává, a river, 2. 151.
Haritas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Háritas, Háritas, a race sprung from Harita, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 280, 281.
Háritas, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 186, 339.
Harita, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hárita, disciple of Lomaharshańa, and teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 65.
Harita, Hárita, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 280, 281.
Harita, son of Rohitáśwa, 3. 288.
Harita, variously genealogized, king of Videha, 4. 63, 64.
Harita, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hárita, variant of Háritaka, 4. 28.
Háritaka, variously genealogized, 4. 28.
Haritáśwa, son of Sudyumna, 3. 237.
Harivaḿśa, a mythological work, its character, P. 43, 92.
Harivarsha, son of Agnídhra, and king of Nishadha, 2. 102.
Harivarsha, a region far north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111, 114.
Harsha, 'joy,' son of Káma, 1. 111.
Harsha, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Harsha, a king (one with Harshavardhana?), 2. 341.
Harsha, a king (different, perhaps), 4. 190.
Harsha-charita, the, a medieval chronicle, referred to, 2. 164; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 180, 191, 217; 5. 389.
Harshaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Harshakŕit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Harshańa, variant of Haryanga, 4. 125.
Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.
Harshavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.
Haryá, mother of the gods called Haris, 3. 17.
Haryadwana, son of Jaya, 4. 44.
Haryaksha, son of Pŕithu, 1. 192.
Haryanga, son of Champa, son of Pŕithuláksha, 4. 125.
Haryaśwas, five or ten thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 13, &c.
Haryaśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265.
Haryaśwa (another), variously genealogized, 3. 284.
Haryaśwa, son of Dhŕishťaketu, son of Satyadhŕiti, 3. 331.
Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4. 40.
Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Haryaśwa, variant of Harshavardhana, son of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.

Haryaśwata, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Haryátas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58.
Haryátman = Uttama, the Vyása, 3. 35.
Haryavana, variant of Haryadwana, 4. 44.
Hasta, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
Hasta, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Hastin, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140.
Hastinápura, Hástinapura, a city. Founded by King Hastin, 4. 139. Where situated, 4. 139. Washed away by the Ganges, 4. 164. Undermined by Balabhadra, 5. 134. See also P. 40, 107; 4. 145; 5. 131, 135, 160.
Hastisomá, a river, 2. 147.
Haviṁsaṁsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Havíndhra, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
Havirbhú, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 110, 154.
Havirbhujes = Havishmats, 3. 162.
Havirdhána, son of Antardhána, son of Príthu, 1. 192, 193.
Havishmats, a class of Pitris, sons of Angiras, 3. 163.
Havishmat, a Ríshi, or Ríshis, in the sixth and eleventh Manwantaras, 3. 12, 14, 26.
Havya, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Havya, 'boiled butter offered to the gods,' 2. 58.
Havya, variant of Bhavya, the Ríshi so called, 3. 25.
Havyaváhana, son of Śuchi, son of Vahni, 1. 156.
Hayas (?), a tribe, 4. 60.
Haya, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Hayagríva, son of Kaśyapa, P. 49; 2. 70. His abode, 2. 211. Slain by Vishńu, 5. 3, 90.
Hayagrívahan, an epithet of Vishńu, 5. 3.
Hayaśirá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Kratu, 2. 71.
Hayaśiras, daughter of Vríshaparvan, 2. 70.
Hayaśiras = Hayaśírsha, 2. 125 (where correct the spelling), 339; 5. 3.
Hayaśírsha, a form of Vishńu, 5. 2, 3.
Hayaśírsha-pancharátra, a metrical work, quoted, 3. 223.
Hells, different, &c., 2. 214, &c.; 5. 207, &c.
Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Hemá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Hemá, a river, 2. 149.
Hemachandra, son of Viśála, 3. 247.
Hemachandra, author of a vocabulary, &c. &c., 2. 82, 141–143; 3. 122, 246; 4. 171; 5. 364. See Haima-kośa.
Hemádri, titular author of the Śráddha-kalpa, P. 50, 51; 3. 148, 166, 189–191, 198, 199, 339.
Hemaka, a Daitya (?), his abode, 2. 211.

Hemakúťa, a mountain-range, 2. 102, 111, 114, 282.
Hemaśaila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Hemaśŕinga, a mountain, on which stands the city of Brahmá, 2. 118.
Heretics. Sects of them, 1. 96. Jainas, Bauddhas, &c., 3. 206, &c. The sin of intercourse with them, 3. 225.
Hermit, the duties of a, 3. 94, 95.
Heti, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Madhu, &c., 2. 285, &c.
Hiďimbá, wife of Bhímasena, son of Páńďu, 4. 159.
Hima, a country to the south of Himavat, 2. 102, 103.
Himáchala = Himálaya, 3. 254; 4. 303, 304.
Himádri = Himálaya, 1. 129; 2. 127.
Himagiri, a mountain-range to the north of Lanká, 2. 111.
Himálaya, a range of mountains, 1. 8; 2. 130; 3. 254.
Himavat, husband of Mená, and father of Sati, 1. 118. See also 1. 157, 190; 3. 265. Identified with a mountain-range, 1. 122; 2. 86, 114, 118, 130, 282. King of mountains, 1. 188.
Himavat-khańďa, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Hiḿsá, 'violence,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Lobha, and wife of Krodha, 1. 111.
Hindus, their origin, and their first settlements in India, P. 101, &c.
Hirańmaya = Hirańwat, 2. 102.
Hirańmaya, a region lying to the north of Siddhapura, &c., 2. 111, 115.
Hirańwat, son of Agnídhra, king of Jambu-dwípa, himself ruling over S'weta, 2. 102 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Hirańwatí, a river, 2. 149, 339.
Hirańyagarbha, a form of Vishńu, 1. 13, 164.
Hirańyagarbha = Brahmá, 1. 106; 2. 229, 317; 3. 6, 121, 230; 5. 231, 233, 234, 236, 247.
Hirańyagarbha = Agni, 3. 162.
Hirańyakaśipu, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, and a king of the Daityas, 2. 30. His power, and his enmity to Vishńu, 2. 34, &c. Vishńu, as Narasiḿha, puts him to death, 2. 64, 65; 4. 104, 106. See also 2. 71; 3. 201; 4. 250, 259.
Hirańyákshas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Hirańyáksha, a celebrated Daitya, son of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 30. His city, where, 2. 211. See also 1. 62; 2. 69–71; 4. 132.
Hirańyáksha, son of S'álávatí, 4. 28.
Hirańyaloman = Hirańyaroman, 2. 262.
Hirańyanábha, son of Viśwasaha, disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58–61, 323, 324; 4. 143.
Hirańyapura, a city floating in the air, inhabited by certain Daityas, 2. 72.
Hirańyaratha, variant of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.

Hirańyaretas, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 100, 197.
Hirańyaroman, a Ṙishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Hirańyaroman, a Lokapála, son of Parjanya and Máríchí, 1. 154; 2. 263. Regent of the north, 2. 86. Dwells on the Lokáloka mountains, 2. 262.
Hirańyashṫhíva, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Hirańyavatí, the Hirana or Little Gunduk river, 2. 149.
Hitáśwa, variant of Saṁhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Hláda = Hráda, 2. 30, 69.
Hládiní, a river, 2. 120, 121.
Homa-dhenu, what, 5. 218.
Horá, what, 4. 66.
Horse of Indra, and that of the Sun, produced at the churning of the ocean, 1, 147. Seven horses of the Sun, 2. 239. Horses of the Moon, 2. 299. Budha's eight horses, 2. 304. S'ukra's ten horses, 2. 304. Bhauma's eight, 2. 304. Bṙihaspati's eight, 2. 304. S'anaiśchara's, the number unspecified, 2. 304. Ráhu's eight, 2. 304. Ketu's eight, 2. 305. Kṙishńa's four horses, S'aibya, Sugríva, Meghapushpa, and Baláhaka, 4. 83.
Hospitality, the duties of, 3. 120, 121.
Hotraka, son of Kánchana, 4. 14.
Hotṙi, a sort of priest who chants hymns of the Ṙig-veda, 3. 43, 327.
Householder, the duties of a, 3. 94, &c., 107, &c., 135, &c.
Hráda, son of Hirańyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69; 3. 201; 5. 349
Hraswaroman, son of Suvarńaroman, 3. 332.
Hrí, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Hṙidika, son of Swayaṁbhoja, 4. 99, 100.
Hṙidíka, variant of Hṙidika, 4. 99.
Hṙishíkeśa, a title of Vishńu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 8, 94; 4. 278; 5. 93.
Huhu, Húhú, Húhu, or Huhú, a Gandharva, 2. 285, 286, &c.; 3. 249.
Húńas, a people, 2. 133-135, 182; 4. 60, 206, 209.
Húndes, the now current name of the country where Lake Mánasarovara is situated, 2. 340.
Hunus = Húńas, (?) 2. 340.
Hutabhuj = Agni, 1. 180.
Hutahavyavaha, son of Dhara, 2. 23.
Hutáśa, what, 4. 254.
Hutáśana, 'the god of flame,' 1. 138.
Hylozoism, as treated by Cudworth, 1. 66.
Hymns. To Vishńu, by Earth, 1. 59, &c. By Brahmá and the gods, 1. 139, &c. To S'rí, by Indra, 1. 148, &c. To Vishńu, by Dhruva, 1. 169, &c. By the Prachetasas, 1. 196, &c. By Prahláda, 2. 57, &c. By the Pitṙis, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249. By Brahmá, 4. 251, &c. To Kṙishńa, by Káliya, 4. 293, &c. By Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. By Aditi, 5. 93, &c.

Hypostases, three, of Vishńu, 1. 13.

Iďa = Ila, 3. 70, 234.
Iďá, variant of Irá, 2. 26.
Iďaspati, a title of Vishńu, 2. 17.
Iďaviďa, son of Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 311.
Iďaviďá, daughter of Tŕińabindu and Alambushá, and wife of Viśravas, 1. 154; 3. 246. Called wife of Pulastya, and mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Ilivilá and Iviďá.
Iďavila, variant of Iďaviďa, 3. 311.
Idhmajihwa, son of Priyavrata, and king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 100, 193.
Iďiviďa, variant of Iďaviďa, 3. 311.
Idwatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Ignorance, fivefold, and the origin of beings, 1. 69. The nature and cause of it, 5. 223, &c.
Íjikas, a people, 2. 173.
Ijyá, 'oblation,' an emanation from Brahmá, 1. 85.
Iksha (?), variant of Ikshu, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ikshu, a river in Bháratavarsha, 2. 155.
Ikshu, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Ikshu, the name of a sea. See Ikshurasoda.
Ikshudá, a river, 2. 146.
Ikshuká, a river, 2. 155.
Ikshulá, a river, 2. 146.
Ikshumálaví, a river, 2. 145, 155.
Ikshumáliní, variant of Ikshumálaví, 2. 146.
Ikshumatí, a river, 2. 155, 318.
Ikshurasoda, Ikshurasodaka, a sea of molasses, surrounding Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193, 194.
Ikshwákus (?), a people, 3. 343.
Ikshwáku, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 13, 231–233, 297. Generated by a sneeze, 3. 259. In the Kŕita age, son of Kshupa, 3. 243. A king in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 14. A Rájarshi, 3. 68. A hymn of the Pitŕis, heard by him, 3. 197. Performs an Aśwamedha, 3. 234. Has a hundred sons, 3. 259. His sons probably colonizers of various parts of India, 3. 260. First king of Ayodhyá, P. 106; 3. 261. See also P. 107; 3. 238, 304, 309, 326, 327, 343; 4. 18, 125, 130, 167, 170, 171, 172, 237, 240.
Il or Ilus of the Phœnicians, identified with Ila, 3. 235.
Ila, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 234–236.
Ilá, wife of Ugraretas, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Ilá, daughter of Vaivaswata, wife of Budha, and mother of Purúravas, 3. 168, 232, 233, 236, 237; 4. 5, 11. Changed into a man, 3. 234, 235.
Ilá, wife of Vasudeva, 4, 110.
Ilá, variant of Irá, 2. 26.
Ilá, variant of Ilini, 4. 131.
Ilavila, variant of Iďaviďa, 3. 311, 314.
Ilavilá, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246. See Iďaviďá.
Ilávŕita, son of Agnídhra, and king of Ilávŕita, constituting

the circumjacencies of Mount Meru, 2. 102.
Ilávŕita, a region, in the centre of which stands Mount Meru, 2. 111, 115, 116, 122, 124; 3. 234.
Ilbana, variant of Ilvala, 2. 71.
Ilin, a king, 4. 131.
Ilina, variant of Ailina, 4. 131, 132.
Ilini, daughter of Medhátithi, or else of Yama, and wife of Taṁsu, 4. 131.
Ilirila, variant of Ilivilá, 3. 246.
Ilivilá, daughter of Triṅabindu, 3. 246. See Iďaviďá.
Ilivila, variant of Iďaviďa, 3. 311.
Ilus. See Il.
Ilwala, a celebrated demon, son of Hráda, 2. 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Ilwańa, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
Immortals, creation of the, 1. 72.
Impurity, periods of, for the different castes, 3. 153.
India, civilization and colonization of, P. 102, &c.
Indras, deities present in the various Manwantaras, 3. 3, 6, 7, 9, 12, 13, 23–28.
Indras, gods attended by the winds, sons of Dharma and Marutwatí, 2. 22.
Indra, king of the gods, 2. 85. Presides over the hands, 1. 38. Husband of Indráńí or S'achí, 1. 119, 136; 5. 70. He slays the demon Vŕitra, 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354: and see Vŕitrahan and Vŕitraripu. Is cursed by Durvásas, 1. 136. Praises S'rí, 1. 146, &c. Divides the embryo of Diti, 2. 78. The Vyása of the seventh Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. Is born as Gádhi, 4. 16. Is vanquished by the sons of Raji, 4. 42. He recovers his power, 4. 43. Is worshipped by the Gopas, 5. 308, &c. He rains angrily on Gokula, 5. 314, &c. He pays homage to Kŕishńa, &c., 5. 317, &c. He contends with Kŕishńa for the Párijáta-tree, 5. 97, &c. Is defeated in his attempt, 5. 102, &c. His city, Vaswaukasárá, its situation, &c., 2. 112, 118, 239, 240: and see Amarávatí. His sphere, 1. 97; 4. 217: and see Indra-loka. A personification of the firmament, P. 3. His bow, the rainbow, 4. 284, 299; 5. 13, 22. Is called Sahasráksha, with allusion to an unclean legend, according to the Puráńas, 4. 261, 321, 334. See also P. 84; 1. 50; 2. 307; 3. 118, &c.; 4. 102, 272, 293, 341; 5. 2, 15, 43, 45, 46, 87, 89, 93, 96, 99, 100, &c. &c. See also Maghavat, S'akra, S'atakratu, S'atamakha, &c.
Indra, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
Indra-dhwaja-samutthána = S'akrotthána, 4. 308.
Indra-dwípa, a portion of Bhárata-varsha, 2. 129.
Indradyumna, associated with Vishńu incarnate as a tortoise, P. 76, 78.
Indradyumna, son of Sumati, 2. 106.

Indradyumna, a modern king, 5. 344.
Indragopa, an insect, 4. 284 ; 5. 194.
Indrakíla, a mountain in India, 2. 141.
Indra-loka, the same as Swarga, the heaven of Indra and of Kshattriyas, 1. 97, 98.
Indráńí = S'achí, wife of Indra, 1. 119 ; 5. 70.
Indrapálita, son of Bandhupálita, 4. 189.
Indrapramati, disciple of Paila, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44-46, 49.
Indraprastha, a city on the Jumna, near Delhi, 3. 302 ; 5. 82, 150, 154, 160.
Indrasávarńi, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 25, 28,
Indrasena, son of Púrva, 3. 335.
Indrasena, son of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
Indrasená, wife of Maudgalya, 4. 146.
Indrasena, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Indraváha, another name of Puranjaya, 3. 263.
Indrávaraja, a name of Kŕishńa, 4. 318.
Indriya, a species of creation, 1. 74. See Aindriyaka.
Indriya-nigraha, what, in philosophy, 4. 294.
Indriyátman, a name of Vishńu, 1. 3.
Indu = Soma, 2. 21 ; 3. 118 ; 4. 4.
Irá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26, 75.
Irávat, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
Irávat, variant of Airávata, the serpent, 2. 293.
Irávatí, wife of Kála, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Irávatí, the river Rávi or Hydraotes, 2. 121, 144.
Íśa = S'iva, 1, 124 ; 2. 112. See Iśwara.
Íśa, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Íśa = Vishńu, 5. 43.
Íśána, a form of Rudra or S'iva, 1. 116 ; 4. 267 ; 5. 386, 387.
Íśána, a mountain in S'áka-dwípa, 2, 200.
Íśána, a Kalpa, P. 58, 67.
Íśána, a title of Vishńu, 4. 267.
Íśána-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
Isha, son of Vatsara, 1. 178.
Isha = A'świna, a month, Sept.-Oct., 2. 261.
Íshá-dańd'a, what, 2. 237.
Ishandhura, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ishíkas, a people, 2. 173.
Ishíká, what, 4. 4.
Ishíratha, ancestor of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Isht'i, what, 3, 233.
Isht'i-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 189, 190.
Ishuká, variant of S'uchiká, 2. 81.
Íśwara, the same as S'iva, 3. 235 ; 5. 307.
Íśwara, son of Brahmá, worshipped in Ketumála-varsha, 2. 126.
Íśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Íśwara, son of Púru, son of Yayáti, 4. 127.

Íśwara, in theology, what, 1. 3. What, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Íśwara-gítá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 79; 2. 86.
Íśwara-prańidhána, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
Íswarasena, son of S'ivadatta, 4. 208.
Iti, variant of Dhŕiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Itihása, 'historical tradition,' a term for the Mahábhárata, &c., P. 45, 61, 98; 1. 85; 3. 42.
Itíkas, variant of Íjikas, 2. 173.
Itthana, variant of Ilwala, 2. 71.
Ivińá (?), mother of Viśravas, 3. 246. See Ińavińá and Ilivilá.
Ivílaka, son of Lambodara, 4. 196.

Jábálas, students of a branch of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Jagaddhátrí, a name of Saraswatí, 4. 264, 266.
Jagad-yoni, what, in cosmogony, 1. 21.
Jagannátha, a name of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, P. 22, 28, &c. &c.; 4. 315, 341; 5. 90, 282.
Jagannátha Tarkapanchánana, a modern legal writer, 3. 103, 142.
Jagatí, a metre, its origin, 1. 85, 86. Regarded as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Jagatpati, variant of Yajnapati, 5. 177.
Jaghanjaya, son of Pradyota, 4. 178.
Jáhnaví, metaphorical patronym of Gangá, the Ganges, 1. 136; 3. 285; 4. 14, 157; 5. 180. Mistress of S'ántanu, 4. 157.
Jahnu, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jahnu, son of Suhotra, and drinker-up of the Ganges, 4. 14, 15, 138, 139, 343.
Jahnu, son of Kuru, 4. 148, 152, 153, 240.
Jahu, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Jaimini, a Yogin, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, P. 33, 54, 55; 3. 42, 58, 60, 323–325.
Jainas, religionists, P. 33, 79, 111. 1. 96; 2. 159, 161, 165, 192; 3. 41, 196, 201, 207, 209, 340; 4. 225; 5. 286, 288, 299, 322, &c., &c., 359, &c., 388. Noticed, or alluded to, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 104, 105; 4. 43.
Jaitra, the name of Kŕishńa's chariot, 5. 149.
Jájali, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Jalada, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jalada, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jaládhára, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Jalagambu, son of Súrya and Nishkumbhá, 5. 382.
Jálahásiní, variant of Chárubásiní, 4. 112. And see 5. 83, note §.
Jalaja, variant of Jalada, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Jalandhara, an Asura, the story of, P. 33.
Jálandhara, a name of Trigarta, 2. 179.

Jáleśwaratírtha, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadá, 5. 118.
Jaleyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128, 129.
Jalpa, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jamadagni, a Ŕishi, son of Ŕichíka, and father of Paraśuráma, 2. 285, &c.; 3. 13, 15, 16, 80; 4. 18, 19, &c. Is slain by the sons of Kártavírya, 4. 22.
Jámadagnya, patronym of Paraśuráma, 3. 23; 4. 23.
Jámbavat, king of bears. He slays the lion that killed Prasena, 4. 76. He contends with, and is overcome by, Kŕishńa, 4. 78, 79. Kŕishńa accepts his daughter Jámbavatí as a bride, 4. 79.
Jámbavatí, daughter of Jámbavat, and wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 79, 112; 5. 78, 79, 82, 97, 107, 130, 142. Identified with Rohińí, 5. 79, 81.
Jambha, a demon slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
Jambu, a river so called, 2. 116. See Jambúnadí.
Jambu, Jambú, a certain tree. On Mounts Sugandha, Gandhamádana, and Merumandara, according to differing authorities, 2. 111, 116.
Jambu-dwípa, Jambú-dwípa, a continent so called, 2. 101, &c., 109, 110, &c.; 136, 138; 5. 382.
Jambúmárga, a forest so called, 2. 316; 5. 389.
Jámbunada, Jámbúnada, a sort of gold, used by the Siddhas, 2. 111, 116.
Jambúnadí, a river, 2. 111, 121.
Jámbúnadí (the same as Jambúnadí?), a river, 2. 151.
Jámi, Jámí, variant of Yámi or Yámí, 2. 21.
Janaka, or Dharmadhwaja, son of Kuśadhwaja, 5. 217.
Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 45, 53, 316, 330, 331, 335.
Janaka, king of the Káśis, 3. 220.
Janaka, of Videha, father of Sítá, 3. 331; 4. 84, 146, 238.
Janaka, son of Viśákhayúpa, 4. 179.
Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, or Khándika, 5. 214, 217.
Janaka (one of the Janakas already named?), 5. 88.
Janaka, a title (?), 5. 217. (It may be added, that the persons named Janaka are not always easily distinguished.)
Jánakí, patronym of Sítá, 4. 107.
Janakpur, the popular name of a city now in ruins, 3. 331.
Jana-loka = Jano-loka, 1. 52, 59, 62, 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 5. 193, 195.
Janamejaya, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
Janamejaya, son of Dŕiďharatha, 4. 126.
Janamejaya, son of Púru, 4. 127, 128.
Janamejaya, son of Parikshit, P. 44; 4. 142, 152, 153, 162, 163.
Janamejaya, son of Chandrápíďa, son of Súryápíďa, 4. 163.

Janamejaya, variant of Arimejaya, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Janárdana = Vishńu or Křishńa, P. 76; 1. 118, 151; 2. 198, 200; 3. 30, 76, 77, 85, 203, 204, 217; 4. 89, 268, 277, 320, 321, 333, 336, 340; 5. 13, 30, 42, 48, 50, 57, 97, 101, 105, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 1. 41; 2. 198.
Janas = Jana-loka, 2. 231.
Jángalas, a people, 2. 156 (note †).
Janmásht'amí, a particular festival, P. 71.
Jano-loka, a region inhabited by sons of Brahmá, 2. 226; 4. 266.
Jantu, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Jantu, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.
Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhřita, 4. 150.
Jánujangha, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jánu-nirgháta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Janyu, variant of Jahnu, the Řishi, 3. 8.
Japa, what, 1. 164; 2. 93.
Jará, a certain ghouless, 4. 150, 344, 345.
Járadgava, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Járadgaví, a certain triad of asterisms, 2, 265, &c.
Jaras, a hunter so called, 5. 143, 152.
Jaras (?) (where correct Jará ?), son (?) of Mřityu, 1. 112.
Jarásandha, king of Magadha, variously genealogized, 4. 150, 171, 173, 273, 344; 5. 54, 69, 70, 145. He besieges Mathurá, 5. 50, &c.
Jartikas, a people, 2. 339; 4. 58.
Járudhi, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 123.
Ját's, speculations touching the tribe of, 4. 58.
Játas (??), a tribe, a branch of the Haihayas, 4. 59.
Játa, son of Brahmá, in S'weta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Játa-karman, a certain ceremony, 3. 146, 291, 338.
Játavedas, 'fire,' worshipped in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Játáyu, son of Aruńa and S'yení, 2. 73.
Jat'haras, a people, 2. 162.
Jat'hara, a mountain-range connecting Níla and Nishadha, 2. 117 (note ||), 123, 124. Jat'hara, where first named, is left unrendered by the Translator.
Jat'harágni, a name of Agastya, 1. 154.
Játi = Rúpa, 2. 328; 5. 15, 200.
Jatu, what, 4. 80.
Játúkarńa, Vyása of the twenty-seventh Dwápara age, 3. 36, 37; 5. 25. See Játúkarńya.
Játukarńa, a name of Agniveśya, 3. 336.
Játúkarńya, disciple of S'ákalya, and teacher of the Řig-veda, 3. 48.
Játúkarńya (?), a Vyása, 3. 36; 5. 251. See Játúkarńa.
Javínara (?), variant of Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.

Jayas, twelve gods so called, created by Brahmá, 2. 26.
Jaya, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Jaya, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 190.
Jaya, variously genealogized, 3. 334, 335.
Jaya, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Jaya, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.
Jaya, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Jaya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Jaya, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Jayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
Jayá, handmaid of Durgá, 3. 288.
Jayá, wife of Priyavrata, 3. 337.
Jaya, variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Jaya, variant of Śŕinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Jayadhwaja, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57, 58.
Jayadratha, son of Bŕihanmanas, 4. 125, 126. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157.
Jayadratha, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 140.
Jayadratha, king of the Saindhavas and Sauvíras, 5. 389.
Jayanta, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Jayanta, son of Indra, 2. 72.
Jayanta, ancestor of Yudhájit, 4. 94.
Jayanta, a city, founded by Nimi, 3. 331.
Jayasena, an Ávantya, 4. 103.
Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, son of Vidúratha, 4. 153. See Jayatsena.
Jayasena, variant of Jayatsena, son of Adína, 4. 44.
Jayatsena, son of Adína, &c., 4. 43, 44.
Jayatsena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 128. See Jayasena.
Jayatsena, variant of Ugrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
Jayatsena, variant of Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 153.
Jharjhara, son of Hirańyáksha, the Daitya, 2. 69.
Jillikas, a people, 2. 178.
Jímúta, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jímúta, son of Vyoman. 4. 68.
Jímúta, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jímúta, a kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Jímútaváhana, a writer on inheritance, quoted, 3. 102.
Jina, the god of the Jainas, P. 80; 5. 322, &c., 364, 367, 375, 376, 388.
Jina, a Buddha, 5. 376.
Jina, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Jishńu, the same as Indra, (?) 1. 123.
Jishńu, the same as Arjuna, 5. 159, 160.
Jishńu, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Jitáśwa, son of Sanjaya, 3. 335.
Jitavrata, son of Havirdhána, 1 193.
Jívan-mŕitaka, what, 3. 293.
Jívátman, what, 2. 328; 4. 253; 5. 14, 228.

Jíveśwara, the term explained, 1. 172.
Jnána, 'wisdom,' epithets of it, according to the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90, 91.
Jnána-múrti, what, 5. 200.
Jnána-yoga, what, 5. 201.
Jŕimbhańa, 'yawning,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Junagur, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
Jwálámukhí, a Píťhasthána, 4. 262.
Jwalana, a name of Agni, 2. 112 (where correct the spelling), 339.
Jyaishťha, the name of a month, May–June, 2. 261, &c.
Jyámagha, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64, &c. Conquers Madhyadeśa, 4. 64.
Jyeshťhá, the same as Alakshmí, a goddess churned from the ocean, 1. 147.
Jyeshťhá, an asterism so called, 2. 265, &c., 308; 5. 248.
Jyeshťhá-múla, what, 5. 248, 249.
Jyeshťha-sáma-ga, a singer of the Jyeshťha-sáman, 3. 175.
Jyeshťha-sáman, a certain passage of the Veda, 3. 175.
Jyotirathá, a river, 2. 150.
Jyotirbhásin, a certain celestial region, 3. 161.
Jyotirdháman, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Jyotir-nibandha, the, a law-book, quoted, or referred to, 3. 103. 104.
Jyotirvidábharańa, the, an astrological work, quoted, or named, P. 8, 9; 5. 381.
Jyotis, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishťha, 3. 5.
Jyotis, 'astronomy,' an Anga of the Veda, 3. 67.
Jyotishímat, a sun, 5. 191.
Jyotishmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 195.
Jyotishmat, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Jyotishmat, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Jyotishmat (?), variant of Jyotishímat, 5. 191.
Jyotishťoma, a certain sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 213.
Jyotis-tattwa, the, a modern law-book, referred to, 3. 328.
Jyotsná, 'dawn,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81; 4. 265.

Ka = Prajápati or Brahmá, 2. 112; 3. 99. Presides over the generative organs, 1. 38.
Ka (??), a wind so called, 4. 304.
Kabandha, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Kabandha, a monster slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Kachchha, a country, 2. 164.
Kachchhas, variant of Kakshas, 2. 169, 176.
Kachchhaníra, a serpent, presiding over the month of Mádhava, 2. 285, &c.
Kachchhapa, variously genealogized, 4. 27, 28.
Kachchhiyas, a people, 2. 169.
Kaďa (?), son of Súra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 101.

Kadamba, a certain tree. On Mount Mandara, 2. 116. Yields a spirituous extract, 5. 65.
Kádambarí, daughter of Chitraratha and Madirá, 5. 66.
Kádambarí, the, a medieval prose-composition, referred to, 2. 82.
Kadrú, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the serpent-tribe, 2. 26, 28, 74.
Kahlá (?), daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Kahoḋa, father of Ashṫávakra, 5. 164.
Kaichchhikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
Kaijava, variant of Kenava, 3. 49.
Kaikaya, a certain family, 3. 287.
Kaikaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 103.
Kaikeyas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103. The five Kaikeyas, 4. 103. And see Kekayas.
Kaikeya, son of S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121. See Kekaya.
Kaikeya, intended to designate the country of the Kaikeyas, 4. 103.
Kailakilas, a branch of the Yavanas, 4. 208, 211.
Kailása, a certain mountain-range, 1. 122, 129, 136; 2. 123, 124; 5. 5.
Kailása, the city of S'iva, or else of Kubera (?), situated on a peak of Mount Meru, 2. 112, 118, 230; 5. 123.
Kailása-yátrá, certain sections of the Harivaṁśa, 5. 123.
Kailikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209.
Kaiśika, variant of Kauśika, 4. 67.
Kaiśilya, variant of Kauśalya, 3. 58.
Kaiṫabha, one of two demons that carried off the Vedas, 5. 3. The other was Madhu.
Kaivartas, a caste, sprung from Nisháda males and A'yogava females, 4. 216, 217.
Kajinkas (?), variant of Kalingas, 2. 187.
Kákas, variant of Kántíkas, 2. 181.
Kákaliká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kákamukhas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Káka-paksha, what, 4. 283.
Kákavarńa, son of S'iśunága, 4. 180.
Kákavarńin, son of Muńḋa, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
Kákola, a hell, 2. 215.
Kakshas, a people, 2. 169, 176.
Kaksheyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 120, 127–129.
Kakubh, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21; 5. 388.
Kakubha, a mountain, 2. 141.
Kakuda, variant of Kukura, 4. 97.
Kakudmat, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Kakudmatí, daughter of Rukmin, and wife of Pradyumna, 4. 112; 5. 83.
Kakudmin = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249, 255.
Kakutstha = Puranjaya, 3. 263, 260; 4. 241.
Kakutstha, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 315.
Kákutstha, father of Go, 4. 45.
Kálas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Kála, a form of Rudra, 1. 117
Kála, son of Dhruva, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.

Kála, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191.
Kalá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Maríchi, 1, 110.
Kálá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Kála, 'time,' 'fate,' &c., P. 94, 1. 18, 19, 25, 27, 91, 96; 5. 133. 'Space,' 2. 247.
Kalá, a period of thirty Káshťhás, 1. 47; 2. 253; 5. 189.
Kalá, a digit of the Moon, 2, 301, 302.
Kála, variant of Tála, a hell, 2. 216.
Káladas, variant of Kálavas, 2. 180.
Kálágni, what, 1. 128; 5, 192.
Kálajoshakas (?), variant of Kálatoyakas, 2. 168.
Kálakas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Kálaká, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 71, 72.
Kálakanjas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72.
Kálakeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71, 72, 337.
Kálakhanjas, Dánavas, sons of Kaśyapa, 2. 71.
Kálakúťa, a certain virulent poison, 1. 147.
Kálamukhas (?), a people, 2. 162.
Kálanábha, son of Hirańyáksha, 2. 70.
Kálanábha, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 71.
Kálanadí, a river, 4. 16.
Kálánala, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kálanara, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kálánara, son of Sabhánara, 4. 120.
Kálanemi, an Asura, son of Virochana, 4. 250, 259. His abode, 2. 211.
Kálanjara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117, 118.
Kálanjara, a mountain in Bundelkhand, 2. 316.
Kalápa, a certain village on the skirts of the Himálayas, 3. 197, 325; 4. 237. See Kalápadwípa, Kalápagráma, and Kálíyadwípa.
Kalápadwípa, variant of Kalápa, 3. 325.
Kalápagráma = Kalápa, 4. 157.
Kálaśambara = Śambara, 5. 73, 75.
Kála-saṁyama, what, 2. 317.
Kála-sankalitá, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 2. 255, 302.
Kálásoko, the Pálí name of a certain king, 4. 185, 187.
Kálasútra, a hell, 2. 215 (where the spelling is once wrong), 219, 342.
Kálasútraka = Kálasútra, 2. 215.
Kálatoyas, a people, 4. 221. See the next.
Kálatoyakas = Kalatoyas, 2. 168; 4. 221.
Kálavas, a people, 2. 180.
Káláyani, disciple of Bashkali, and teacher of the Ṛig-veda, 3. 50.
Kálayavana, son of Garga, 5. 54. King of the Yavanas, 5. 54. Invades Mathurá, 5. 55, &c. Is slain by Muchukunda, 5. 57.
Káleyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Kali, 'wickedness,' son of Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 111.

Kálí, a form of Párvatí, P. 21, 56, 89; 1. 104; 5. 267.
Kali, the last Yuga or age of the world. Its beginning, 4. 233, &c.; 5. 155. Its duration, 1. 50, &c. Kings of it, 4. 162, &c. Vices of it, 4. 234, &c.; 5. 171, &c. Redeeming traits of it, 5. 180, &c. See also P. 9, 17, 33, 44, 100, 102, 112; 3. 31; 4. 228–230, 232; 5. 62, 170, 247, 251, 252.
Kálí = Satyavatí, wife of S'ántanu, &c., 4. 150.
Kali (?), variant of Kála, a Gandharva, 3. 2.
Kálí, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Kálidása, an author, referred to, P. 8. 31, 118; 2. 286; 3. 322, 323; 4. 5, 190.
Kálighát, the popular name of a village near Calcutta, 4. 262.
Káliká-upapuráńa, P. 87, 89. The Káliká is erroneously called a Puráńa in P. 89; 5. 316.
Kálikeyas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71.
Kalinda, the mountain where the river Yamuná rises, 4. 286.
Kálindí, daughter of the Sun, and a wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79 (where expunge the first sentence of note *), 107. One with Yamuná, 4. 286; 5. 12, 82, 249. Identified with Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Kalingas, a people, 2. 132, 156, 163, 166, 187.
Kalingas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Kalinga, son of Bali, 4. 122.
Kalinga, a country, P. 107; 2. 134, 153, 156; 3. 75, 79; 4. 160, 220; 5. 84–86.
Kálingí, wife of Taḿsu, 4. 131.
Kálí Sindhu, a river, 2. 148.
Káliya, Kálíya, a huge serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74. His abode, 2. 211. Kŕishńa fights with and overcomes him, and orders him to depart from the river Yamuná to the sea, 4. 286, &c. See also 4. 292, 295, 298, 322, 325, 335; 5. 34.
Kálíyadwípa, variant of Kalápadwípa, 3. 325.
Kalkalas, a people, 2. 179.
Kalki, the future epiphany of Vishńu, 3. 31; 4. 229.
Kalmáshánghri = Kalmáshapáda, 3. 305.
Kalmáshapáda, variously genealogized, 1. 8; 3. 304–306, 308, 313, 315.
Kalpa, son of Dhruva and Bhramí, 1. 178.
Kalpa, in chronology, calculation of, 1. 51, &c. Equivalent to a day of Brahmá, 1. 52. The past, or Pádma, Kalpa, 1. 53. The current, or Váráha, Kalpa, 1. 54. Kalpas innumerable, &c., 1. 53. Minor Kalpas, as Saḿvarta, &c., 1. 53. Duration of a Kalpa, 3. 30; 5. 190. See also P. 37, 52, 68, 80, 85, 93; 1. 41, 80, 88, 91, &c.; 3. 30; 5. 169, 170, 186, 193, 196.
Kalpas, digests of ceremonial rules, five, of the Atharva-veda, &c., 3. 63, 67. See Kalpa-sútra.
Kalpádhikárin, what, 2. 228.

Kalpadruma, a famous mythological tree, 5. 95.
Kalpa-druma-kaliká, the, a composition, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
Kalpa-śuddhi, a technicality, defined, 3. 66.
Kalpa-sútra, what, 2. 95. See Kalpas.
Kalpataru, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 187.
Kalpavarsha, son of Vasudeva and Upadevá, 4. 111.
Káma, the God of Love, 1. 102, 111; 3. 189, 190; 5. 72, 76, 77. Son of Dharma and S'raddhá, 1. 110. Son of Dharma and Lakshmí, 2. 21. Son of Dharma and Viśwá, and one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191. See Ananga and Kámadeva.
Káma, the pin of the Sun's axle, 2. 238.
Kámadeva, son of Sahishńu and Yaśodhará, 1. 155. King of the Apsarases, 2. 86. See also P. 75, 82, and Káma.
Kámadeva, a form of Vishńu, worshipped in Ketumála, 2. 126.
Kámadhenu, the fabulous Cow of Plenty, 2. 339; 4. 318.
Kámadugha = Kámaduha, 3. 164.
Kámaduha, a region tenanted by the Pitŕis called Ájyapas, 3. 164, 221.
Kámaga = Kámaduha, 3. 164.
Kámagamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Kámagiri, a hill, 2. 142.
Kámajas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Kámákhyá = Kámákshí, P. 90 (where correct the spelling); 5. 88, 385.
Kámákshí, one with Durgá, as worshipped in Assam, P. 90. See Kámákhyá.
Kámalá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Kamalá = Lakshmí, 1. 151.
Kamaláchayá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kamalákara Bhaťťa, a modern author, referred to, 3. 89, 90, 103.
Kamalásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Kamalodbhava, an epithet of Brahmá, 5 250. Compare Abjabhava and Abjayoni.
Kámarúpa, a country, 2. 132, 134, 5. 55, 88.
Kámarúpa-tírtha, a place of pilgrimage in Assam, P. 90.
Kámarúpiní, wife of Kŕishńa, (?) 5. 79.
Kambala, a Nága, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.; 5. 251.
Kambala, variant of Kerala, 2. 165.
Kambalabarhis, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.
Kambalabarhisha, son of Andhaka, 4. 97, 100.
Kambojas, Kámbojas, a people, 2. 176, 181, 182, 184, 339; 3. 290, 294, 295. Conquered by Sagara, 3. 291. One with the Caumojees, (?) 3. 292.
Kámboja, a country, 5. 92.
Kampaná, a river, 2. 149.
Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 145.
Kámpilya, a city, 2. 161, 341; 4. 141, 144, 145.

Kaḿsa, a Dánava, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98. Is warned of his own destruction, 4. 248. He destroys the children of Vasudeva, 4. 259, &c. He sends demons to discover and destroy Kŕishńa, 4. 272, &c. He despatches Akrúra to bring Kŕishńa to Mathurá, 4. 335, &c. He holds public games, &c., 5. 23, &c., &c. Is slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 41. See also 4. 110, (where correct the spelling), 249, 250, 258, 264, 269, 270 271, 320, 339, 341, 344; 5. 6, 9, 11, 18, 21, 43–45, 50, 87.

Kaḿsá, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kaḿsavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kámyá, mother of Uttánapáda, &c., 1. 108.

Kámyá, daughter of Kardama, and wife of Priyavrata, 1. 155; 2. 99, 100, 263.

Kámyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.

Kámya, what, as regards ceremonies, 3. 160.

Kámya-karman, what, 4. 257.

Kámya-śráddha, defined, 3. 147, 189, 190.

Kánas (?), variant of Kanakas, 4. 221.

Kanakas, a people, 4. 221.

Kanaka, variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.

Kanakhala, now Kankhal, a village near Hardwár, 1. 123.

Kanárka, 5. 312. See Końárka, the proper spelling.

Kanavaka, variant of Karundhaka, 4. 113.

Kánchana, son of Bhíma, 4. 14, 139.

Kánchanaká, a city, 4. 212. See Kánchanapurí.

Kánchanaprabha, variant of Kánchana, 4. 14.

Kánchanapurí, a city, 4. 212. See Kánchanaká.

Kánchí, a city, now popularly called Conjeveram, P. 86.

Kańd'u, a Muni, the legend of him, 2. 2, &c.

Kanganíla, variant of Kankańíka, 2. 293.

Kánína, a name of Agniveśya, 3. 336.

Kánína, the term, as used in law, defined, 4. 102.

Kanisht'has, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

Kankas, a people, 2. 186.

Kankas, a dynasty, 4. 206.

Kanka, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.

Kanka, son of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 101.

Kanka, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Kanká, variant of Kankí, 4. 99.

Kankańíka, a serpent, presiding over the months of Madhu and Mádhava, 2. 293.

Kankańíra, variant of Kankańíka, 2. 293.

Kankí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Kántápurí, variant of Kántípurí, 4. 217.

Kánti = Lakshmí, the goddess so called, 5. 68.

Kántíkas, a people, 2. 181.

Kántípurí (correct the spelling), Kántipurí, a city, 4. 217, 219; 5. 392.
Kanurájadas (?), a people, 2. 178.
Káńwas, a race, 4. 145.
Kańwas, a dynasty, 4. 178, 192–194, 232. See Kańwáyanas, for which Kańwas seems to be an error.
Kańwa, disciple of Yájnavalkya, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Kańwa, son of Apratiratha, 4. 130; 5. 141.
Kańwa, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 140.
Kańwáyanas, a dynasty, 4. 193, 194, 203. See Kańwas.
Kańwáyana, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 181.
Káńwáyana Bráhmans, sprung from Kańwa, 4. 130, 140.
Kanyá (?), daughter of Kardama, &c., 2. 99, 100.
Kanyá, the term defined, 3. 103, 197, 198.
Kanyakáguńas, a people, 2. 173.
Kapálas, Kápálas, an heretical sect, 5. 287, 375, 380.
Kapálin, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Kapardin, a Rudra, 2. 24.
Kapi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 137. Born a Kshattriya, he becomes a Bráhman.
Kápí, a river, 2. 149.
Kapila, a Ŕishi, portion of Vishńu, P. 42; 1. 5, 79; 2. 325; 3. 31, 299, 301, 302. His hermitage, 2, 318; 3. 302. He destroys the sixty thousand sons of Sagara, 3. 300.
Kapila, son of Kardama, son of Brahmá, 1. 108.
Kapila, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 2. 70.
Kapila, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kapila, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Kapila, son of Vitatha or Bharadwája, 4. 136.
Kapila, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Kapila, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Kapila, a city, 4. 170. See Kapilavastu.
Kapila, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kapila, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kapila, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kapilá, a river, 2. 151.
Kapilá, what, predicated of a cow, 5. 252.
Kapila, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kapila, variant of Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.
Kapila-saḿhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Kapiláśrama, 'Kapila's hermitage,' where, 3. 302.
Kapiláśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Kápila-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Kapilavastu, the capital of King S'uddhodana, 4. 170.
Kapinjalá, a river, 2. 150.

Kapívat, a Ṛishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kapotaroman, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Karabhanjakas, variant of Karabhanjikas, 2. 187.
Karabhanjikas, a people, 2. 187.
Karakas, a people, 2. 178.
Kárakukshíyas, the same as Sálwas, 2. 156.
Karambha, Karambhaka, variants of Karambhi, 4. 68.
Karambhi, son of S'akuni, 4. 68.
Karandhama, variously genealogized, 3. 243, 244.
Karandhama, son of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Karańin, what, in philosophy, 5. 241.
Karanthas, variant of Kuńt'hakas, 2. 180.
Kárápatha, Kárapatha, a country, 3. 319.
Karat'as, a people, 2. 180.
Karátaha, a country, 2. 179.
Karatoyá, a river, 2. 149, 154.
Karavíra, a mountain-range to the south of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Kardama, son of Brahmá, P. 42; 1. 101, &c.; 2. 86. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103, 108, 110, 157; 2. 99, &c., 263; 3. 164.
Kardama, a Devarshi, son of Pulaha, 1. 154, 155; 3. 68.
Kardama, a Lokapála, (?) 2. 263.
Kareńumatí, wife of Nakula, 4. 159, 160.
Keríshakas, a people, 2. 175.
Karíshińí, a river, 2. 145.
Karíshińí (another), a river, 2. 148.
Káríshus (?), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Karítis, a people, 2. 164.
Karkara, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Karkat'aka, variant of Karkot'aka, 2. 289.
Karkot'aka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Karmajit, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
Karmánga, certain ceremonies, 3. 147.
Karma-pradípa-bháshya, the, a work by Áśáditya, referred to, 3. 40, 111.
Karmaśa, variant of Kardama, son of Pulaha, 1. 154.
Karmaśresht'ha, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
Karmavatí, daughter of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Karńa, king of Anga, variously genealogized, 4. 102, 126, 142; 5. 130, 131, 133. Slain by Arjuna, 5. 157, 161, 163.
Karńaprávarańas, a people, 2. 162.
Karńát'a, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Karńát'a, a country, the Carnatic, 2. 178.
Karńát'akas, a people, 2. 178 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.
Karńiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Karńikas, variant of Jillikas, 2. 178.
Karńin, a sort of arrow so called, 2. 218.
Karshaka, a wind so called, 4. 303.

Kárshńi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75, 116, 120.
Kárta (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Kártavírya, patronym of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 21. He carries off Jamadagni's cow, &c., 4. 21, &c. He takes Rávańa prisoner, 4. 56. He is slain by Paraśuráma, 4. 22, 56. See also 2. 20; 4. 55, 57, 59, 241.
Kárti (?), variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Kárttika, a month, Oct.–Nov., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168, 217.
Kárttika-máhátmya, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 33; 2. 225.
Kárttikeya, son of the Kŕittikás, by a father variously named, P. 76, 82, 87, 89; 2. 23, 118, 119; 3. 22; 4. 283; 5. 115, 116. See also Kraunchadáraňa, Krauncbári, Shaďánana, and Skanda.
Karundhaka, son of S'úra, son of Devamíďhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Karúshas, Kárúshas, a people, 2. 133, 134, 158, 170; 3. 239, 240; 4. 103; 5. 122.
Karúsha, son of Vaivaswata, 2. 158; 3. 14, 232, 233, 239.
Kárúsha, variant of Karúsha, 3. 232.
Káśa, son of S'unahotra, 4. 30, 32, 40, 137.
Káśajas (?), a people, 2. 341.
Kásakas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Káśára, a promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Káśaya (?), variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32.
Kaśera, a Bhárgava so called, 5. 218.
Kaśeru, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Kaśerumat = Kaśeru, 2. 129.
Kasetu, variant of Kaśeru, 2. 129.
Káśeyas, variant of Kálakas, 4, 184.
Káśeya, variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32, 40.
Káśeyí, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Kásheyas, variant of Kálakas, 4. 184.
Kashťanira, variant of Kachchhanira, 2. 289.
Káshťhá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Káshťhá, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253; 5. 189.
Káśis, a people, and certain kings, 2. 161; 4. 38–40, 137–139, 181, 343; 5. 46, 389, 390.
Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32, 39, 137.
Káśi, patronym of Káśa, 4. 344.
Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, son of Páńďu, 4. 159.
Káśi or Káśí, doubt as to whether any city or kingdom was anciently so called, &c. &c., P. 72, 107; 2. 163; 3. 218, 221, 328, 333; 4. 33, 36, 37, 40, 345; 5. 46, 122, 124–128, 349, 389, 390.
Káśika, variant of Kauśika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 113.
Káśika, variant of Káśa, 4. 136.
Káśiká, the, a grammatical work, referred to, 2. 135.
Káśí-khańďa, the, a part of the

Skanda-puráńa, P. 72, &c.; 1. 127, 132; 2. 228, 229, 230 (where correct the spelling), 342; 3. 328; 4. 33.
Káśí-khańd́a-dípiká, the, a commentary, referred to, 2. 229.
Káśikośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172.
Káśí-máhátmya, the, a part of the Kúrma-purána, P. 79; 3. 224.
Káśínátha Bhat́t́a, a modern author, referred to, P. 47–49.
Káśipati, the same as Káśirája, 5. 124, 126.
Káśipurí, the city of the Káśis, 5. 125.
Káśirája, i.e., king of the Káśis, 4. 87; 5. 122, 124, 127. And so the word should be understood in 4. 32, 33, 39, 343–345. But see 4. 137 (note **).
Káśíya, variant of Káśi, son of Káśa, 4. 32 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Káśmíras, peoples so called, 2. 173, 184.
Káśmíra, a country, Cashmere, 4. 223, 224.
Kastaka (?) = Karshaka, 4. 303.
Káśya, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Káśyá, variant of Kámyá, the Apsaras, 2. 81.
Káśya, variant of Káśa, 4. 30.
Káśyá, variant of Káśí, wife of Bhímasena, 4. 159.
Káśya, 'of the Káśi tribe,' 5. 46.
Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 1. 153. Self-born, 2. 338. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343. His wives, 2. 10, 20, 26. His offspring, 2. 27, &c., 69, &c. See also 1. 102; 2. 27, 108, 285, &c., 306, 307; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 13, 15, 18–20, 23, 64, 68, 117, 230, 281, 297; 4. 23–25; 5. 87. See Arisht́anemi.
Kaśyapa, son of Parvasa, 1. 153.
Kaśyapa, an astronomer, referred to, 2. 276, 277.
Kaśyapa, son of Ársht́isheńa, 4. 31.
Káśyapa, patronym of Akŕitabraha, 3. 64–66.
Kaśyapa, a star so called, in the tail of the Śiśumára or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.
Káśyapa = Áditya, the sun, 3. 117.
Káśyapa (?), variant of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 288.
Kathá, technical use of, 5. 182.
Katbájava, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ŕigveda, 3. 50.
Kat́haka, a section of the Black Yajur-veda, 3. 173.
Kathá-sarit-ságara, a composition, referred to, 2. 177, 211; 4. 163.
Kat́ha-upanishad, or the commentary on it, quoted, or referred to, 3. 174, 175, 224.
Kati, son of Śálávatí, 4. 28.
Kátyáyanas, sprung from Kati, 4. 28.
Kátyáyana, the grammarian, referred to, 2. 188, 189.
Kátyáyana, his Ŕigvedánukramańiká referred to, 4. 343.
Kaukundakas, variant of Kaukut́t́akas, 2. 178.
Kaukuńd́ihi, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Kaukuntakas, variant of Kaukut́t́akas, 2. 178.

Kaukuťťakas, a people, 2. 178.
Kaulúťas, variant of Kolúkas, 2. 174.
Kaumára, a Sarga, or kind of creation, 1. 76, 77.
Kaumára-bhŕitya, 'midwifery and management of children,' 4. 33.
Kaumodakí, a mace borne by Kŕishńa, 5. 51.
Kaumuda = Kárttika, the month, 4. 268.
Kaunkańas = Konkańas, 2. 178.
Kauntalas = Kuntalas, (?) 3. 293.
Kaunteya, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páńďu. 5. 150, 155, 158.
Kauntí, a country (?), 4. 224.
Kauravas, descendants of Kuru, 3. 237; 5. 131, 133–135, 164.
Kauravyas (?), a people, 2. 175, 341.
Kauravya, a serpent, father of Ulúpí, 4. 160.
Kaurma-puráńa = Kurma-puráńa, P. 23, 77, 78; 3. 67.
Kaurma-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Kauśa = Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 110.
Kauśalí, variant of Vaiśálí, 4. 110.
Kauśalya = Hirańyanábha, 3. 58, 59, 324.
Kauśalya = Yájnavalkya, son of Brahmaráta, 3. 324.
Kauśalya = son of Hirańyanábha, an error in the Raghuvaḿśa, 3. 324.
Kauśalyá, wife of Satwata, 4. 71.
Kauśalyá = Bhadrá, wife of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.
Kauśámbí, a city, 2. 158, 341; 4. 15, 124, 164; 5. 135.
Kauśáravi, patronym of Maitreya, 1. 6.
Kaushítaki, a S'ákhá of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
Kaushítaki-bráhmańa, the, referred to, 3. 248.
Kaushítaki-bráhmańa-upanishad, the, referred to, 3. 50, 338; 4. 120, 181.
Kauśijas, a people, 2. 160.
Kauśikas, the, a family, P. 108; 4. 26, 28, 138, 139.
Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Kauśika, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110, 113.
Kauśika = Viśwámitra, 3. 293; 3. 23.
Kauśikí, rivers so called, 2. 143, 146, 151. Affluents of one of them, 2. 146. Satyavatí becomes one of them, 4. 18.
Kauśilya (?), variant of Kausálya, or Hirańyanábha, 3. 58, 324.
Kaustubha, a jewel, produced from the ocean, and possessed by Vishńu, 1. 147; 2. 94.
Kauťilya, destroyer of the Nandas, 4. 185, 186.
Káverí, a river, daughter of Yuvanáśwa, and wife of Jahnu, 2. 130, 148; 4. 14, 343.
Káverí (another), a river, 2. 148.
Kavi, son of Chakshusha, 1. 177.
Kavi, son of Práńa, 1. 200; 4. 47.
Kavi, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kavi, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Kavi, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Kavi (another?), 3. 28.
Kavi (still another?), 3. 162.

Kavi, variant of Kapi, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kaviratha, variant of S'uchidratha, 4. 164.
Kavyas, Kávyas, a class of Pitŕis, 2. 303; 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
Kávyas, sprung from Kavi (or Kapi?), son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Kávya, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Kávya = Uśanas, 4. 47.
Kávya (?), variant of Káśya, 4. 141.
Kavya, what, 2. 58; 3. 181.
Kavyaváhana, son of Pávaka, (?) 1. 156; 5. 387.
Káya-śuddhi = Chikitsá, 'medical treatment,' 4. 33.
Káya-tírtha, what, 3. 99, 148.
Káyavadha, the same as Kálanemi, the Asura, 4. 250.
Kedáreśwara, a place of pilgrimage in the Himálayas, P. 75.
Kekayas, a people, 2. 169; 4. 103, 121. See Kaikeyas.
Kekaya, variant of Kaikeya, 4. 82, 121; 5. 103.
Kelikilá, variant of Kilikilá, 4. 211.
Kenava, disciple of S'ákapúńi, and teacher of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
Kennedy, Col. Vans, his controversial correspondence with Professor Wilson, 5. 257–380.
Keralas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 293.
Kerala, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Kerala, a country, 2. 165, 179, 341; 4. 24.
Kesari, Kesarin, variants of Keśarin, 2. 199.
Keśarin, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Kesava = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 63, 119, &c. &c.; 2. 7 (where correct the spelling twice), &c.; 3. 79, 85, 253; 4. 88, 277, 289, 297, 306, 322, 334, 341; 5. 2, 8–11, 23, 38, 45, 70, 77, 83, 86, 89, 97, 104, &c. &c., 388. Etymology of the word, 4. 341.
Keśidhwaja, son of Kŕitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c.
Keśiki, mother of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
Keśin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Keśin, a Daitya, 4. 250, 272, 320, 335, 339–341; 5. 8, 34, 87, 97. Slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 340.
Keśiní, wife of Viśravas, 1. 154.
Keśiní, daughter of Vidarbha, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.
Keśiní, wife of Ajamídha, 4. 140.
Keśiní, variant of Keśikí, 4. 14.
Keśisúdana, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 8, 97. See Kesín, the Daitya.
Ketus, a hundred in number, 2. 72.
Ketu, a Dánava, the descending node, son of Viprachitti and Siḿhiká, 1. 148; 2. 72, 258, 259, 305, 308; 5. 387. Ketu is also called son of Mŕityu, 2. 259.
Ketu, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8
Ketumála, son of Agnídhra, and king of Gandhamádana, 2. 102.
Ketumála, a region between the

Gandhamádana mountain and the sea, 2. 112, 120, 122, 123, 125, 126, 207.
Ketumálaka = Ketumála, the region, 2. 111.
Ketumat, a Lokapála, son of Rajas, 1. 155; 2. 86, 262, 263.
Ketumat, son of Ambarísha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.
Ketumat, son of Dhanwantari, 4. 33.
Ketumat, son of Kshema, son of Sunítha, 4. 37.
Kevala, son of Nara, 3. 245.
Kevala (?), variant of Kerala, the country, 2. 165.
Kha = Ákáśa, 5. 198, 255.
Khagańa, variant of S'ankhanábha, 3. 322, 323.
Khalá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Khaláya, Kháláya, variants of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Khálíya, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Kháliya, variant of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Khanapána, variant of Pára, 4. 123.
Khańd'as, 'portions.' Of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30. Of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 72-74. Of Bháratavarsha, &c., 2. 112.
Khańd'as, variant of Shańd'as, 2. 164.
Khańd'apáńi, son of Abhínara, 4. 165.
Khańd'aváyanas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 23.
Khańd'ika, patronym of Dharmadhwaja, 5. 217.
Kháńd'ika, patronym of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217.
Kháńd'ikya, patronym of Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 213, &c., 217, &c. See Janaka.
Kháńd'ikyajanaka = Janaka, son of Mitadhwaja, 5. 217, 220, 223.
Khaninetra, son of Viviḿśa, 3. 243.
Khanitra, son of Kalmáshapáda, 3. 314.
Khanitra, son of Prajáni, 3. 242, 243.
Khara, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3. 316; 4. 297.
Kharvat'a, what, 4. 266.
Khasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Yakshas and Rákshasas, 2. 26, 75.
Khaśas, a people, 2. 184, 186, 339; 3. 292.
Khaśákas, variant of Khaśíras, 2. 186.
Khaśíkas, variant of Khaśíras, 2. 186.
Khaśíras, a people, 2. 185.
Khasŕima, son of Viprachitti, the Dánava, 2. 1.
Khat'wánga, a royal sage so called, 3. 303.
Khat'wánga = Dilípa, son of Aḿśumat, 3. 303.
Khat'wánga = Dilípa (another), 3. 311-313.
Khat'wángada, the same as the last, 3. 313.
Khet'a, what, 4. 266.
Khet'aka, 'hamlet,' 1. 94.
Khyáti, son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Khyáti, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Khyáti, 'celebrity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhŕigu, 1. 109, 118, 150, 152. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
Khyáti, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Khyáti, variant of Swáti, son of Urú, 1. 178, 179.
Khyáti, variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Khyáti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Kíkaťas, peoples so called, 5. 178.
Kíkaťa, a country, South Behar, 5. 178, 351.
Kilagila, a certain mountain and fortress (?), 4. 211.
Kilakalas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kilakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 209, 211, 212.
Kíla-nipátana, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Kilikilá, a city, 4. 211.
Kilikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kilinakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kimnaras, horse-headed creatures, their origin, &c., 1. 82, 87; 2. 45, 124, 213; 5. 59, 247.
Kimnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
Kimnaravarsha = Kimpurusha, a region to the north of Bháratavarsha, 2. 111.
Kimpurushas = Kimnaras, 3. 234; 4. 52.
Kimpurusha, son of Agnídhra, and king of Hemakúťa, 2. 102.
Kimpurusha, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 5.
Kimpurusha, a region between Himavat and Hemakúťa, 2. 103, 114, 125. See Kimnaravarsha.
Kings. Of different orders of beings, 2. 85, 86. Of the Solar race, 3. 229, &c. Of Vaiśálí, 3. 246, &c. Of Mithilá, 3. 327, &c. Of the Lunar race, 4. 13, &c. Of the Káśis, 4. 30, &c. Of Máhishmatí, 4. 52, &c. Of Chedi, 4. 67, &c. Of Anga, 4. 123, &c. Of Magadha, 4. 150, 151, 173, &c., 210, 218. Of future periods, 4. 162, &. Of Vidiśa, 4. 213. Of the Mekalas, 4. 213, &c. Of the Vindhya race, 4. 213, &c. Of the Mahishas, 4. 214. Of Kośalá, 4. 214, 215 (note *). Of the Naishadhas, 4. 215. Of Padmávatí, 4. 217. Of the seashore, 4. 219. Of Kalinga, 4. 220. Of the Naishádas, 4. 221. Of the Kali age, in general, 4. 224, &c.
Kinkińa, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.
Kirántís, the now current name of an Himalayan tribe, 2. 130
Kirátas, a people, 2. 129, 130, 162, 171, 176, 184, 187; 3. 295; 5. 88. Their origin, 1. 182.
Kirátakas = Kirátas, 2. 186, 339.
Kirmíra, a demon, his abode, 2. 211.
Kírtti, 'fame,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110; 2. 21.
Kírtti, variant of Kunti, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.

Kírttimat, son of Angiras, 1. 154.
Kírttimat, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.
Kírttimat, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Kírttiráta, son of Mahádhŕiti, 3. 332.
Kírttiratha, son of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Kisádhyas, variant of Sukuťyas, 2. 157.
Kishkindhas, a people, 3. 293.
Kitavas, a people, 2. 185.
Kleśa, 'affliction of soul,' 1. 69.
Kodaví, variant of Koťaví, 5. 117.
Koká, variant of Kośá, 2. 153.
Kokabakas, a people, 2. 179 (where correct the spelling), 341.
Kokanakhas, variant of Kokarakas, 2. 179.
Kokarakas, a people, 2. 179.
Kolas (?), a people, 3. 293.
Kola, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Koláhala, a certain mountain, 3. 219.
Koláhala, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.
Kolakilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kolasarpas (?), a people, 3. 293.
Kolikilas, variant of Kailakilas, 4. 211.
Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
Kolúkas, a people, 2. 174.
Komalá (?), variant of Kośalá, 4. 216.
Końáditya, apparently an epithet of Vishńu, P. 28.
Końárka, evidently the right reading, and synonymous with Końáditya. See Kanárka.
Konkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Konkańas, a people, 3. 293.
Konkańa, districts so called, 2. 179; 4. 211, 222.
Kontalas (?) = Kuntalas (?), 3. 293.
Konwa = Kollaka, a certain mountain, 2. 141.
Kora, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kośá, a river, 2. 153.
Kosalas, Kośalas, a people, 2. 157, 172, 173, 341; 4. 215, 219, 220.
Kosala, Kośala, countries so called, 2. 145, 172, 173; 3. 264, 318, 319, 323, 324; 4. 171; 5. 82.
Kosalá, Kośalá, a city, 2. 172; 4. 215, 216.
Kosí (??), vulgarly Coosy, a river, and its affluents, 2. 146; 3. 330.
Koťaví, a goddess so called, 5. 117.
Koťívarsha = Śońitapura, 5. 112.
Koťťaví, variant of Koťaví, 5. 117.
Kovida, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Krakacha, a hell, 2. 215.
Kramańa, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.
Kramu, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kratha, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Kratu, son of Brahmá, 1. 8, 100, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 68. His wife, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 155.
Kratu, son of Uru, 1. 177. Called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Kratu (who ?), husband of Hayaśirá, 2. 71.

Kratu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Kratu, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Kratu, a certain star, 4. 233.
Kratu = Indra (??), 1. 123.
Kratudhwaja, variant of Ŕitadhwaja, 1. 117.
Kratujit, variant of Ŕitajit, a Yaksha, 2. 289, 292.
Kratujit, variant of Ŕitujit, son of Anjana, 3. 334.
Kratumat, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.
Kraturáta, variant of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Kratusthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83, 285, 291.
Krauncha, disciple of Śákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 47.
Krauncha, an Asura, slain by Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Krauncha, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 118, 119, 197.
Kraunchadárańa, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Krauncha-dwípa, a fabulous continent so called, 2. 101, 109, 110, 197, &c.
Kraunchári, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 119.
Kraunchí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuďa, and mother of curlews, &c., 2. 73.
Kraushťuki, named in the Márkańďeya-puráńa, P. 56; 5. 381.
Kravyádas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Kríďá-khańďa, a part of the Gańeśa-puráńa, P. 91.
Kŕikańa, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Kŕikańeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Kŕimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimí, wife of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimi (?), a river, 2. 146.
Kŕimi, variant of Nimi, 4. 72.
Kŕimi, variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kŕimibhaksha = Kŕimibhojana, 2. 217.
Kŕimibhojana, a hell, 2. 214, 215.
Kŕimilá, a city founded by Kŕimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Kŕimilápurí = Kŕimilá, 4. 122.
Kŕimiláśwa, variant of Kámpilya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 145.
Kŕimipúyavaha, variant of Púyavaha, 2. 218.
Kŕimiśa, Kŕimíśa, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Kŕipa, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, son of Śaradwat, 3. 23; 4. 162.
Kŕipa, variously genealogized, 4. 146, 147; 5. 135.
Kŕipá, a river, 2. 155.
Kŕipańa, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.
Kŕipí, variously genealogized, wife of Drońa, 4. 146, 147.
Kŕipí (?), variant of Kŕitwí, 4. 142.
Kŕiśángí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Kŕiśáśwa, his wives, 2. 21, 337. His offspring, various weapons, &c., 2. 29; 3. 81, 82.
Kŕiśáśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 247.
Kŕiśáśwa, son of Samhatáśwa, 3. 265, 266.
Kŕishna, son of Vasudeva and

Devakí, 4. 111, 268. An epiphany of Vishńu, P. 4, 15, 28, &c.; 4. 247; 5. 1. Identified with the Ŕishi Náráyańa, and also with the supreme Brahma, 4. 247. An impersonation of a black hair of Vishńu, 4. 258, 259. His birth, 4. 268, &c. Is brought up by Nanda and Yaśodá, 4. 275, &c. He slays Pútaná, a female fiend, 4. 276. He overturns a waggon, 4. 279. He throws down two Arjuna-trees, 4. 281. He contends with, overcomes, and banishes, Káliya, a formidable serpent, 4. 286, &c. Is hymned by the serpent, 4. 291, &c. He dissuades Nanda from worshipping Indra, 4. 308, &c. He lifts up Mount Govardhana, and supports it for seven nights, 4. 315; 5. 34. Is made, by Indra, monarch of kine, 4. 318, &c. Is known as Upendra, &c., and why, 4. 318, &c. He sports with the Gopís, 4. 323, &c. He slays the demon Arisht́a, in the form of a bull, 4. 333, 334. Is attacked by, and slays, the demon Keśin, in the form of a horse, 4. 339, 340. Is lauded by the Bráhman Nárada, 4. 340, &c. Is hymned by Akrúra, 5. 14, &c. Is conveyed, by Akrúra, towards Mathurá, 5. 17, 18. He slays Kaḿsa's washerman, 5. 18, 19. Blesses a polite flower-seller, 5. 19, 20. Straightens a crooked maid-servant of Kaḿsa, 5. 21, 22. Breaks a bow, 5. 23. Kills Kaḿsa's elephant, 5. 29, 30. Slays Cháńúra, a pancratiast, 5. 39. Slays Kaḿsa, 5. 41. Inaugurates Ugrasena king, in the place of Kaḿsa, his son, 5. 45. Studies the science of arms under Sándípani, 5. 46, 47. Slays the Daitya Panchajana, and possesses himself of the conch-shell Pánchajanya, 5. 48. Is besieged, in Mathurá, by Jarásandha, 5. 50, &c. He builds the city of Dwáraká, 5. 56. He destroys Kálayavana, the Yavana king, 5. 57. Repairs to Dwáraká, 5. 63. He is falsely suspected of having killed Prasena, in order to come by the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 76. He recovers the jewel from Jámbavat, king of the bears, 4. 79. He slays Śatadhanwan, the Yádava, 4. 83. He discovers the Syamantaka jewel in the possession of Akrúra, 4. 90. He is acquitted of the theft of it, 4. 91. He falls in love with, and carries off, Rukmińí, 5. 69, &c. He marries Jámbavatí, daughter of the bear Jámbavat, 4. 79. He marries Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrájita, 4. 80. His other wives besides Rukmińí, &c., 5. 78, &c. He slays Muru, a demon, 5. 89. He slays Naraka, another demon, 5. 90. Is hymned by Aditi, 5. 90, &c. Visits the garden of Indra, and carries away the Párijáta-tree, 5. 93, &c. His 16.100 or 16.108 wives, 4. 112; 5. 82,

105. His 180,000 sons, 5. 108. Rescues Aniruddha from Báńa, 5. 112, &c., &c. He overpowers S'iva, 5. 115, &c. Is propitiated by him, 5. 119, 120. He slays Pauńd'raka, the false Vasudeva, 5. 125. He burns Benares, 5. 128. Is recalled, by the gods, to heaven, 5. 143. He brings about the destruction of the Yádavas, 5. 149. Is shot by a hunter, Jaras by name, 5. 152. He is burned, and his wives with him, 5. 154. See also 1. 42, 53, 143, 151; 2. 50, 57; 3. 83, 84; 4. 75, &c., 230, 234, 235, 245, &c. &c.

Kŕishńa, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.

Kŕishńa, a king, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 201.

Kŕishńa, a hell, 2. 214, 219.

Kŕishńa, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Kŕishńa = Vyása, 5. 162. See Kŕishńadwaipáyana.

Kŕishńa, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.

Kŕishńá (?) = Kŕishńaveńí, a river, 2. 132, 141, 144, 150, 152.

Kŕishńadwaipáyana, son of Paráśara and Satyavatí, 4. 158. The last Vyása, 3. 36, 37. Author of the Mahábhárata, 3. 41. He divided the original Veda into four, &c., 3. 43. See also P. 17, 98; 5. 183.

Kŕishńa-janma-khańd'a, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67; 4. 245.

Kŕishńáksha (?), variant of Vŕishańa, 4. 57.

Kŕishńángí, variant of Kŕiśángí, 2. 82.

Kŕishńasútra, a hell, 2. 215.

Kŕishńaveńá = Kŕishńaveńí, 2. 130, 150, 152.

Kŕishńaveńí, two rivers so called, one of which is the Kŕishńá, popularly called Kistna, 2. 130, 132, 144, 150, 152.

Kŕita, son of Samnatimat, and disciple of Hirańyanábha, 3. 60, 61; 5. 390. He compiled six, or else twenty four, Samhitás of the Sáma-veda, 4. 143.

Kŕita, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 27, 28.

Kŕita, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Kŕita, the first age of the world, 1. 96; 3. 29, 31; 4. 157, 229, 236, 237; 5. 170, 179, 181, 184, 185. Its duration, &c., 1. 49, 50.

Kŕita, variant of Yajnakŕita, 4. 44.

Kŕita (?), variant of Kŕiti, son of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.

Kŕita (?), variant of Ŕita, 3. 335.

Kŕita (?), variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Kŕitadharma, variant of Kŕitavarman, 4. 55.

Kŕitadharman, son of Saukŕiti, 4. 44.

Kŕitadhwaja, son of Dharmadhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Kŕitágni, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55.

Kŕitaka, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.

Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, son of Suhotra, 4. 149.

Kŕitaka, variant of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.

Kŕitamálá, a river, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Kŕitanandana, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.
Kŕitanjaya, Vyása of the seventeenth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Kŕitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169
Kŕitaratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kŕitaśarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
Kŕitasmara, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kŕitasthalá, variant of Kratusthalá, 2. 285, 292.
Kŕitasthalí, variant of Kratusthalá, 2. 285.
Kŕitaujas, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55.
Kŕitavarman, son of Dhanaka, 4. 55, 80, 82.
Kŕitavarman, son of Hŕidika, 4. 99; 5. 148.
Kŕitavatí, variant of Dhŕitavatí, 2. 149.
Kŕitavírya, son of Dhanaka, 3. 81; 4. 2, 54–56.
Kŕitavrata, disciple of Lomaharshańa, 3. 65.
Kŕitayajna, variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kŕiteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Kŕiti, son of Kírttiratha, son of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Kŕiti, son of Bahuláśwa, 3. 335.
Kŕiti, son of Nahusha, 4. 45.
Kŕiti, wife of Saḿhráda, 2. 69.
Kŕiti (?), variant of Kŕita, son of Saḿnatimat, 3. 60, 61; 4. 143; 5. 390.
Kŕiti, variant of Yajnakŕita, 4. 43.
Kŕiti, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.
Kŕiti, variant of Dhŕiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
Kŕitimat, variant of Dhŕitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Kŕitin, variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35
Kŕitin (?), variant of Kŕita, son of Saḿnatimat, 4. 143.
Kŕitin, variant of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.
Kŕitiráta, variant of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Kŕitiratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kŕitiroman, variant of Mahároman, 3. 332.
Kŕitsna, variant of Kutsa, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Kŕittikás, certain stars so called, 2. 23. Their names, as early reckoned, 2. 337.
Kŕittiká, a certain asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 132; 4. 234, 235.
Kŕittiratha, variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Kŕitwí, daughter of Śuka, and variously wedded, 4. 142.
Kŕityá, a river, 2. 146.
Kŕityá, a certain being produced by magic, 5. 126–128.
Kriyá, 'devotion,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Kratu, 1. 110.
Kriyá-yoga-sára, a reputed portion of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 33, 34.
Krodha, 'wrath,' 1. 102. Called son of Daksha, 1. 103. Called son of Lobha, 1. 111. Also called son of Mŕityu, 1. 112.

Krodhá = Krodhavaśá, 2. 74, 75.
Krodhana, son of Ayuta, son of Rádika, 4. 153.
Krodhavaśá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of sharp-toothed monsters in general, 2. 26, 74.
Krodhodana, variant of Śuddhodana, 4. 169.
Kroshťri, variant of Kroshťu, 4. 53.
Kroshťri, variant of Vŕishńi, 4. 74, 94.
Kroshťu, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 61.
Kshamá, 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulaha, 1. 109, 154.
Kshamá, one of the Bháva-pushpas, 4. 294.
Kshamávarta, son of Devala, the Ŕishi, 2. 24.
Kshańa, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48.
Kshánti, variant of Khyáti, the river so called, 2. 198.
Kshapańaka, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Kshárakardama, a hell, 2. 215.
Kshatadhámán (?), variant of Ŕitadhámán, 3. 27.
Kshattra (?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattravŕiddha, 4. 43.
Kshattradharma, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshattradharman, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Kshattradharman, variant of Kshattravŕiddha, 4. 43.
Kshattraujas, variously genealogized, 4. 180, 181.
Kshattravŕiddha, son of Ayus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 38, 43, 44, 138, 344.
Kshattravŕiddha (??), variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshattriyas, 'the martial caste.' Born from the breast of Brahmá, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 86, 87. Destroyed by Paraśuráma, 4. 23. How preserved, 4. 24, &c. Races of them converted into Brahmans, 3. 258, 259; 4. 29, 130, 137, 145.
Kshattropakshattra (??), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshattropeta(?), son of Śwaphalka, 4. 95.
Kshaya, variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Kshema, 'prosperity,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110, 111.
Kshema, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kshema, son of Sunítha, 4. 37.
Kshemá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Kshema, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.
Kshema, variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshema, variant of Kshemya, son of Śuchi, 4. 174.
Kshemabhúmi, variant of Devabhúti, 4. 192.
Kshemadhanwan, son of Puńďaríka, 3. 320.
Kshemadharman, son of Kákavarńa, 4. 180.

Kshemádhi, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Kshemajit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshemaka, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshemaka, a Rákshasa, slain by Alarka, 4. 37.
Kshemaka, a division of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Kshemakarí, variant of Kshemankarí, 4. 262.
Kshemakarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
Kshemankarí, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Kshemárchis, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 18?.
Kshemári, son of Sanjaya, son of Supárśwa, 3. 334.
Kshemavarman, variant of Kshemadharman, 4. 180.
Kshemavat, variant of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Kshemavit, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 143.
Kshemya, son of S'uchi, son of Vipra, 4. 174.
Kshemyá = Yoganidrá, 4. 262.
Kshepaka (?), variant of Kshemaka, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Kshepańa, what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
Kshetra = Nakshatra, 2. 257.
Kshetradharman, variant of Kshattradharman, 4. 44.
Kshetrajna, variant of Kshattraujas, 4. 180.
Kshetrajna, 'embodied spirit,' form of Vishńu, 1. 29; 5. 241.
Kshetropeksha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Kshipraka, variant of S'ipraka, 4. 194.
Kshíra, a sea of milk, encompassing S'áka-dwípa, 2. 201.
Kshudhi, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Kshudra, 'elated by petty gain,' 3. 135.
Kshudrabaka, variant of Kshudraka, 4. 170.
Kshudraka, son of Prasenajit, 4. 170.
Kshulika (?), variant of Kuńd'aka, 4. 171.
Kshullaka, variant of Kuńd'aka, 4. 171.
Kshupa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
Kubera, god of wealth, a Devarshi, son of Viśravas, 1. 119, 122, 154; 2. 86, 112; 3. 22, 68, 116, 246, 273; 4. 281; 5. 15, 100, 137, 138, 386, 388. His city, 2. 112, 118.
Kuchchhilá, variant of Pichchhilá, 2. 151.
Kuchídi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuchírá, a river, 2. 150.
Kud'mala, a hell, 2. 215.
Kuhaka, a Nága, 2. 38.
Kuhú, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
Kuhú, a river in India, 2. 155.
Kuhú, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kuhú, 'the last day of the moon's wane,' 2. 261, 342.

Kujambha, a demon, slain by Indra, 4. 3, 334.
Kujámbha, a Daitya, slain by Vidúratha, 3. 242.
Kukkuras = Daśárhas, 2. 178.
Kukkurángáras (?), a people, 2. 178
Kuksheyu, variant of Kaksheyu, 4. 128.
Kukshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kukshi, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 297.
Kukshí, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Kukuras, a people, 2. 162, 178; 5. 147, 150.
Kukura, son of Andhaka, 4. 96, 97; 5. 132.
Kuláchala = Kula-parvata, 2. 113, 125.
Kuláchárya, what, 3. 260.
Kulachchas (?), variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
Kuládya (??), a country, 2. 165.
Kula-guru, what, 3. 292.
Kulaka, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kulaka, variant of Kuńd́aka, 4. 171.
Kúlakas, variant of Kálakhanjas, 2. 71
Kulála, variant of Kuśála, 4. 189.
Kula-parvata, 'a mountain-range,' 2. 127
Kulatthas, a people, 2. 182.
Kulika, variant of Kuńd́aka, 4. 171.
Kúlika, a king, 4. 171.
Kulindas, a people, 2. 180.
Kulindopatyakas, a people, 2. 176.
Kullúka, a commentator on the Mánava-dharma-śástra, referred to, or cited, 1. 194; 2. 134, 143, 215, 216, 303; 3. 89, 100, 104, 107–109, 114, 131, 138, 148, 154, 168, 174, 176, 179, 187, 225; 4. 26; 5. 115.
Kulpa (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Kulútas, a people, 2. 174.
Kulúťas (?), variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
Kulya, disciple of Paushpinji, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kumálaka = Sauvíra, 2. 174.
Kumáras, certain saints so called, 1. 77, &c., 115.
Kumára, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Kumára, son of Agni or Anala, 2. 23. See Kárttikeya, especially in 4. 283.
Kumára, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kumára, a division of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kumárá, a river, 2. 131.
Kumáragupta, a king, 4. 219.
Kumára-sambhava, the, a poem by Kálidása, referred to, 2. 181.
Kumárasimha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Kumára-tantra = Kaumára-bhŕitya, 4. 33.
Kumárí, a river in India, 2. 154. See Kumárá.
Kumárí, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Kumárí, Cape Comorin, 2. 127. 132.
Kumárí (??) = Kumárá, 2. 131, 132.

Kumáriká, a portion of Bhárata-varsha, 2. 112, 129.
Kumáriká-khańd'a, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, 4. 195.
Kumárí-pújá, what, 5. 316, 332.
Kumbhaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
Kumbhakarńa, son of Viśravas, 1. 154.
Kumbháńd'a, minister of Báńa, son of Bali, 5. 109.
Kumbhi, variant of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
Kumbhípáka, a hell, 2. 215.
Kumodaka, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 5. 51.
Kumuda, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Kumuda, a mountain to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 115, 116; 3. 9.
Kumuda, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194, 195.
Kumudádi, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Kumuda-dwípa = Kuśa-dwípa, the mythological island so called, 2. 129.
Kumudáhi (?), variant of Kumudádi, 3. 62.
Kumudári, variant of Kumudádi, 3. 62.
Kumudwatí, a river in India, 2. 155.
Kumudwatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kunakas, variant of Karat'as, 2. 180.
Kuṇakhin, what, 3. 176.
Kunda, a mountain in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Kuńd'aka, son of Kshudraka, 4. 171.
Kuńd'alá, a river, 2. 148.
Kuńd'alas, variant of Kuńt'hakas, 2. 180.
Kuńd'áśin, what, 2. 218.
Kuńd'ina = Condavir, 2. 159 (where correct the spelling); 5. 69–71, 389.
Kuńd'inapura, the same as Kuńd'ina, and yet identified, by Professor Wilson, with Kundapoor, 5. 69.
Kuńi, son of Satyadhwaja, 3. 334.
Kuńi, variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
Kúnika, son of S'reńika, 5. 391.
Kuntas (?), a people, 2. 169.
Kuntala, countries so called, 2. 157.
Kuntalas, peoples, two or more, 2. 157, 172, 178.
Kuntalas, variant of Kulatthas, 2. 182.
Kuntala S'átakarńi, son of Mahendra S'átakarńi, 4. 202.
Kuntalaswáti (?), variant of Kuntalaswátikarńa, 4. 200.
Kuntalaswátikarńa, son of Mŕigendra, 4. 200.
Kuntaprávarańas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuńt'hakas, a people, 2. 180.
Kuntis, a people, 2. 162.
Kunti, variously genealogized, 4. 54.
Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 67.
Kunti, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Kuntí, wife of Páńd'u, 4. 80, 159, 321; 5. 96, 150, 155.

Kunti, a country, 2. 164.
Kuntí, a river, 2. 132.
Kunti = Kuntibhoja, 4. 101.
Kunti = Kachchha, 2. 164.
Kuntibhoja, father of Príthá, 4. 101, 321.
Kuntijit, variant of Ŕitujit, 3. 334.
Kuntikas, variant of Kuntalas, 2. 178.
Kupathas, a people, 2. 182.
Kurara, variant of Kurarí, 2. 117.
Kurarí, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Kurat́as, variant of Karat́as, 2. 180.
Kurávas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Kúrcha, what, 5. 383.
Kúrma, an epiphany of Vishńu as a tortoise, P. 78.
Kúrma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 26, 76, &c., 83; 5. 286, 288, 298, 301, 322, 325, 375.
Kurus, a people, 2. 132, 133, 143, 156, 182.
Kurus, a dynasty, 4. 184; 5. 132, 133, 140.
Kuru, son of Saḿvarańa, 1. 191; 3. 79; 4. 145, 148, 152, 237; 5. 131, 133, 134, 150, 164.
Kuru, son of Agnídhra, and king of a country abutting on the Śŕingavat range, 2. 102.
Kuru, a region, 2. 111, 123, 125, 126, 156, 176, 207.
Kuru, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Kuru (?), variant of Kuruvaśa, 4. 69.
Kurujángalas, a people, 2. 156, 176.
Kurujángala, a country, 2. 176.
Kuruka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Kurukhet, where situated, P. 76; 2. 143. See Kurukshetra, of which it is a popular corruption.
Kurukshetra, a district, P. 55, 76; 2. 133, 143; 3. 343; 4. 8, 148, 164; 5. 248. See Kurukhet.
Kuruńd́i, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Kurura, variant of Kuru, a caste so called, 2. 193.
Kurúttháma, variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
Kuruvaḿśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Kuruvaḿśaka = Kuruvaḿsa, 4. 70.
Kuruvarńakas, a people, 2. 176.
Kuruvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Kuruvat, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 191.
Kuruvatsa, son of Anavaratha, 4. 69.
Kuśa, son of Ráma, 2. 172, 173; 3. 318–320.
Kuśa, variously genealogized, 4. 15, 16, 343.
Kuśa, variant of Leśa, 4. 31, 43, 343.
Kuśa, variant of Kauśika, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Kuśa, variant of Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
Kuśabindus, a people, 2. 176.
Kuśachírá, a river, 2. 149.
Kuśadhárá, a river, 2. 149.
Kuśadhwaja, variously genealogized, 3. 333.
Kuśádhyas, variant of Sukut́yas, &c., 2. 157, 165.

Kuśádi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśa-dwípa, a fabulous continent, surrounded by a sea of wine, 2. 101, 109, 195, &c. See Kauśa.
Kuśa-dwípa, an island, the same as Kumuda-dwípa, 2. 129.
Kuśágra, son of Bṛihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 150.
Kuśágrya (?), variant of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Kuśajas, variant of Kuśalas, 2. 172, 341.
Kuśalas, a people, 2. 172; 4. 216.
Kuśalas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśala, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśála, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 189.
Kuśala, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Kuśala (?), variant of Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, and a region, 2. 198.
Kuśala, variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Kuśalyas, variant of Sukuťyas, &c., 2. 157.
Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149, 150.
Kuśanábha, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśanábha, variant of Práḿśu, 3. 232.
Kuśanára, variant of Kuśadhárá, 2. 149.
Kuśańďas, variant of Sukuťyas, &c., 2. 157, 165.
Kuśanku, variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Kuśarava, patronym of Maitreya, 1 6.
Kuśastamba, variant of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Kuśasthalí = Dwáraká, P. 107; 2. 172; 3. 249, 253, 255, 320; 5. 56.
Kuśasthalí = Kuśávatí, 2. 172; 3. 319, 320.
Kuśáśwa (??), variant of Kuśámba, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Kuśávatí, a city, 2. 172; 3. 320. See Kuśásthalí.
Kuśavírá, variant of Kuśachírá, 2. 149.
Kuśeśaya, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Kushídin, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60.
Kushmáńďas, Kúshmáńďas, certain demigods, 1. 166; 3. 116; 4. 277; 5. 94.
Kuśída, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Kuśídi (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kusídin (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśika, a family named from the father of Viśwámitra, 3. 16, 23.
Kuśika (?), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Kuśika, son of Kuśa, 4. 15, 16.
Kuśin (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kuśíti (?), variant of Kushídin, 3. 60.
Kusumapura = Páťaliputra, a city, 4. 182, 204.
Kuśumi (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.

Kusumi, variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Kusumoda, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kusumoda, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Kúťa (?), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 117. See S'ankhakúťa.
Kúťágára, what, 5. 194.
Kuťakas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Kúťaka, a mountain, 2. 141.
Kutapa, the term explained, 3. 187, 188.
Kúťaśaila, a certain hill, 2. 142.
Kúťaśálmali, a hell, 2. 215.
Kuthami (?), variant of Kuthumi, 3. 60.
Kuthapravarayas (?), variant of Kuntaprávaraňas, 2. 169.
Kuthumi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sama-veda, 3. 60, 61
Kuťí, what, 5. 30.
Kuťilá, a river, 2. 155.
Kutsa, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
Kuťťáparántas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuťťaprachararaňas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuťťaprávaraňas, a people, 2. 169.
Kuva, variant of Gova, 2. 164.
Kuvaláśwa, variant of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 264.
Kuvalaya, Pratardana's horse, 4. 36.
Kuvalayápíďa, a Daitya, in the form of an elephant, slain by Kŕishňa, 4. 320, 336, 337; 5. 24, 87.
Kuvalayáśwa = Dhundhumára, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 3. 264.
Kuvalayáśwa = Pratardana, 4. 36.
Kuveňá, variant of Tungaveňá, 2. 150.
Kuvírá, variant of Kuchírá, 2. 150.

Laghiman, the term defined, 3. 311.
Laghu, a measure of time, 1. 48, 49.
Laghu-śiva-puráňa, a mythological work, P. 36.
Lagna, in astrology, 4. 66.
Lainga-puráňa = Linga-puráňa, P. 23, 67; 3. 67.
Lajjá, 'modesty,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Lajjádhára, variant of Jaládhára, 2. 198.
Lakshaňá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Lakshmaňa, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 3. 314, 316, 318; 4. 241.
Lakshmaňá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Lakshmaňá, daughter of the king of the Madras, and wife of Kŕishňa, 5. 78, 80, 81, 83, 107.
Lakshmaňá, daughter of Duryodhana, 5. 130.
Lakshmí, 'prosperity,' a goddess. Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109. Wife of Dharma, 1, 110; 2. 21. By another account, daughter of Bhŕigu and Khyáti, and wife of Náráyaňa or Vishňu, 1. 118, &c., 152. By still another account, born from the ocean, when churned, and taken by Vishňu, 1. 144, 145 A S'akti of Vish-

ńu, P. 71; 1. 104, 142. Hymned by S'akra or Indra, 1. 147, &c. See also P. 100; 5. 68, 289, 291, 387. Other names of Lakshmí are Bhúti, Chalá, Kamalá, Kánti, Má, Mádhaví, Padmá, S'rí, &c.
Lakshmí, a Kalpa, P. 77.
Lakshmí Nárayańa, a combination of Lakshmí and Náráyańa, P. 32.
Lakshmípura, the city of Bhŕigu, on the river Narmadá, 1. 150.
Lakshmívallabha, a modern author, referred to, 2. 163, 165; 4. 124, 171.
Lákulas (?), an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Lálábhaksha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
Lalitá Deví, a form of Durgá, P. 86.
Lambá, 'an arc of the heavens,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Lambá = Kot́aví, &c., 5. 117.
Lambana, son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Lambana, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Lambodara, son of S'átakarńi, 4. 196, 200, 202.
Land, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
Lángalas, variant of Jángalas, 2. 176.
Lángala, variant of Rátula, 4. 170.
Lángali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Lángalin = Haláyudha or Balabhadra, 5. 65, 66.
Lánguliní, a river, 2. 155.
Lanká, an island, 2. 129; 3. 318; 5. 284.
Lanká, a city, 2. 111, 113, 207; 4. 56.
Lankápura = Lanká, the city, 2. 113.
Lárgas, variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Láśya, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
Lát́a, a country, 2. 159.
Laugákshi, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Lauheyí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Lauhi, son of Alarka, 4. 38.
Lauhitya, a river, 2. 154.
Laukákshi (?), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60.
Lava, son of Ráma, 3. 318, 319.
Lava, a measure of time, 1. 48.
Lavańa, a Rákshasa, son of Madhu, 1. 165; 3. 318.
Lavańa, variant of Savana, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Laya, what, 5. 244.
Lekhas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Length, measures of, 1. 92, &c.
Leśa, son of S'unahotra, 4. 30, 43, 343, 344.
Libations, how offered, 3. 115.
Liberation, when it is effected, 5. 241.
Light, or fire, the element, 1. 35.
Lightnings, the, their origin, 2. 28.
Likhita-smŕiti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 189, 191.
Lílá, what, 4. 267, 326.
Líláratí, the, a work on arithmetic, referred to, 5. 84, 188.
Linga, the, or 'phallus,' the type

of S'iva, P. 67, &c.; 5. 283, 338, 341, 354.
Linga-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 24, 67, &c., 71, 79, 83, 89; 5. 264,* 294, 298, 306, 308, 327, 341, 379.
Lobha, 'cupidity.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Dharma, 1. 110. Called son of Dambha, 1. 111.
Lochana (?), variant of Rochana, 3. 191.
Lohachárińí, variant of Lohatárińí, 2. 147.
Lohadáraka, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohamukhas, a people, 2. 162.
Lohaśanku, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohitas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Lohitas, certain Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Lohitádhipa = Lohitánga, 2. 259.
Lohitánga, or Mars, son of S'arva and Vikeśí, 1. 117; 2. 259.
Lohitárchis = Lohitánga, 2. 259.
Lohatárańí, variant of Lohatárińí, 2. 147.
Lohatárińí, a river, 2. 147.
Lohita, a river, 2. 154.
Lohitárńa, son of Ghŕitapŕishtha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Lohitárńa, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Lohitoda, a hell, 2. 215.
Lohityá, a river, 2. 154.
Lokas, 'worlds,' or 'spheres,' various, P. 31; 2. 225, &c.
Lokákshi (?), variant of Laugákshi, 3. 60, 61.
Lokáloka, a fabulous zoniform mountain, 2. 204, &c., 261, 263.
Lokapálas, four, or eight, in number, 1. 153–155; 2. 86, 112, 118; 3. 171, 172.
Lokáyatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380. And see 3. 211 (note †).
Lomaharshańa = Romaharshańa, P. 17–19, 28, 30, 45; 3. 42, 43, 64, 65.
Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67.
Lomapáda, variant of Romapáda, son of Chitraratha, 4. 124.
Lopámudrá, wife of Agastya, 4. 36.
Lunar days held sacred by the Vaishńavas, 2. 67.

Má = Lakshmí, 5. 387.
Mada, 'insanity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Madabhúta (?), son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Madana = Káma, 5. 72.
Madanotsava, a certain festival, P. 64.
Madayantí, wife of Saudása, son of Sudása, 3. 308, 310.
Mádhava = Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 60; 2. 313; 4. 327, 329; 5. 75.
Mádhava, commentator on the Paráśara-smŕiti, quoted, 3. 103.
Mádhava, founder of a religious sect. See Mádhwa.
Mádhava = Vaiśákha, a month, April–May, 2. 261.
Mádhavi, patronym of Pradyumna, 5. 75.
Mádhaví = S'rí or Lakshmí, consort of Mádhava or Vishńu, 1. 60.
Madhu, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.

Madhu, a Rákshasa, slain by Kŕishńa, 1. 165; 2. 52, &c.; 3. 34, 318; 4. 78, 278, 324, 330, 338; 5. 3, 40, 45, 58, 100, 101, 106, 114.
Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
Madhu, variously genealogized, 4. 57, 58.
Madhu, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Madhu, the family of, named from Madhu, its founder, 4. 58.
Madhu, son of Devakshattra, &c., 4. 68-70.
Madhu, son of Purudwat, 4. 69.
Madhu = Chaitra, a month, March-April, 2. 261.
Madhu Áchárya, founder of a sect, his time, P. 16; 5. 258, 338, 347, 356.
Madhuchchhandas, variously genealogized, 4. 26, 28.
Madhudhwaja, variant of Madhu, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Madhudwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusúdana.
Madhuhan, what, 2. 219.
Madhuká, variant of Dhenuká, the river, 2. 199.
Madhukulyá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Mádhumatas = Káśmíras, 2. 173, 341.
Mádhumatí, a river, 2. 341.
Madhumattas, a people, 2. 173.
Madhunandi, a king, 4. 212.
Madhunighátin, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 4. 330. Compare Madhusúdana.
Madhunishúdana = Madhusúdana, 4. 301.
Madhupadhwaja, variant of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.
Madhupriya, an epithet of Akrúra, 4. 338.
Madhurá, variant of Mathurá, 3. 318.
Madhuraha, son of Ghŕitapŕishtha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Madhuraha, a division of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Madhusúdana, an epithet of Kŕishńa, 1. 112, 119; 3. 75; 4. 278, 279, 286, 291, 301, 317, 320, 324; 5. 8, 38, 41, 71, 86, 87, 100, 101, 106, 127, &c. &c.
Madhuváhiní, a river, 2. 150.
Madhuvana, a grove on the river Yamuná, 1. 165; 3. 318; 5. 388.
Madhuvidwish, an epithet of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 5. 117. Compare Madhusúdana.
Mádhwa, or Mádhava, founder of a sect, P. 49, 50.
Madhwácharya. See Madhu Áchárya.
Madhya, 'a thousand billions,' 5. 188.
Madhya-deśa, the country along the river Narmadá, 4. 64, 169.
Madhyamáshtaká, a certain holiday, 3. 109.
Madhyamikas, Mádhyamikas, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
Madhyandina, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Madhyandina, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Madirá, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109, 110.
Madirá = Váruńi, goddess of wine, 5. 65, 66.
Madras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 135, 163, 180, 339; 3. 293; 5. 80.
Madrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Madra, a country, 2. 156, 163; 4. 5, 159; 5. 80, 83.
Madrá, a river, 2. 155.
Madrabhujingas, a people, 2. 161.
Mádrakas, Madrakas, a people, 2. 163, 339; 4. 121, 217.
Madraka, son of S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 122.
Mádravas(??), variant of Amavat (?), 3. 189, 191.
Mádreyajángalas, a people, 2. 156.
Mádrí, wife of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 73, 74, 94.
Mádrí, wife of Pánd'u, 4. 103, 159.
Mádrí, patronym, apparently, of Suśílá, Lakshmańá, and Mitravindá, wives of Kŕishńa, 5. 80–83, 107.
Madura, variant of Mŕidura, 4. 94, 96.
Magas, heliolaters in S'áka-dwípa, corresponding to terrestrial Bráhmans, P. 64; 2. 200; 5. 381–385.
Magadhas, Mágadhas, a people, 2. 132, 165, 170; 4. 218; 5. 56.
Mágadhas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Mágadhas, the Kshattriyas of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200. See Magasas.
Mágadha, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Magadha, a country, 2. 134; 4. 15, 149, 151, 171, 173, 191, 203, 204, 208, 218, 231, 273, 345; 5. 50, 51, 56.
Magadhá, a city (?), 4. 216.
Mágadha, a 'bard,' or the name of one, the origin of, 1. 184, &c.
Mágadha, a measure, 5. 189, 190.
Magasas, the Kshattriyas of S'áka-dwípa, 5. 382. See Mágadhas.
Maghá, the tenth lunar asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 197; 4. 230, 233, 234, 236.
Mágha, a month, Jan.–Feb., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 109, 168–170.
Mághada, a caste in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Maghavat = Indra, 1. 173; 2. 78, 79.
Magi, the, identified with the Magas and the Mughs, 5. 384.
Mahábáhu, a Daitya, or else a Dánava, 4. 272, 320.
Mahábáhu, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.
Mahábala (?), son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Mahábala, variant of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
Mahábhadra, a lake in the grove called Dhŕiti, 2. 117. See Maháhrada.
Mahábhága, variant of Mahábhoja, 4. 72.
Mahábhárata, the, a celebrated heroic poem, its composition, 3. 41. See also P. 4, *et passim*.
Mahábháshya, the, a grammatical commentary, referred to, 2. 152.
Mahábhauma, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

Mahábhoja, son of Satwata, 4. 71–73.
Mahá-buddhi, the same as Mahat, 5. 199.
Mahabulipoor, the popular name of a town on the Coromandel coast, 4. 316.
Maháchittá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Mahádeva, Rudra or S'iva, P. 89; 1. 104, 116, 122, 124, 128, 129, 134, &c. &c.; 4. 262; 5. 53, 386.
Mahádevá, variant of Sahadevá, 4. 98.
Mahádhŕiti, son of Vibudha, 3. 332.
Mahádruma, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mahádruma, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mahágaurí, a river, 2. 153.
Maháhaya, variant of Haya, 4. 53.
Maháhrada, a lake in the grove called Dhŕiti, 2. 112. See Mahábhadra.
Mahájwála, a hell, 2. 214, 217.
Mahákalpa, a certain vast measure of time, 1. 53.
Mahámanas, son of Mahámańi, 4. 120.
Mahámańd'ala, son of Tulakuchi, 4. 186.
Mahámańi, son of Janamejaya, son of Puranjaya, 4. 120.
Mahámáyá, a form of Párvatí, P. 89.
Mahámáyá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Mahámoha, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Mahámuni, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10, 11.
Mahánábha, son of Hirańyáksha, the Daitya, 2. 70.
Mahánada, a river, 2. 131, 142, 148, 155.
Mahánadí, a river, 2. 313.
Mahánandi, variant of Mahánandin, 4. 182.
Mahánandin, son of Nandivardhana, 4. 182, 183.
Mahánaraka, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahánasa, a mountain in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Mahánila, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Mahániraya, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahánta, son of Dhímat, son of Viráj, 2. 107.
Mahápadma, king of Magadha, and one with Nanda, 4. 171, 184, 185.
Mahápadma, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74, 285, &c.
Mahápadma, what, in numeration, 4. 184; 5. 189, 392.
Mahápadmapati = Mahápadma, or Nanda, 4. 184.
Mahápagá, variant of Mahopamá, 2. 151.
Mahápatha, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahápaurava, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 143.
Mahápralaya, what, 1. 23, 24; 5. 169.
Mahápurusha, 'great spirit,' a title of Vishńu, 1. 2, 3; 2. 308.
Mahárańa, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Mahá-ranga, what, 5. 32.
Maháráshtŕa, a country, 2. 165, 341; 3. 136; 5. 389.
Mahááratha, variant of Bŕihadratha, son of Vasu, 4. 149.

Mahárátrí, a S'akti of S'iva, 1. 104.
Mahárаurava, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahar-loka, a region where dwell the saints who outlive the destruction of the world, 1. 52, 65, 98; 2. 113, 226, 228, 231; 4. 266; 5. 192, 193.
Mahároman, son of Kírttiráta, 3. 332.
Maharshi, 'great Ŕishi,' 3. 264.
Maháśa, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Maháśaila (??), a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Maháśakti, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Maháśála, variant of Mahámańi, 4. 120.
Maháśíla, variant of Mahámańi, 4. 120.
Mahaswat, son of Amarsha, 3. 325.
Mahat, a Rudra, 1. 117; 2. 25.
Mahat, son of Matinára, 4. 130.
Mahat, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
Mahat, 'intellect.' The first product of Pradhána, 1. 29. Synonyms and definitions of it, 1. 29, &c. The source of threefold Ahamkára, 1. 32, &c. See also 1. 74, 139, 140, 170; 2. 58, 234, 235; 3. 38; 5. 196, 198, 199.
Mahátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Mahá-tamas, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Mahátejas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Mahátman, variant of Mahánta, 2. 107.
Máhátmya, what, P. 20, 29, 60, &c. &c., 100.
Mahatsena, variant of Sumati, son of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 176.
Mahat-tattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 74.
Mahávíchi, a hell, 2. 215.
Mahávideha, a country, 2. 165.
Mahá-vidyá, what, in philosophy, 1. 148.
Mahávíra, variant of Mahávíta, 2. 201.
Mahávíra-charitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 171.
Mahávírya, son of Bŕihaduktha, 3. 331.
Mahávírya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Mahávishuva, 'the great equinox,' 2. 257.
Mahávíta, son of Savana, king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Mahávíta, a region in Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 201.
Maháwamso, the, a Singhalese work, referred to, 4. 170 (where correct the spelling), 181, 182, 185-188, 345.
Mahá-yajnas, five certain sacrifices, named, 3. 40, 93.
Mahá-yuga, a vast period of time, 1. 50; 4. 157.
Máhendras. See 4. 220 (note §).
Mahendra = Indra, 1. 128, 137; 2. 306; 3. 226; 4. 311, 315, 318; 5. 102.
Mahendra, Máhendra, a mountain-range, 2. 113, 127, 131, 140, 154, 155.
Mahendra, a mountain (same as the last ?), 4. 24.

Mahendrá, a river, 2. 148.
Mahendra, a star in the tail of the S'isumára, or celestial porpoise, 2. 306.
Mahendra S'átakarńi, son of Chakora S'átakarńi, 4. 202.
Maheśa, an epithet of S'iva, 2. 80.
Mahesha, a certain demon, 2. 167.
Maheśwara, an epithet of S'iva, P. 67, 68, 72, 79, 89; 1. 126, 128, 130, &c. &c.; 3. 316; 5. 113, 127, 341.
Maheśwara-máhátmya, part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Máheśwara-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Maheśwarí, a S'akti of S'iva, P. 79.
Máheyas, a people, 2. 169.
Mahí, a river in India, 2. 155, 169, 170.
✓Mahí, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Mahídhara, a title of Vishńu, 4. 278.
Mahídhraka, variant of Mahádhŕiti, 3. 332.
Máhikas, a people, 2. 166.
Mahiká, variant of Makarí, 2. 149.
Mahimnára, son of Senajit, 4. 141.
Mahinasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Mahírata, variant of Ahínara, 4. 165.
Mahisha, an Asura, son of Anuhráda, 2. 69, 119.
Mahisha, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194
Máhishas, variant of Máhikas, 2. 166.
Máhishas, variant of Máhishakas, 4. 220.
Máhishakas, a people, 2. 166, 178; 4. 220.
Máhishaka, what, 2. 219.
Máhishikas, variant of Máhishakas, (?) 3. 292, 293.
Máhishiká, variant of Máhishikí, 2. 166.
Máhishikí, a river, 2. 166; 5. 389.
Mahishins, a people, 4. 214.
Máhishmas, variant of Máhishakas, 4. 220.
Mahishmat, son of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Máhishmatí, a city, 2. 166, 167; 4. 36, 54, 55, 59.
Mahitá, a river, 2. 148.
Mahodarí, daughter of Maya, a Dánava, 2. 72.
Mahodaya, the same as Kanoj, a city, 4. 15.
Mahopamá, a river, 2. 151.
Mahyas, variant of Swakshas, 2. 165.
Mahyuttaras, a people, 2 170.
Mainâka, son of Himavat, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain in Central India, 2. 141, 151, 154, 340.
Mainákaprabhava = S'ońa, the river Sone, 2. 141.
Mainda, conquered by Kŕishńa, 5. 139.
Maithilas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Maithila, 'of Mithilá,' P. 106; 5. 217.
Maitra = Anurádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, 277; 3. 167.
Maitra, variant of Mitra, an Áditya, 2. 289
Maitreyas, a tribe of Bráhmans (?) descended from Mitrayu (?), 4. 147.
Maitreya, a Rishi, son of Kuśarava, and disciple of Paráśara, 1. 6.

He relates the Vishńu-puráńa, and is one of the interlocutors of the Bhágavata-puráńa, 1. 6. See also P. 41; 1. 7, &c. &c.; 5. 130, 136, 167, &c., 251.
Maitreya, son of Mitráyu, 4. 147.
Maitrí, 'friendship,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Májavas, variant of Málavas, 2. 180.
Mákandí, a city on the river Ganges, 2. 161; 4. 145.
Makara, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Makaraváhiní, variant of Manjulá, 2. 153.
Makarí, a river, 2. 149.
Makheśa, a title of Vishńu, 1. 124.
Málas, a people, 2. 156, 157
Mála, a country, 2. 157.
Máladas, a people, 2. 157.
Maladas, a people (the same as the last?), 2. 170.
Maladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Máladhánya, variant of Mańidháua, 4. 221.
Malajas, a people, 2. 170.
Malajas, variant of Malayas, 2. 166.
Málakas, variant of Málavas, 2. 180.
Málatí-mádhava, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 340, 341; 4. 219.
Málavas, peoples, 2. 133, 134, 158, 180, 341; 4. 224.
Málava, a country, P 9; 4. 224, 225.
Málavá, a river, 2. 339.
Málavánakas, a people, 2. 178.
Malavánaras, variant of Málavánakas, 2. 178.
Málavartis, a people, 2. 157.
Málavikágnimitra, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 190.
Malayas, a people, 2. 165.
Malaya, a mountain-range in the south-west of India, 2. 113, 127, 130, 132, 140, 155.
Malina, variant of Ailina, 4. 130, 131.
Máliní, the old name of Champá, 4. 125,
Máliní, variant of Mániní, 3. 27.
Malivas (?), a people, 2. 180.
Mallas, a people, 2. 165, 166.
Malla, a sort of pancratiast, 4. 337; 5. 39.
Mallaga, variant of Manuga, 2. 197.
Malláráshťra, a country, 2. 165, 341.
Mallavas (?), a people, 2. 180.
Malla-yuddha, what, 5. 23, 39.
Mallinátha, a commentator, referred to, 2. 134; 3. 322.
Málukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2. 133.
Málya vat, a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 117, 122, 123.
Mamádha (?), variant of Mágadha, 3. 28.
Mamatá, wife of Utathya, 4. 123, 134.
Mamatá, the term defined, 3. 275, 276.
Mamatwa, the same as the last, 4. 239, 241; 5. 223.
Máḿsáshťaká = Madhyamáshťaká, 3. 109, 168.

Mána, what, 5. 253.
Mánadas, variant of Maladas or Máladas, a people, 2. 157, 170.
Mánaratha, variant of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Manas, a Gandharva, 2. 83.
Manas, 'mind.' A synonym of Mahat, 1. 29. Definition of it, 1. 35.
Mánasas, the Vaiśyas of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
Mánasas, the same as Sukálas, (?) 3. 165.
Mánasa, a form of Vishńu, 3. 17, 227.
Mánasa, son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Mánasa, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Mánasa, a region inhabited by the Somapas and Sukálas, 3. 162, 165.
Mánasa = Mánasottara, a mythological mountain-range, 2. 237, 239.
Mánasa, a lake in the grove called Nandana, 2. 112, 117; 4. 6.
Mánasa, what, in philosophy, 3. 159.
Mánasa-sarovara, a lake in Úndes or Húndes, 2. 340.
Mánasottara, a fabulous mountain-range, 2. 201, 203, 205, 239, 242.
Manaswin, son of Devala, 2. 24.
Manaswiní, wife of Mŕikańd'u, 1. 152.
Manasyu, son of Mahánta, 2. 107.
Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Mánava, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
Mánava, a Kalpa, P. 70.
Mánava, the name of a weapon used by Ráma, 3. 315.
Mánava-dharma-śástra, the legal institutes of the Mánava family, *passim*.
Mánavalakas, variant of Mánavarjakas, 2. 170.
Mánavarjakas, a people, 2. 170.
Mánavartikas, variant of Gavavartilas, 2. 157.
Manavaśas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Mánava-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Mánaví, variant of Támasí, 2. 152.
Mancha, 'platform,' 5. 27, 28, 30, 32.
Manchágára, what, 5. 33.
Mancha-vát'a, what, 5. 30–32.
Mandagas, the S'údras of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200; 5. 382.
Mandaga, variant of Manuga, 2. 197.
Mandagá, a river, 2. 155.
Mandakas, a people (the same as the next ?), 2. 163.
Mańd'akas, a people, 2. 180.
Mandákiní, rivers so called, 2. 153, 154.
Mańd'alaka, variant of Pattalaka, &c., 4. 197, 201.
Mandara, son of Meru, 1. 157. Identified with a mountain-range to the east of Mount Meru, 1. 129, 142, 143; 2. 2, 111, 115, 116; 5. 88, 137.
Mandara, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Mandaraharińa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Mandaváhiní, a river, 2. 153.

Mandehas, a class of Rákshasas, inimical to the Sun, 2. 249, 250, 252.
Mandehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Mándhátri, variously genealogized, 3. 265–271, 273–275, 280–282, 297; 4. 130, 240, 241; 5. 57.
Mańd'ukas, variant of Mańd'akas, 2. 180.
Mánd'úkáyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
Mánd'úkeya, son and disciple of Indrapramati, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Mańd'ukeya, variant of Mánd'úkeya, 3. 45.
Mangalaprastha, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Mángali, disciple of Paushpinji, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Mangu, son of S'wa halka, 4. 94, 96.
Mańi, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Mańi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Mańidhána, a king, 4. 221.
Mańidhánya, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidhányaka, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidhára, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańidháva, variant of Mańidhána, 4. 221.
Mańigríva, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
Mańikúťa, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Maningá (?), a river, 2. 153.
Mániní, an Apsaras, daughter of Pramlochá, 3. 27.
Mańipúra, a city on the sea-coast of Kalinga, 4. 160.
Maniśhin, variant of Senajit, 4. 174.
Mańittha, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Mańiváhana = Kuśámba, son of Vasu, 4. 149.
Mańívaka, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mańívaka, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Manjulá, a river, 2. 153.
Manjúshá, the term defined, 4. 126.
Manmatha = Káma, the God of Love, 5. 76.
Manodhŕiti (?), variant of Dhŕiti, son of Vítahavya, 3. 335.
Manohará, wife of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Manohará, variant of Manoramá, 2. 81.
Manojavas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Manojava, son of Íśána, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manojava, son of Anila, 2. 23; 5. 387.
Manojava, son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Manojava, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Manojava, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Manojavá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Mano-maya, what, 5. 17.

Manoramá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Manovatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Mantalaka, variant of Mańd'alaka, 4. 201.
Manthu, son of Víravrata, 2. 107.
Mantra, what, P. 32; 1. 164; 2. 338; 5. 243.
Mantra, the twelve-syllabled, what, 1. 99; 5. 212, 383.
Mantradruma, an Indra in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Mantramálá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2 197.
Mantra-snána, a ceremony, defined, 3. 114.
Manus, fourteen, sages presiding over periods called Manwantaras, 'patriarchates,' 1. 49, 82, 103; 5. 190, 193, 300. Their names, as given in 3. 1–32, are, as generally enumerated, as follows:—1. Swáyambhuva; 2. Swárochisha; 3. Auttami; 4. Támasa; 5. Raivata; 6. Chákshusha; 7. Vaivaswata; 8. Sávarńi; 9. Dakshasávarńa; 10. Brahmasávarńa; 11. Dharmasávarńika; 12. Sávarńa; 13. Rauchya; 14. Bhautya.
Manu, son of Brahmá, 1. 101. Son of Vivaswat, the Sun, and hence called Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 297. Reputed author of the Mánava-dharma-śástra, P. 4, *et passim*. See also P. 62, 80, 81, 95; 1. 104, &c., 159, 164, &c., 187; 3. 34, 230, &c.; 4. 237, 239, 240; 5. 210.
Manu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manu, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Manu, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
Manuga, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Manuga, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Manuja, variant of Amavat (?), 3. 190, 191
Manushya-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40.
Manu Swáyambhuva. See Manu, son of Brahmá.
Manuvaśa, son of Madhu, son of Devana (?), 4. 69.
Manwantara, 'patriarchate,' a long period of time, so called. The nature and duration of one, 1. 49, 51, &c. The Manwantaras named, 3. 1–32. See also P. 7, 10, 28, 30, 37, 38, 42, 43, 56, 57, 76, 79, 97; 2. 9, &c. &c.; 5. 6, 169, 244, 246, 259, 299, 311.
Manwat, son of Purushaprabhu, 4. 70.
Manyu, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Manyu, variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Maraka, what, 4. 87.
Márasimha Deva, a king of the Konkan, 4. 211.
Márgas, variant of Mŕigas, the caste so called, 2. 200.
Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 285, &c.; 3. 168.
Marícha, son of Sunda, 2. 69.
Márícha, in the guise of a golden deer, slain by Ráma, 3. 315.
Maríchi, son of Brahmá, P. 27, 28; 1. 100, 135, &c., 153; 3. 2. His wives, 1. 109, 110;

3. 160, 297, 343. His offspring, 2. 303.
Maríchi, son of Samráj, son of Chitraratha, 2. 107.
Máríchí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Máríchí, wife of Parjanya, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 263.
Máríchi, patronym of Kaśyapa, 2. 71.
Maríchigarbhas, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Maríchigarbha, a region tenanted by the Pitŕis called Havishmats, 3. 163.
Márishas (?), a people, 2. 178.
Márishá, daughter of Kańd'u, and wife of the Prachetases, 2. 2, &c.
Márishá, wife of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 100.
Márishá, a river, 2. 154.
Márjas, variant of Bhargas, a people, 2. 171.
Márjári, variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
Márkańd'a-puráńa = Márkańd'eya-puráńa, P. 53.
Márkańd'eya, son of Mŕikańd'u, P. 44, 53, 54, &c.; 1. 152, 155.
Márkańd'eya (??), variant of Máńd'ukeya, 3. 45.
Márkańd'eya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 21, 23, 24, 53, &c., 59, 60; 3. 67; 5. 311, 319, 327.
Márkańd'eyí, wife of Rajas, son of Vasisht'ha, 1. 155; 2. 263.
Marriage, rules for, &c., 3. 101, &c.
Márshi, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Márshimat, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Márshťi, wife of Duhsaha, P. 56.
Maru, son of S'íghra or S'íghraga, 3. 314. He is still living, 3. 325. See Devápi.
Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
Maru (??), sprung from Ikshwáku, 4. 237.
Marubhaumas, variant of Merubhútas, 2. 169.
Marubhúmis, a people, 2. 169.
Marubhúmi, a country, 2. 169; 4. 222.
Marudeva, son of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Marudvŕidhá, a river, 2. 121.
Márukas, variant of Kárúshas, 2. 133.
Marul-loka, the same as Deva-loka, 1. 98.
Marunandana, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Maruńd'as, variant of Murúńd'as, 4. 206.
Maruńd'áchí (?), variant of Makarí, 2. 149.
Maruts, 'winds.' Sons of Kaśyapa and Diti, 2. 78–80. Called sons of Rudra and Pŕiśni, 2. 79, 80. Forty-nine in number, 2. 79, 80; 3. 15. Their chief, Vásava, 2. 85. Etymology of the word, 2. 79, 80. See also 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 22; 3. 14, 244; 4. 134, 135, 249, 293; 5. 2, 43, 101, 143, 234.
Márutas = Maruts, 3. 158.
Máruta, a heaven, assigned to diligent Vaiśyas, 1. 97, 98.
Maruta, variant of Maru, son of S'íghra, &c., 3. 325.

Maruta, variant of Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63, 64.

Marutta, son of Avikshit, 3. 243–245, 336; 4. 25, 240.

Marutta, son of Uśanas, &c., 4. 63.

Marutta, son of Karandhama, 4. 116.

Marutwats, sons of Dharma and Marutwatí; the Indras, 2. 21, 22.

Marutwat = Hanumat, 1. 117.

Marutwatí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Máshí, variant of Márishá, wife of S'úra, 4. 100.

Mási śráddham, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.

Mátali, Indra's charioteer, who visited Pátála, 2. 209.

Mathurá, a holy city in India. Founded by S'atrughna, 1. 165; 3. 318. Subáhu and S'úrasena reigned there, 3. 319. See also P. 12, 70, 71, 107; 4. 218, 269, 275, 338; 5. 9, 10, 18, 23, 42, 49, 50, 54, 55, 57, 63, 64, 160, 248, 249, 382.

Mathurá, a district (?), 2. 156.

Mathurá-máhátmya, a part of the Varáha-puráńa, P. 71.

Mati, 'understanding,' a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.

Matinára, son of Ŕiksha, son of Ariha, 4. 128.

Matinára, variant of Rantinára, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129–131; 5. 390.

Matkuńá, a river, 2. 155.

Mátrá, 'moment of time,' 5. 189. See Nimesha.

Mátŕis, 'mothers,' daughters of Daksha and Prasúti, &c., P. 82; 1. 131; 5. 386. For their names, Khyáti, &c., see 1. 109.

Matsyas, peoples so called, 2. 156, 158, 172.

Matsya, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.

Matsya, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 150.

Matsya, 'fish,' an epiphany of Vishńu, P. 81.

Matsya, a district in India, 2. 143, 158.

Mátsya = Matsya-puráńa, P. 80; 3. 67.

Mátsya (??), variant of Matsya, disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 46.

Matsya-dwípa, a certain island, in Pauránik mythology, 2. 129.

Matsya-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 19, 20, 24–28, 35, 36, 51, 52, 54, 60, 62–64, 66, 68, 75, 77, 78, 80, &c., 84, 86, 89; 5. 270.

Maudáki, son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Maudáki, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Maudákin, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.

Maudga, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.

Maudgaládi, variant of Modosha, 3. 62.

Maudgalyas, certain Bráhmans, 4. 145.

Maudgalya, son of Mudgala, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 146.

Mauhúrtikas, the same as Muhúrtajas, 2. 22.

Maulas (??), variant of Maunas, the dynasty, 4. 206, 210.
Maunas, a dynasty, 4. 204, 206, 207, 209, 218.
Maunas, variant of Pauras, 4. 210.
Maunda, variant of Maudga, 3. 61.
Mauneyas, certain Gandharvas, sprung from Muni, 3. 281.
Maurúńd́as, the same as Murúńd́as, 4. 209.
Mauryas, a dynasty, 4. 186, 187, 190, 203, 205, 232.
Mávella, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.
Maya, an Asura, son of Viprachitti, P. 82; 1. 190; 2. 72.
Máyá, 'deceit,' daughter of Adharma, 1. 111. Called daughter of Anŕita, and wife of Bhaya, 1. 112. See also 1. 188, 190; 3. 73, 83; 5. 316.
Máyá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Máyá, 'personified active will of the Creator,' 1. 46. See also P. 41; 1. 17, 25, 28.
Máyádeví, wife of Śambara, 5. 74, 75. She marries Pradyumna, 5. 76. Nárada pronounces that formerly she was Rati, 5. 76, 77.
Máyámoha, Buddha so called, 3. 206–209; 5. 349, 350, 377.
Máyárati, variant of Máyávatí, 5. 74.
Máyávatí = Máyádeví, 5. 74–76.
Máyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.
Measures, of time, 1. 47, &c. Of land, 1. 92, &c.
Medaśiras, variant of Śivaśrí Śátakarńin, 4. 198.
Medha = Medhas, 2. 101.
Medhá, 'intelligence,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110, 148.
Medhádhŕiti, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Medhas, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 5. 388. See Medha.
Medhátithi, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100. King of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 101, 191. But, by another account, king of Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130, 131, 140.
Medhátithi, a law-commentator, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 104, 107, 131, 138, 168, 174, 176.
Medhatithi (??), Medhátithi (??), variants of Medhádhŕiti, 3. 25, 227.
Medhávin, variously genealogized, 4. 164, 165.
Medical science, eight branches of Hindu, 4. 33. Teachers of it, 4. 33.
Mediní-kośa, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 286 (where correct the spelling), 343.
Medíya (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
Meghas, a people, 4. 216.
Megha, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Megha (?), variant of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Megha-dúta, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 150, 157, 160; 3. 246; 4. 137.
Meghamála, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Meghapŕisht́ha, son of Ghŕitapŕish-

t'ha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Meghapŕisht'ha, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Meghapushpa, a horse of Kŕishńa, 4. 83.
Meghaswáti, variously genealogized, 4. 196, 200.
Meghaswáti, son of Pulomávi, 4. 200.
Meghayantí, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Meghayáti, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Mekalas, a people, 2. 159, 160.
Mekalas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216.
Mekala, a Ŕishi, connected, perhaps, with the people called Mekalas, 2. 160.
Mekala, a mountain in Central India, 2. 151, 160, 340.
Mekalá, a city in Central India, 4. 64, 214–216.
Mekalá = Narmadá, 2. 160; 4. 215.
Mekaládri = Mekala, the mountain so called, 2. 160.
Mekalakas, variant of Mekalas, the dynasty, 4. 215.
Mekalakanyá = Narmadá, 2. 160.
Mekalakanyaká = Narmadá, 2. 160.
Men, proceeded from Brahmá, 1. 81.
Mená, wife of Himavat, variously genealogized, 1. 118, 157; 3. 159, 162.
Mená, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Mená, a river, 2. 149.
Menaká, an Apsaras, daughter of Brahmá, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 286, 291, 293.
Mendicants, duties of, 3. 95, &c.
Meru, wife of Nábhi, 2. 103.
Meru, a fabulous mountain in the centre of Jambu-dwípa, 2. 109–111. Its dimensions and form, 2. 111, &c. Its mountain-ridges, 2. 117. The cities of the gods in and around it, 2. 118. Its rivers, 2. 120. Its situation, boundaries, &c., 2. 121, &c. &c. See also P. 97; 1. 40, 120, 152, 157, 188; 2. 102, 112–116, &c., 205, 207, 208, 236, 239, 242–244, 272; 3. 24, 53, 259; 4. 249, 259; 5. 28, 165, 248, 386.
Merubhútas, a people, 2. 169.
Merumandara, a certain mountain, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 115, 116, 122.
Merusávarńis, four Manus so called, the ninth, tenth, eleventh, and twelfth, 3. 24.
Merusávarńi, a Manu, son of Brahmá, 3. 25.
Metres, origin of certain, 1. 86.
Michitá, variant of Niśchitá, 2. 146.
Míd'hwas, son of Daksha, son of Chitrasena, 3. 335.
Mihira, a family so called, 5. 382.
Mímáḿsá, 'hermeneutics,' referred to, 3. 325; 4. 252.
Mínaratha, son of Anenas, son of Kshemári, 3. 334.
Mind, an organ of sense, 1. 38.
Misht'ánna, what, 2. 218, 331.
Miśrakeśí, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81, 82; 4. 129.
Mita, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Mitadhwaja, son of Dharma-

dhwaja or Janaka, 3. 333; 5. 217.
Mitákshará, the, a law-commentary, referred to, or quoted, P. 60; 2. 216; 3. 38, 88, 104, 126, 151, 174, 175, 224, 338.
Mithi, the same as Janaka, or Janaka's father, according to varying accounts, 3. 330, 331.
Mithilá, a city, capital of Videha, 2. 341; 3. 330 (there miscalled a country), 331, 335; 4. 83, 344; 5. 225.
Mitra, an Áditya, 1. 188; 2. 27, 285, &c., 306; 3. 338; 5. 381. Presides over the anus, 1. 38; 3. 109. Associated with Varuńa, 3. 172, 233, 234, 328; 4. 5.
Mitra, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
Mitra, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Mitra = Bhaga, the Áditya, (??) 1. 131.
Mitra = Vasishtha, 3. 305.
Mitra, variant of Niramitra, 4. 174.
Mitraghna, variant of Mitrayu, son of Divodása, 4. 147.
Mitrasaha = Saudása, son's son of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 306, 309.
Mitrasena, variant of Chitrasena, the Gandharva, 2. 293.
Mitravana, a grove so called, 5. 381.
Mitravindá, wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79, 02 (where she is called daughter of Rájádhidevi, on I know not what authority). The same as Śaibyá, (?) 5. 107.
Mitravindá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Mitrayu, descended from Vasishtha; a disciple of Romaharshańa, and a teacher of the Puráńas, P. 19; 3. 64–66.
Mitrayu, Mitráyu, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.
Mitráyu, variant of Mitrayu, Vasishtha's descendant, 3. 64, 65.
Mitreyu, variant of Mitrayu, son of Divodása, 4. 147.
Mlechchhas, degraded Kshattriyas, 3. 295. Peoples in various parts of India, 3. 296; 4. 117, 119. Kings of them, 4. 207, 210, 225, 226. See also P. 33, 41; 1. 182; 2. 141, &c.; 4. 229; 5. 54, 55, 159.
Moda, disciple of Vedasparśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Modáki, variant of Maudáki, as doubly denotative, 2. 198.
Modásha (?), variant of Modosha, 3. 62.
Modosha, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Moha, 'infatuation,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102.
Moha, what, in philosophy, 1. 37, 69; 5. 202.
Mohiní, a female form assumed by Vishńu, 1. 147.
Mohiní, will-born daughter of King Rukmángada, P. 52.
Moksha, what, 1. 186, 187; 2. 14; 5. 187.
Monotheism of the Puráńas, alleged, 1. 41, 42.
Months. Four kinds of, 2. 254. Named, 2. 261, 285, 291,

&c. Appropriation of Ádityas, Řishis, &c., to them, 2. 284, &c.
Moon, the. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144. Its chariot and horses, 2. 299. The source of a celestial beverage called Sudhá, 2. 300.
Mot of the Phœnicians, its analogy to Mahat, 1. 33.
Mountains. Bounding the earth, 2. 114. Of Meru, 2. 117, 121, &c. Of Bháratavarsha, 2. 126. Of the various Dwípas, 2. 191, &c. &c.
Mountaineers, tribes of, 1. 182, 183.
Mřichchhakaťiká, a drama, referred to, 4. 195.
Mřida, a form of Rudra, 5. 386.
Mřidara, variant of Mřidura, 4. 94, 96.
Mřidu, son of Nřipanjaya, 4. 165.
Mřidu, variant of Mřidura, 4. 94.
Mřidu, variant of Řiju, 4. 110.
Mřidura, son of S'waphalka, 4. 94, 96.
Mřiduri, variant of Mřiduvid, 4. 96.
Mřiduvid, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Mřiga, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Mrigá, the same as Mřigavíthí, 2. 277.
Mřigas, variant of Magas, 2. 199; 5. 382, 385.
Mřigaśiras, a constellation so called, 1. 132; 2. 265, &c.
Mřigaśírsha, the same as Mřigaśiras, 2. 308.
Mřiga-třishńá, what, 5. 60.
Mřigavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c., 276, 277.
Mřigavíthiká, the same as Mřigavíthí, 2. 276.
Mřigavyádha, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Mřigendra (?), variant of Mřigendraswátikarńa, 4. 200.
Mřigendraswátikarńa, son of Skandhaswáti, 4. 200.
Mřigí, daughter of Kaśyapa, and mother of wild animals, 2. 74.
Mřikańďa (?), variant of Mřikańďu, 1. 152.
Mřikańďu, son of Vidhátři, son of Bhřigu, 1. 152.
Mřishá, 'falsehood,' wife of Adharma, 1. 111.
Mřishi (?), variant of Křimi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Mřittikávana (??), variant of Mřittikávata, 4. 73.
Mřittikávata, a city, 4. 344. See Mřittikávatí.
Mřittikávatí, a city on the river Narmadá, 4. 19, 64, 344.
Mřityu, 'death.' Sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102. Called son of Kali and Durukti, 1. 111. Also called son of Bhaya and Máyá, 1. 112.
Mřityu, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Mřityu, father of S'ikhin or Ketu, 2. 259.
Mřityu (another ?), father of Sunítá, 1. 179.
Mřityu (another ?), a Vyása in the sixth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
Muchakunda (?), variant of Muchukunda, 3. 268.
Muchukunda, son of Mándhátři and Bindumatí, 3. 268. He

destroys Kálayavana by a glance of his eye, 5. 57. Lauds Kŕishńa, 5. 58. Goes to Gandhamádana, to perform penance, 5. 62.
Mudas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Muda, 'pleasure,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Mudgala, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45, 46.
Mudgala, son of Reńu, 4, 28.
Mudgala, variously genealogized, 4. 144–146.
Mudgala-puráńa, P. 90.
Mudrá-rákshasa, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 186.
Mugh, connected with Maga, P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 381, 384.
Muhisha, variant of Mahisha, the mountain-range so called, 2. 194.
Muhúrtá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.
Muhúrta, a measure of time, variously estimated, 1. 47, 48; 3. 121, 187; 2. 253; 5. 190. The Muhúrta of Brahmá, when, 3. 108.
Muhúrtajas, sons of Dharma and Muhurtá, 2. 22.
Múka, son of Upasunda, 2. 69.
Muká, a town, in Mahávideha, 2. 165.
Mukhyas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Mukhya, its technical sense, 1. 70; 5. 386.
Mukhyá = Sukhá, Varuńa's city, 2. 240.
Mukta, variant of Yukta, 3. 29.
Muktá, variant of S'uklá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Mukti, what, 5. 229.
Muktimatí, a river, rising in the Ŕiksha mountains, 2. 153.
Mukunda, variant of Kramunja, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Mukuńt'has, a people, 2. 165.
Múla, a certain asterism, 2. 264, &c., 308; 5. 248.
Múladeva, assassin of Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, 4. 172, 191.
Múlaka, son of Aśmaka, son of Saudása, 3. 310, 311, 314.
Mummies, prepared by the Hindus, 3. 328, 329.
Munchátas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Muńd'as, certain kings, 4. 203.
Muńd'a, son of Udayibhadra, 4. 186.
Muńd'o, the Pálí name of the son of Anuruddhako, 4. 182.
Muni, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Muni, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Apsarases, &c., 2. 26, 75, 81; 3. 281.
Muni, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Muni, 'sage,' 1. 7, *et passim.*
Muni, variant of Mahámuni, the Ŕishi, 3. 11.
Muni, variant of Dhwani, (?) 3. 190, 191.
Muni, variant of S'uchi, son of S'atadyumna, 3. 333.
Munika (?), variant of Sunika, 4. 178.

Munja, his capital, where, 5. 112.
Munja, what, 5. 383.
Munjá, variant of Manjulá, 2. 153.
Munjakeśas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Mura, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 90.
Murá, wife of Nanda, father of Chandragupta, 4. 187.
Mura, variant of Muru, the demon so called, 5. 90.
Murala = Kerala, the country so called, 2. 341.
Muralá, a river, 2. 341.
Murári, an epithet of Kŕishńa or Vishńu, 2. 112.
Múrdhanyá, wife of Márkańd́eya, 1. 152.
Múrdhávasikta, a caste, sprung from Bráhman fathers and Kshattriya mothers, 4. 213.
Múrta, what, 5. 161, 235, 238.
Múrtaya, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.
Múrti, a Prajápati of the second Manwantara, and son of Vasisht́ha, 3. 5.
Múrti, 'form,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110, 111.
Múrtimat, what, in philosophy, 5. 198.
Muru, a demon, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 55, 89, 90.
Muru, a country (?), 5. 55.
Muruńd́as, Murúńd́as, a dynasty, 4. 206, 209.
Musala, a sort of club, borne by Balabhadra, 5. 51.
Musaláyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, from his club, 5. 67, 131, 134.
Múshakas, a people, 2. 178, 180.
Múshikas, a people, 2. 178; 4. 222.
Múshika, a country, 2. 178.
Musht́ika, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 335, 337; 5. 23, 28, 35, 36, 39, 40, 87.
Musht́i-nipáta (?), what, in the pancratium, 5. 36.
Must (corrupted from the Persian mast), what, 5. 29,
Mútibas, a people, 2. 170.

Nabánazdista, of the ancient Pársís, 3. 231.
Nabha, son of Swárochisha, and a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Nabha, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Nabha = Nabhas, the month so called, 3. 168.
Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 13.
Nabha, variant of Madhu, the Ŕishi, 3. 14.
Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 303.
Nabha, variant of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320.
Nábhágas, a class of Rájarshis sprung from Manu, 3. 70.
Nábhága, two persons, variously genealogized, 3. 13, 14, 231–233, 239, 241, 256, 257. One of them becomes a Vaiśya, 3. 240.
Nábhága, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nábhága, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 314, 315.
Nabhága, variant of Nábhága, &c., 3. 13, 231, 256–258.
Nábhaga, variant of Nabhaga, 3. 13.

Nábhaga, variant of Nábhága, 3. 13.
Nábhága Arishta, the same as Nábhágárishta, 3. 233, 240, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.
Nabhágadishta, Nábhágadishta, 3. 231, 241, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.
Nábhágánedishtha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.
Nábhágárishta, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 241, 256. See Nábhánedishtha.
Nabhakánanas, variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Nábhánedishtha, named in the Ṙig-veda and elsewhere, 3. 13, 231, 256, 257, 340, 341.
Nabhas, son of Nala, son of Nishadha, 3. 320.
Nabhas = Śrávańa, a month, July–August, 2. 261; 4. 261.
Nabhas = Ákáśa, 2. 232.
Nabhasa, son of U'rja, son of Satyahita, (?) 4. 150.
Nabhas-tala, what, 5. 194.
Nabhaswatí, wife of Antardhána, son of Pṙithu, 1. 193.
Nabhasya, son of Swárochisha, and a Ṙishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Nabhasya = Bhádrapada, a month, August–September, 2. 261.
Nábhi, son of Agnídhra, and king of Hima, 2. 102, 103.
Nábhigupta, son of Hirańyaretas, and a ruler in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Nábhigupta, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Nabhíra, a Báhlika king, 4. 214.
Náďí = Náďiká, 2. 253.
Náďiká, a certain measure of time, 1. 48; 5. 189, 190.
Nadína, variant of Adína, 4. 43.
Naďwalá, daughter of Vairája, and wife of the Manu Chákshusha, 1. 177.
Nágas, 'serpent-gods,' sons of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, P. 42; 1. 144, 188; 2. 28, 284; 5. 236, 251, 383. Their king, 2. 86. They are harassed by the Gandharvas, 3. 281, 282. See also Sarpas.
Nágas, a people, 4. 212.
Nágas, kings reigning at Padmávatí, Kántipurí, and Mathurá, 4. 212, 217–219.
Nága, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
Nága, a mountain-range running northward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Nága, a range of hills to the east of Ramgarh, 2. 142.
Nága = Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112.
Nága, variant of Rambha, a serpent, 2. 287, 293.
Nágadásako, the Pálí name of a son of Muńďo, 4. 182, 185.
Nága-dwípa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 129.
Nága-kanyás, what, 2. 211.
Nága-panchamí, a certain festival, P. 64.
Nagara, defined, 1. 94.
Nágara-khańďa, a section of the Skanda-puráńa, 3. 339.
Nágasena, a king, 4. 217.

Nágavíthí, daughter of Dharma and Yámi, 2. 22.

Nágavíthí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 264, &c., 337.

Nágeśa Bhaťťa, quoted, or named, P. 84; 5. 379.

Nagnas, 'naked,' certain misbelievers, 3. 196, 201. See also 3. 208, 225.

Nagnajit, king of Kosala, and father of Nágnajití or Satyá, 5. 79, 82.

Nágnajití, patronym of Satyá, wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 79, 82, 107.

Nagniká, the term defined, 3. 102.

Náhusha, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.

Nahusha, son of Áyus and Prabhá, 2. 70; 4. 30, 44, 45, 240.

Nahusha, son of Ambarísha, 3. 314; 4. 1.

Naigama, disciple of S'ákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.

Naigameya, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.

Naikapŕishťhas, a people, 2. 160.

Naikavakrá, a deformed damsel made straight by Kŕishńa, 5. 21, 165.

Naimisha = Naimisháraňya, 3. 170.

Naimisha-gomatí, a river in India, 3. 170.

Naimisháraňya, a forest on the river Gomatí, P. 28, 30, 37, 40, 52, 58, 65, 88.

Naimisháraňya-máhátmya, a part of the Váyu-puráňa, P. 39.

Naimishikas, a people, 4. 221.

Naimittika, what, 1. 113; 5. 186.

Naimittika-pralaya, the, what, 5. 196.

Naimittika-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 146.

Nairŕitas, a people, 2. 171.

Nairŕita, or Rakshas, his city, where, 2. 112.

Naishádas, a people, 4. 221. See Nishádas.

Naishadhas, a dynasty, 4. 215, 216, 221. See Nishadhas.

Nákas, a dynasty, 4. 218, 219.

Nákála, what, 3. 125.

Nákapŕishťha, the highest of the heavens, 3. 198.

Nakhavat, a king, 4. 212.

Nakshatras, 'lunar asterisms,' twenty-seven in number, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Soma, 2. 10, 21, 28.

Nakshatra-súchaka, what, 2. 218.

Nakshatra-yoginís, the stars of the twenty-seven lunar mansions, daughters of Daksha, and wives of Chandra, 2. 28.

Nakta, son of Pŕithu or Pŕithushena, 2. 107.

Nakula, son of Násatya, 2. 136; 3. 74, 79; 4. 103, 159, 160, 163; 5. 134.

Nakula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.

Nala, son of Nishadha, 2. 171; 3. 303, 304, 320; 4. 216.

Nala, son of Vírasena, 3. 304.

Nala, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.

Nálá, a river in India, 2. 152.

Nala, variant of Dala, 3. 321.

Nala, variant of S'ala, son of Sudhanwan, 3. 321.

Nala, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Nalakálakas, variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Nalakánanas, a people, 2. 178.
Nalakúbara, son of Kubera, 4. 281.
Nalapura, a fortress in Bundelkhand, 2. 171.
Naliní, a river in India, 2. 120, 121.
Naliní, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Naliní, variant of Níliní, 4. 144.
Nalopákhyana, the, a poem, referred to, 2. 171.
Náman, 'essence' (?), &c., 4. 346; 5. 14, 15, 200.
Namasyu, variant of Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Names for persons of different castes, 3. 99, 100.
Namuchi, son of Viprachitti, 2. 70, 71. His abode, 2. 211.
Nandas, the nine, a dynasty, 4. 185–187, 232.
Nanda, a certain cow-herd, Kŕishńa's foster-father, 4. 111, 270, 274, 276, 278–281, 288–290, 296, 309, 310, 312, 314, 316, 326, 336, 337; 5. 1, 9, 10, 25, 40, 63.
Nanda, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109.
Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 183–187, 229–231, 234.
Nanda, son of Prasenajit, 4. 186, 345.
Nandá, the story of, P. 87.
Nanda, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Nandá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Nandana, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Nandana (?), son of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 101.
Nandana, the grove of Indra, situated on Mount Sugandha, 2. 112, 116; 4. 293; 5. 97.
Nandana, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Nandasára, variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Nandá-upapuráńa = Nandi-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Nandáyaníya, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
Nandi, a bull, attendant of S'iva, P. 89; 5. 116. According to the Váyu-puráńa, he was son of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, 2. 75. See Nandin and Nandíśwara.
Nandí, 'delight,' wife of Káma, 1. 111.
Nándímukhas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 98, 148, 149.
Nándí-mukha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 149, 190.
Nandin = Nandi, 1. 122, 125; 5. 116. See Nandi and Nandíśwara.
Nandi-puráńa, the, quoted, or referred to, 3. 163, 164, 166, 339.
Nandíśa = Nandi, 5. 116.
Nandíśwara = Nandi, 1. 122, 125.
Nandi-upapuráńa, P. 87; 3. 164, 166.
Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
Nandivardhana, son of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.

Nandiyasás, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212.
Naras, 'centaurs,' their origin from Brahmá, 1. 87.
Nara, a name of Vishńu, 1. 56, &c.
Nara, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, son of Brahmá, 1. 111; 3. 68; 4. 247. Arjuna identified with him, 5. 62.
Nara, a king, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Nara, son of Gaya, son of Nakta, 2. 107.
Nara, son of Sudhŕiti, 3. 245.
Nara, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136, 137.
Nárada, son of Brahmá, 1. 101, &c. Called son of Kaśyapa, by one of Daksha's daughters, 2. 18. Denominated a Devarshi, 3. 68. Dissuades the sons of Daksha from propagating their kind, 2. 13. Is cursed by Daksha, 2. 14. Is cursed by Brahmá, 2. 17. Warns Kamsa of his danger from the birth of Kŕishńa, 4. 259. He lauds Kŕishńa, 4. 340, 341. See also P. 41, 46, 51, 52, 64, 65, 75, 87; 1. 122; 3. 141, 288, 342; 4. 42, 248, 335; 5. 54, 74, 76, 103, 112, 123, 128, 141, 381, 382.
Nárada, a Gandharva, son of Varidása, 2. 20, 285, &c.
Nárada, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Nárada-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 24, 51, &c. And see Náradíya-puráńa.
Náradíya = Nárada, son of Brahmá, P. 87.
Náradíya-puráńa = Nárada-puráńa, P. 20, 23, 51, 58, 87; 3. 67; 5. 327.
Náradíya-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Naraka, 'hell,' son of Anŕita, 1. 111, 112.
Naraka, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71; 5. 87.
Naraka, son of Vishńu and Bhúmi, and slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 250, 320; 5. 55, 87, 88, 90-93, 105, 113, 136.
Naraka, a country (?), 5. 55.
Naraka, a particular hell, 1. 99; 2. 215.
Narakas, or 'hells,' 1. 99; 2. 214, &c. See Niraya.
Nara-medha, a certain sacrifice, 1. 84.
Naranáráyańa = Kŕishńa, 5. 62, 146.
Nararatha, variant of Navaratha, 4. 68.
Narasimha, Vishńu as a man-lion, P. 80.
Narasimha-puráńa, P. 24, 87.
Nárasimha-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Naraváhana, son of Niramitra, 4. 166.
Náráyańa = Vishńu or Kŕishńa. Why so called, &c., P. 48, 53; 1. 52, 55, 56, &c.; 3. 262; 4. 90, 247, 249, 251, 277; 5. 3, 307. His wife, 1. 118, 120.
Náráyańa, the same as Brahmá, 5. 307.

Náráyańa, a Devarshi, son of Dharma, P. 65; 1. 111, 139; 2. 306, 308; 3. 68; 4. 247; 5. 250. Kŕishńa identified with him, 5. 62.
Náráyańa, son of Bhúmimitra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 193, 194.
Náráyańa, a commentator on Śánkháyana, referred to, 3. 113.
Náráyańa-saras, a lake near the mouth of the Indus, 2. 15, 17.
Náráyańa-upanishad, the, referred to, 5. 345.
Nárikavacha, an epithet of Múlaka, 3. 310.
Narishyanta, two persons so called (?), P. 57; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 245, 335, 336.
Narishyat = Narishyanta, 3. 336.
Náríyas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Narmadá, the river Nerbudda. Daughter of Mekalá, 2. 160. Mind-born daughter of the Somapas, or of the Sukálas, 3. 162, 165. Called sister of the Nágas, 3. 282. Wife of Duhsaha, 3. 283. Prayer to her, 3. 283. See also P. 107; 1. 150; 2. 128 (where correct the spelling), 130, 131, 142, 151; 3. 207; 4. 56, 59, 64, 65, 215, 344; 5. 71, 118, 250, 350, 388.
Narmadá-máhátmya, a part of the Matsya-puráńa, P. 82.
Násatyas = Aświns, sons of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 2. 343; 3. 158; 4. 258.
Násatya, son of Áditya, the Sun, 4. 103, 258.
Násik, the popular name of a town in Western India, 4. 198.
Nástika, what, 5. 178.
Nature, a habit, 1. 66.
Naurikŕishńa (??), variant of Gaurakŕishńa, 4. 200.
Navá, wife of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nava, variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.
Nava, variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Navaráshtŕas, a people, 4. 121.
Navaráshtŕa, the kingdom ruled by Nava, 4. 121, 122.
Navaratha, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
Navárchis = Lohitánga, or Mars, 2. 257, 258.
Naya, 'polity,' son of Dharma, 1. 110; 4. 265; 5. 386. See Dańd́anaya.
Naya, variant of Anagha, 4. 132.
Naya, what, 1. 118.
Nedishtha, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 231, 232, 240, 256, 336.
Nemichakra, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nemikŕishńa, variant of Arishtakarman, 4. 197.
Netra, son of Dharmanetra, 4. 54.
Netra, variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Nichakru, son of Adhisímakŕishńa, 4. 163.
Nichitá, a river, 2. 147.
Nidágha, son of Pulastya, story of, 2. 330, &c.
Nidhis, nine, of Kubera, what, 3. 273.
Nidhŕiti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.

Nidrá, 'sleep,' a female form of Brahmá, 1. 82. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
Nidrá, the same as Yoganidrá, 4. 260.
Nigada, a Samhitá, the same as the Yajur-veda, 3. 42.
Nighańt́u, the, a vocabulary, quoted, 1. 5.
Nighna, son of Anarańya, son of Sarvakarman, 3. 305, 314.
Nighna, son of Anamitra, &c., 4. 74, 100.
Nihsattwa, what, in philosophy, 1. 138.
Nijadhŕiti, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Nikŕiti, 'immorality,' daughter of Adharma, and wife of Anŕita, 1. 111. Also called daughter of Dambha, and wife of Lobha, 1. 111.
Nikshubhá, daughter of Ŕijwáha, and wife of Agni and Áditya, 5. 385.
Nikumbha, an attendant of S'iva, 4. 34.
Nikumbha, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 265.
Níla, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Níla, son of Ajamíd́ha, 4. 144.
Níla, a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 102, 111, 114, 121–123.
Níla, a mountain-range in Orissa, 2. 141.
Níla, a mountain (different from the first Níla just mentioned?), 1. 61.
Nílakańt́ha, author of the S'ráddha-mayúkha, referred to, 3. 148.
Nílakańt́ha-stotra, part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Nílalohita, a form of S'iva, 1. 77, 115.
Níliní, wife of Ajamíd́ha, 4. 144.
Nimesha, 'a twinkling of the eye,' the smallest measure of time, 1. 47, 48; 2. 253. And see Mátrá.
Nimi, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259, 260. Is cursed by Vasisht́ha, 3. 327, 328. Is placed on the eyelids of men, and is the cause of their winking, 3. 329. Named in 5. 225.
Nimi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 71.
Nimi, variant of Niramitra, son of Khańd́apáńi, 4. 166.
Nimisha, 'wink,' its fancied etymology, 3. 329.
Nimitta, what, in philosophy, 1. 66, 67; 5. 196.
Nimlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 292.
Nimlochaní, Varuńa's city, by one account, 2. 240.
Nimlochi, variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Nimna, variant of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74.
Nine gems of King Vikramáditya, P. 7, &c.
Nípas, a race, 4. 142, 143.
Nípa, son of Pára, 4. 141–143.
Nípa, son of Kŕitin (?) or Kŕita, 4. 143.
Nípá, variant of Kośá, 2. 153.

Nirámaya (if a name), son of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Niramitra, son of Nakula, son of Násatya, 4. 160.
Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Khańd'apáńi, 4. 165, 166.
Niramitra, Nirámitra, son of Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 174.
Niraya, 'hell,' son of Mŕityu, 1. 111.
Niraya = Naraka, the infernal regions generally, 2. 112.
Nirbíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Nirdhŕiti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Nirguńa, what, in philosophy, 1. 153; 2. 328.
Nirmáńaratis, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nirmogha, variant of Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Nirmoha, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Nirmoka, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirmoka, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Nirmoka, variant of Nirmoha, son of Sávarńi, the Ŕishi, 3. 24.
Nirmukta, what, 5. 33.
Nirńaya-sindhu, the, a law-book, referred to, or quoted, 3. 101, 103, 104, 146, 147, 149-151, 153, 163, 166, 174, 177, 187, 188, 190, 191, 198, 199, 338, 339.
Nirŕita, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Nirŕiti, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Nirŕiti, 'calamity,' offspring of Adharma, 1. 112. Adoptive mother of Dambha and Máyá, 1. 111.
Nirúd'ha-paśu-bandha, a certain sacrifice, 3. 40, 113.
Nirukta, 'glossarial comment,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 46, 67; 4. 252.
Nirukta, the, a certain dictionary so called, referred to, 1. 58; 2. 121, 297; 3. 46; 5. 178.
Niruktakŕit, title of some unnamed disciple of S'ákapúńi, and author of a glossary to the Ŕig-veda, 3. 48.
Nirupádhi, what, in philosophy, 1. 25.
Nirutsuka, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nirvaktra (?), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nirváńa, what, in philosophy, 3. 84, 210.
Nirváńa-maya, what, in philosophy, 5. 225.
Nirváńaruchis, by one account, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Nirvindhyá, a river, 2. 130, 155.
Nirvírá, a river, 2. 146.
Nirvishaya, what, in philosophy, 2. 91; 5. 226.
Nirvŕiti, variously genealogized, 4. 68.
Nirvŕiti, variant of Susŕama, 4. 175.

Nirvŕitti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Nirvyúha, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
iśácharas, 'lemures,' 2. 289, 296.
Niśatha, son of Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 4. 109; 5. 68.
Niśchala, variant of Niśchara, the first named below, 3. 3.
Niśchara, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 4.
Niśchara, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Niśchíra (??), variant of Niśchara, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Niśchirá, a river, 2. 146.
Niśchitá, a river, 2. 146.
Nisháclas, a people in the Vindhyas, 1. 181, &c.; 2. 171; 4. 113, 220; 5. 123. See Nisháda, the caste so called. Also see Naishádas.
Nisháda, progenitor of the Nishádas, his origin, 1. 181.
Nisháda, a caste, consisting of fishermen, &c., 4. 216. See Nishádas.
Nishadhas, a people, 2. 171. See Naishadhas.
Nishadha, son of Atithi, 3. 304, 320.
Nishadha, a country, 3. 304; 4. 216.
Nishadha, a country (??), 2. 102. The original, *Naishadhaḿ varshaḿ*, may mean 'the region called Naishadha,' or 'the region of the Naishadha (mountains).'
Nishadha, a mountain-range, placed both south and east of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114, 117, 122, 123.
Nishadhá, a river, 2. 155.
Nishad'ha (??), variant of Niśat'ha, 4. 109.
Nishadháśwa, son of Kuru, son of Saḿvarańa, 4. 148.
Nishádin, epithet of Ekalavya, and whence, 4. 113.
Nishka, a certain weight of gold, 5. 84, 85.
Nishkumbha, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Nishkumbhá, variant of Nikshubhá, 5. 382, 385.
Nishńátas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Nishprakampa, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Nisi (?), variant of Nimi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 72.
Niśitha, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Niśritá, variant of Niśchitá, 2. 146.
Niśumbha, a demon, slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.
Nisunda, son of Hráda, 2. 69.
Nitala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Nitána, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Nitatni, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Níti, what, 1. 118; 4. 265.
Níti-manjarí, the, a book, referred to, 2. 80.
Níti-mayúkha, the, a law-book, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 146, 155, 156, 339; 3. 190.
Nitya, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
Nitya-karman, a certain religious duty, 4. 257.

Nitya-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 114, 146.
Nivápa, what, 3. 93.
Nívárá, a river, 2. 148.
Nivátakavachas, a class of Dánavas, sprung from Prahráda, and dwelling in the depths of the sea, 2. 72.
Nivŕitta, what, in religious phraseology, 5. 200.
Nivŕittaśatru, son of Anádhŕishťi, son of Súra, 4. 113.
Nivŕitti, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Nivŕitti, variant of Nirvŕiti, 4. 68.
Nivŕitti, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Niyama, 'precept' son of Dharma, 1. 110.
Niyama, the term defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.
Niyati, daughter of Meru, and wife of Vidhátŕi, 1. 152; 5. 387. (Correct, on the warrant of the Bhágavata-puráńa, the order in which Niyati and Áyati are named in 1. 157.)
Niyut, wife of Siva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Nŕibandhu, variant of Nichakru, 4. 163.
Nŕibandhu, variant of Ŕicha, 4. 164.
Nŕibhŕita, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Nŕichakshus, son of Ŕicha, 4. 164.
Nŕichandra, son of Antinára or Rantinára, 4. 130.
Nŕiga = Nabhaga, 3. 13, 231, 232, 256. Changed to a lizard, 3. 335.
Nŕiga, son of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nŕigá, wife of Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 121.
Nŕihari, the same as Nŕisiḿha, 2. 66.
Nŕimańá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Nŕipanjaya, son of Suvíra, son of Kshemya, 4. 144.
Nŕipanjaya, son of Medhávin, 4. 164, 165.
Nŕisiḿha, a form of Vishńu, half man and half lion, 2. 34, 66; 4. 106, 277; 5. 3.
Nŕiśwadhátu (?), variant of Praheti, 2. 292.
Nŕi-yajna, a certain religious observance, 3. 93.
Numeration, terms of, specified, 5. 187, &c.
Nyagrodha, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Nyagrodha, 'the Indian fig-tree,' 1. 171; 2. 116, 202; 3. 285.
Nyarbuda, 'one hundred millions,' 5. 188.
Nyásin, 'religious mendicant,' 1. 98.
Nyáya, a certain system of philosophy, 3. 222.
Nyáyaka, Nyáyika, adjective of Nyáya, 4. 252.

Oblations, daily, with fire, to Brahmá, 3. 117.
Obsequies, rites of, three kinds, and by whom performed, 3. 155, &c.
Ocean, the churning of the, 1. 143, &c.

Oḋras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220.
Oḋra, a country, now called Orissa, 2. 177; 3. 293; 4. 122, 221.
Oḋra, variant of Puńḋra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.
Oghavat, son of Pratíka, 3. 335.
Oghavat (??), variant of Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Oghavatí, daughter of Pratíka, and wife of Sudarśana, 3. 335.
Oghavatí, a river, 2. 148.
Oja, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Ojaswin, son of Bhautya, Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.
Om, a mystical and initiatory syllable; the monosyllabic Brahma; a type of the three worlds, of Brahmá, and of the Vedas, 1. 1, &c.; 3. 37, &c. A type of Vásudeva, Kŕishńa, or Vishńu, 3. 39. See also P. 68; 1. 140, 142; 2. 250, 252; 3. 56.
Oṁkara = Om, 1. 1, 61; 2. 250, 252.
Orders, duties of the four, 3. 92, &c.
Orissa. See Oḋra.
Oshṫhakarńakas, a people, 2. 162.
Oxydracæ, the classical, perhaps one with Śúdrakas or Śúdras, 2. 184, 185.

Padmá = Lakshmí, 1. 119, 147, 151.
Padma, a Kalpa, P. 68 (where correct the spelling); 1. 53, 55, 78; 2. 21.
Padma, what, in numeration, 5. 188, 189, 392.
Padma-puráńa, Pádma-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 18–20, 22–24, 26, 29, 30, &c., 34, 40, 58, 83, 85, 87; 3. 66, 67; 5. 285, 298, 310, 319, 327, 378.
Padmásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Padmávatí, Padmavatí, a city, 4. 217–219.
Padmayoni = Abjayoni, an epithet of Brahmá, 5. 196.
Pádoddhúta, what, in the pancratium, 5. 37.
Padukas, a people, 4. 221.
Padumas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
Paḋumáyi (?), variant of Paṫumat, 4. 196.
Padurávi(?), variant of Paṫumat, 4. 196.
Pahlavas, a people, 2. 168, 184, 187, 339; 3. 290–292, 294, 295; 4. 15. See Pahnavas.
Pahnavas, by error for Pahlavas, (?) 2. 168, 185, 187; 3. 292, 295.
Paija, disciple of Játúkarńya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 48.
Paila, disciple of Vyása, and teacher, &c., of the Ŕig-veda, P. 45; 3. 41, 42, 44, 49–51.
Páingangá, the modern name of an Indian river, 2. 144, 145.
Paippaláyani, disciple of Vedadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Paiśácha, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Paitálaki, variant of Vaitálaki, 3. 47.

Paiṫhínasi, a lawgiver, quoted, 3. 102.
Páka, a Daitya, slain by Indra, 4. 317.
Páka-saṁsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Páka-śásana, an epithet of Indra, 4. 317.
Páka-yajnas = Páka-saṁsthás, 3. 87, 114; 5. 182.
Paksha, 'fortnight,' 2. 254.
Paksha, variant of Chákshusha, son of Anu, 4. 120.
Paksha, variant of Kshemya, son of S'uchi, 4. 174.
Pakshaja, a certain kind of cloud, 2. 279.
Pálaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
Páḷaka, son of Chandapradyota (?), 5. 391.
Paláśiní, a river, 2. 132, 148.
Pálin, son of Přithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Pálita, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
Palita, variant of Pálita, 4. 64.
Pallavas, variant of Pahlavas, 2. 187.
Pallipanjakas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
Pampá, a river, 2. 141, 155.
Paṁśchi (?), variant of Panchi, 4. 46 (where correct the spelling).
Páṁśuráshṫras, a people, 2. 164.
Paṅava, variant of Křikaṅa, 4. 72.
Panchachúḋá, an Apsaras, slanderous of womankind, 3. 141.
Panchadaśa, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Panchadhanus, son of Sřinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 147.
Panchahasta, son of Dakshasávarṅa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Panchajana, a Daitya, son of Saṁhráda, 2. 69. Slain by Křishṅa, 5. 48, 90.
Panchajana, the same as Víraṅa, 2. 15, 16.
Panchajana, an epithet of Asamanjas, 3. 298.
Pánchajanya, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Pánchajanya, a conch-shell captured and appropriated by Křishṅa, 5. 48.
Panchakas, a caste, established by Viśwasphaṅi, 4. 217.
Panchaka, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pánchálas, Panchálas, peoples, 2. 132, 134, 156, 160; 4. 145, 147.
Panchálas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
Panchála, countries so called, 2. 143, 160; 4. 141, 145.
Panchálakas = Panchálas, a people, 4. 146.
Pancha-lakshaṅa, what, as applied to a literary composition, P. 7, 10, 29, 92; 5. 259, 261, 274, 275.
Panchamí (?), a river, 2. 150, 152.
Panchanada, a country, the Punjab, 5. 156.
Panchanada, a certain place of pilgrimage, 5. 156.
Panchapadí, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Páncharátras, an heretical sect, 5. 379.
Panchárchis, synonymous with

Budha, or the planet Mercury, 2. 257 (foot of page).
Panchaśikha, son of Brahmá, 2. 200.
Pancháśwa, variant of Badhryaśwa, 4. 145.
Pancha-tantra, the, a collection of apologues, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 104, 197.
Panchi, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pancratium, the Hindu analogue of the, 5. 39, 40.
Páńd'ara, a certain hill in India, 2. 142.
Páńd'avas, descendants of Páńd'u, P. 12; 4. 147, 159, 232, 246; 5. 82. 86. See Páńd'us.
Páńd'ava, patronym of Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 5. 150, 166.
Páńd'avárańi, an epithet of Kuntí, wife of Páńd'u, 5. 96.
Páńd'us, certain persons, and a people, P. 55; 5. *140. See Páńd'ávas.
Páńd'u, son of Kŕishńadwaipáyana, 3. 229; 4. 80, 101, 102, 126, 158, 232; 5. 167.
Páńd'u, variant of Práńa, 1. 152, 155.
Páńd'ya, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Páńins, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Páńini, the grammarian, his age, &c., P. 60, 61; 2. 135, 136, 187, &c.; 3. 47, 48, 54, 55.
Pankti, a metre, its origin from Brahmá's marrow, 1. 86. Identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Pannagas, synonymous with Sarpas, 5. 94.
Pannagáni, variant of Pannagári, 3. 50.
Pannagári, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 50.
Pantháná, a hell, 2. 215.
Pápa, a hell, 2. 215.
Pápahará (?), a river, 2. 148, 153.
Pápamochana, a Tirtha at Benares, P. 75.
Páras, Paras, a class of gods in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Pára, son of Anga, son of Bali, 4. 123.
Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
Pára, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
Pará, two rivers, so called, 2. 131, 147.
Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Para, 'the duration of Brahmá's life,' 1. 46; 5. 188.
Para and Pára, what, in philosophy, &c., 2. 6; 3. 251; 4. 253; 5. 119, 232.
Para (??), variant of Púru, 3. 13.
Parabhú, variant of Paraśu, son of Auttami, 3. 6 (where correct the spelling).
Para-brahman, what, 4. 107, 252; 5. 210.
Páradas, a people, 2. 168, 181, 183–185; 3. 290–292, 294, 295.
Parájit, variant of Parávŕit, 4. 64.
Para-jnána-maya, what, in philosophy, 2. 328.
Paramákshara, synonymous with Om, 3. 56.
Paramáńu, a measure of time, 1. 48.
Paramanyu, variant of Kálánara, 4. 120.

Paramapadátmavat, what, 3. 205.
Paramarshi, what, 3. 205.
Paramártha, what, 2. 39, 326; 3. 208; 4. 292; 5. 242.
Paramárthártha, what, 2. 62.
Paramártharúpin, what, 2. 6.
Paramátman, a name of Vishńu, the term explained, &c., 1. 3, 41, 56, &c.; 2. 328; 3. 312; 4. 253; 5. 14, 91, 211.
Paramekshu, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.
Parameśa, the term etymologized, 5. 387.
Parameshťhin, an epithet of Brahmá, 2. 19, 330.
Parameshťhin, an epithet of Vishńu, 4. 264.
Parameshťhin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. Called son of Devadyumna, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 107.
Parameshu, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.
Parameśwara, the term explained, &c., P. 77; 1. 41, 172; 3. 251; 5. 14, 200.
Paranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 3. 261, 263.
Parántas, a people, 2. 168.
Parapaksha, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.
Párapára, what, 2. 6.
Parapárabhúta, what, 2. 6.
Parápareśa, what, 5. 214.
Parapuranjaya, son of Sesha, king of the Nágas, 4. 212.
Parapuranjaya, variant of Puranjaya, 4. 210.
Parárdha, 'the duration of half of Brahmá's life,' 1. 47; 5. 187, 188.
Paraśakti, a certain divinity, P. 86.
Parasanchárakas, variant of Samavegavaśas, 2. 179.
Paráśara, grandson of Vasishťha, 1. 6. Son of Sakti, 1. 6, 8; 3. 35, 36. Disciple of Kapila, 1. 5. He is taught the Vishńu-puráńa by Pulastya, 1. 9, &c. He relates it to Maitreya, 1. 11. (Perhaps the Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, and also Páráśarya (?), named below, are the same person.) And see P. 17, 34, 41; 3. 37, 74, 79; 4. 24, &c. &c.
Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Paráśara, an astronomer, referred to, or quoted, 2. 255, 277.
Paráśara (?), 3. 60. See Páráśarya.
Páráśara, variant of Paráśara, disciple of Báshkala, 3. 44.
Paráśara-smŕiti, a code of law, referred to, 3. 103.
Páráśara-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Páráśarya (?), son of Kuthumi, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
Párasikas, Párasíkas, 'Persians,' 2. 133, 136, 182, 183.
Paraśu, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, son of Auttami, 3. 6.
Paraśu, what, 4. 22.
Paraśuráma, a Ŕishi, son of Jamadagni, 4. 18. Beheads his own mother, Reńuká, 4. 20. Slays the Kshattriyas, 4. 23. Gives the earth to the Bráhmans, 4. 23. Retires to Mount Mahen-

dra, 4. 24. See also P. 108; 1. 151; 2. 72, 119; 3. 23, 311, 316; 4. 21, 56, 184; 5. 283.
Paraśurámakshetra, a region on the Malabar coast, 2. 179.
Páratakas, variant of Párasikas, 2. 182.
Paratangańas, a people, 2. 181.
Paravallabhas, a people, 2. 176.
Parávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.
Párávatas, a class of gods in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.
Parávŕit, son of Rukmakavacha, 4. 63.
Paráyańa, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Páribhadra, ruler over the realm of Páribhadra, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Páribhadra, a region in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Paridhána, what, 3. 95.
Parigha, variant of Pálita, 4. 64.
Párijáta, a tree produced from churning the ocean, 1. 144, 147; 5. 97. Kŕishńa takes it away from Indra's garden, at the instigation of S'achí, 5. 98. It returns to heaven, 5. 155. See also 2. 200; 5. 102–105, 113, 133.
Parikara, what, 4. 287.
Pariksha, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Paríksha (?), variant of Parikshit, 4. 152.
Parikshi, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Parikshit, variously genealogized, P. 40, 41, 44; 4. 148, 152, 160–163, 229–234, 236; 5. 155, 167. The Bhágavata-puráńa narrated to him, P. 53.
Parikshita, variant of Parikshit, 4. 162.
Párimardana (?), variant of Arimardana, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Parińáma, 'digestion,' 3. 128.
Parińáma, 'decay,' &c., 5. 254.
Parińámin, an epithet of Pradhána, 1. 27.
Páripátra, the northern portion of the Vindhya chain of mountains, 2. 127, 128, 130, 133, 141, 144, 152, 155, 340; 3. 240, 321. See Páriyátra.
Páripátra, variant of Páriyátra, 3. 320, 321.
Páriplavas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Pariplava, son of Sukhábala, 4. 165.
Pariśraya, variant of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Parítas, variant of Parántas, 2. 168.
Parivatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Parivettŕi, the term defined, 4. 155.
Parivitti, the term defined, 4. 154.
Parivráj, what, 3. 96, 123, 215. See Bhikshu.
Páriyátra, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.
Páriyátra, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.
Páriyátra = Páripátra, part of the

Vindhya mountains, 2. 113, 128; 3. 321.
Parjanya = Indra, 2. 44; 4. 309. King of clouds, &c., 2. 86; 4. 156, 157.
Parjanya, a Prajápati, son of Agni, 1. 154; 2. 86, 263.
Parjanya, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Parjanya, an Áditya, 2. 285, &c.
Parjanya (who?), 2. 83. See Arvágwasu.
Parńa, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Parńas, variant of Shańd́as, 2. 164.
Parńáśa, a river, 2. 152; 4. 73.
Parńiká, variant of Parńiní, 2. 81.
Parńiní, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Paroksha, variant of Paramekshu, 4. 120.
Parokshá, variant of Yavakshá, 2. 151.
Pártha, metronym of Arjuna, son of Páńd́u and Ṕithá, 4. 28; 5. 156, 159, 161–164.
Párthivas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Parushńí, the same as Irávatí, a river, 2. 121.
Parvakárin, what, 2. 219.
Parvans, certain ceremonial days, 3. 143, 147.
Párvańa, a particular sacrifice, 3. 113.
Párvańa-śráddha, a certain mortuary observance, 3. 147, 173, 189, 190.
Parvasa, son of Paurńamása, 1. 153.
Parvasá, wife of Parvasa, 1. 153.
Parvata, a Devarshi, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 122; 2. 20; 3. 68.
Párvatí = Umá, or Satí, daughter of Himavat, P. 32, 71, 89; 1. 157; 2. 80, 234; 4. 33; 5. 108, 109, 321.
Párvatí = Pára, a river so called, 2. 147, 340.
Párvatíyas, a people of mountaineers, 2. 177.
Paryávartana, a hell, 2. 215.
Paryushita, what, 3. 126, 196.
Páśiváťas, a people, 2. 180.
Paśu, 'sacrificial animal,' 1. 84; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 247.
Paśu = Paśu-bandha, 3. 40.
Paśus, variant of Pattis, 2. 186.
Paśu-bandha, a certain ceremony, 3. 40 (where correct the spelling), 337.
Paśu-bhartŕi, what, 1. 124.
Páśupatas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Paśupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 116, 122; 5. 59, 386. Kŕishńa identified with him, 5. 15.
Paśu-yajna, a certain ceremony, 3. 40.
Pátálas, 'underworlds,' 2. 110, 207–209, &c., 231; 5. 191, 192, 196.
Pátála, one of the Pátálas, P. 31; 1. 145; 2. 209; 3. 19, 24, 299; 5. 6, 191, 251. Its king, Bali, according to one authority, 2. 211.
Paťala, variant of Paťara, 5. 191.
Pátála-khańd́a, a section of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 31, 34.
Páťalávatí, a river, 2. 148, 340.
Páťaliputra, capital of Magadha, 4. 182, 186, 204.

Patanga, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.

Patanga, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.

Patanga, a sun, 5. 191.

Patangí, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of grasshoppers, 2. 28.

Pátanjala, the Yoga philosophy so called, 3. 325.

Patanjali, a teacher of the Yoga philosophy, 5. 226, 240.

Paťara, a sun, 5. 191.

Path, heavenly, of the Pitŕis, 2. 264. Of the gods, 2. 269. Of Vishńu, 2. 270.

Paťhitanga, what, 5. 383.

Pathya, disciple of Kabandha, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.

Pattalaka, son of Hála, 4. 197.

Pattanas, a people, 2. 180.

Pattan Somnáth, the popular name of the site of a once celebrated temple, 5. 47.

Pattis, a people, 2. 184.

Paťus, a caste, established by Viśwaspháńi, 4. 217.

Paťumat, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 196.

Paťumávi (?), variant of Paťumat, 4. 196.

Paťumitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.

Paťumitra, a king, 4. 215.

Paulomas, certain Dánavas, sons of Kaśyapa and Pulomá, 2. 71. Identified with the Nivátakavachas, and slain by Arjuna, 2. 72.

Paulomí, patronym of S'achí, wife of Indra, 5. 99.

Paulomí, wife of Bhŕigu, 1. 152; 5. 99.

Pauńďras, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221; 5. 121.

Pauńďra, the same as Pauńďraka, epithet of the false Vásudeva, 5. 129.

Pauńďra, variant of Puńďra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.

Pauńďrakas, a people, 2. 177, 184; 3. 295; 4. 220, 221.

Pauńďraka, epithet of Vásudeva the impostor, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 70, 121–125, 128, 129.

Pauńďraka, variant of Puńďra, son of Dírghatamas, 4. 122.

Pauńďrikas, a people, 2. 177; 3. 295.

Pauras, a dynasty, 4. 207, 209, 210.

Pauravas, a dynasty, 4. 144, 184.

Pauraví, daughter of Báhlika, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 108–110.

Pauraví, variant of Yaudheyí, 4. 159.

Paurńamása, son of Maríchi and Sambhúti, 1. 153; 3. 17.

Paurńamása, a Sádhya, 2. 22.

Paurńamása, variant of Púrńotsanga, 4. 195.

Paurńamásí, day of full moon,' 2. 260.

Paurusha, variant of Paurusheya, 2. 289.

Paurusheya, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.

Pausha, a month, Dec.–Jan., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.

Paushńa = Revatí, an asterism, 2. 277.
Paushpanji, son of Pushpanja, disciple of Sukarman, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58–61. See Paushpinji.
Paushpinji, disciple of Hirańya-nábha, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 59. (Almost without doubt, Paushpinji and Paushpanji are one, and Paushpinji is the right name.)
Pava, son of Nahusha, 4. 46.
Pávaka, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 141, 156, 193; 4. 283; 5. 387. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193. Chief of the Vasus, 2. 85.
Pávakis, the, who, 4. 283.
Pávaki, patronym of Kárttikeya, 4. 283.
Pavamána, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Called son of Antardhána, 1. 193.
Pavamána, ruler over the realm of Pavamána, and son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Pavamána, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Pavana, son of Auttami, Manu of the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pávana, son of Krishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Pavana = Váyu, 5. 46.
Pavana, a mountain-range to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 124.
Pavanáśin, what, 5. 12.
Pavana-tanaya, 'son of Pavana,' the same as Hanumat, 1. 117.
Pávaní, a river, 2. 120, 121.
Pavitras, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
Pavitrá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Pavitrá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Pavitra, what, in the religion of the Magas, 5. 384.
Pavitravatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Payas, 'fluid,' 2. 203.
Payoda, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 57.
Payoshńí, a river, or rivers, so called, 2. 130, 144–147, 171.
Payoshńiká, the same as Payoshńí, 2. 144.
Perfection, its eight varieties, 1. 91.
Phálguna, the same as Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 3. 84; 5. 140, 160.
Phálguna, a month, Feb.–March, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.
Pheńa, variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Phenapas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Pichchhilá, a river, 2. 151.
Píd'a, in astronomy, 'occultation,' 3. 164.
Pináka, the name of S'iva's bow, 1. 141.
Pinákadhŕik, an epithet of Víra-bhadra, 4. 339.
Pińd'as, 'balls of food offered to the manes of relatives,' 3. 148.
Pińd'a-múlaka, what, as a vegetable production, 3. 195.
Pińd'áraka, son of Vasudeva and Rohińí, 4. 109; 5. 141.
Pińd'áraka, a place of pilgrimage in Gujerat, 5. 141.
Pińd'iní, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Pingáksha, a sort of bird, P. 55.
Pingala, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Pingala, a writer on prosody, P. 60.

Pinjalá, a river, 2. 150.
Pippala, a region in Sudarśana or Jambu-dwípa, 2. 110.
Pippalá, a river, 2. 148.
Pippala, a certain great tree, where specially growing, according to various accounts, 2. 111, 116.
Pippaláda, disciple of Devadarśa, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Pippalávatí, variant of Páťalávatí, 2. 148.
Piśáchas, certain goblins. Created by Brahmá, 1. 87. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Krodhavaśá or else Piśáchá, 2. 74, 75. See also 1. 82; 3. 116, 119; 4. 250; 5. 94, 203.
Piśáchá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Piśáchas, 2. 26, 75.
Piśáchiká, a river, 2. 155.
Pishpaláda (?), variant of Pippaláda, 3. 62.
Piśitásin, what, 2. 87.
Pítas, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Pitámaha = Brahmá, 1. 141; 4. 4, 251; 5. 114.
Pitámaha, an ancient lawgiver, cited, 3. 108.
Píťha-sthána, 'a spot where the goddess Deví is worshipped,' P. 90; 4. 261, 262.
Pitŕis, certain demigods. Their origin from Brahmá's side or armpits, 1. 80, 81, 156; 3. 340. Sons of Angiras and Swadhá, by another account, 2. 29. Their wife, Swadhá, 1. 109, 156. Their offspring, 1. 157. Their king, Yama, 2. 85; but Agni, 2. 86. Classes and kinds of, 1. 123; 3. 157, &c., 339, 340. Their songs, 3. 170, 197; 5. 249: and see Pitŕi-gítá. Food grateful to them, 3. 193. See also P. 37, 38, 81, 83; 1. 82, 97, 156, 188; 3. 56, 98, 119, 146, 148, 149; 5. 193.
Pitŕi-gańa, what, 1. 119.
Pitŕi-gítá, &c., a certain kind of hymn, 3. 66 (note §), 170, 197, 340; 5. 249.
Pitŕi-loka, 'the heaven of the Pitŕis and of Bráhmans,' 1. 97, 98. See Prájápatya.
Pitŕi-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 40, 93.
Pitŕi-yána, 'path of the Pitŕis,' 2. 264, 269.
Pitryá = Maghá, a certain asterism, 2. 258.
Pívara, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Pívara, ruler over the realm of Pívara, and son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pívara, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pívarí, wife of Vedaśiras, variously genealogized, 1. 152, 155; 3. 160, 161. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
Piyadasi, Pálí of Priyadarśin, 4. 189.
Piyadassano, Pálí, the same as Piyadasi, 4. 189.
Plaksha-dwípa, a continent, particulars regarding, 2. 101, 109, 191, &c.
Plakshagá, a river, 2. 121.

Plakshavatí, a river, 2. 339.
Poison. Produced from the ocean, 1. 144. Swallowed by S'iva, 1. 147.
Prabala, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Prabhá, wife of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, and wife of Namuchi, 2. 70; 4. 30.
Prabhá, wife of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
Prabhákara, ruler over the realm of Prabhákara, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Prabhákara, a Ŕishi, sprung from Atri, 4. 129.
Prabhákara, a region in Kuśadwípa, 2. 195.
Prabhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 23. His wife, 2. 24. His sons, Devarshis, 3. 70.
Prabhása, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47, 146, 147.
Prabháta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20.
Prabhava, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Prabhavápyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 21, 56.
Prabhávatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Prabhu, variant of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
Prabhútas, variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Prachetases, ten sons of Práchínabarhis, 1. 102, 127, 157, 195, &c.; 2. 1, &c., 337; 3. 230.
Prachetas, son of Angiras, 3. 297. He presides over the tongue, 1. 38.
Prachetas, variously genealogized, 4. 119.
Prachetas, the same as Varuńa, 5. 88.
Práchetasa, the same as Daksha, 1. 102.
Práchínabarhis, son of Havirdhána, 1. 157, 192, &c. Of the family of Atri, 1. 193.
Prachinwat, son of Janamejaya, son of Púru, 4. 127.
Práchinwat, the same as Prachinwat, on the authority of the Mahábhárata, 4. 128.
Práchyas, a people, 2. 178.
Pradarśanas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Prádhá, wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 81.
Pradhána, 'primary matter,' 1. 4. A form of Vishńu, 1. 18, 19. Properties of it, 1. 20, &c. The same as Prakŕiti, 1. 20. 'Equipoise of the three qualities,' 1. 26; 5. 199. One with Brahma, 1. 23, &c. Agitated, influenced, or entered into, by Purusha or Vishńu, 1. 27, &c. Merges into spirit, 5. 199. See also P. 94; 1. 67, 75, 164, 169, 172; 2. 37, 58, 94, 232–235; 3. 129, 202; 4. 258; 5. 260.
Pradhánátman, a name of Vishńu, 1. 3.
Prádhánika, what, in philosophy, 1. 24.
Pradosha, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.
Pradyotas = Pradyotanas, 4. 178, 179.

Pradyota, variant of Pradyotana, 4. 178, 231.
Pradyotanas, certain kings, 4. 179.
Pradyotana, son of Sunika, 4. 178.
Pradyumna, son of Chákshusha, 1. 178, 179.
Pradyumna, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 71. Is carried off, when six days old, by S'ambara, a demon, 5. 73. Is reared by Máyádeví, 5. 74. Slays S'ambara, 5. 75. See also 3. 166; 4. 112; 5. 16, 72, 75, 76, 83, 107, 108, 110, 113, 115, 116, 118, 120, 141, 148.
Pradyumna, variant of S'atadyumna, 3. 333.
Prádyumni, patronym of Aniruddha, 5. 84, 120.
Praghosha, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Prágjyotisha, the same as Assam, 5. 55, 88–90, 113.
Praharańa, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Praheti, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Prahládas, a people, 2. 166.
Prahláda, son of Hirańyakaśipu, 2. 30. His descendants, 2. 69. His devotion to Vishńu, 2. 36. Is persecuted by his own father, 2. 38. Vishńu appears to him, 2. 62, &c. He becomes king of the Daityas and Dánavas, 2. 64, 85. His abode, in a division of Pátála, 2. 211. See also P. 43, 52, 96; 1. 188; 3. 1, 19; 4. 41. And see Prahráda.
Prahráda = Prahláda, 1. 190; 2. 30.
Prahwa-swágatokti, what, 3. 130.
Prajáni, son of Práḿśu, 3. 242.
Prajápatis, 'mind-born sons of Brahmá.' Variously enumerated, and originating from various parts of Brahmá's body, &c., 1. 100, &c. Married to the daughters of Daksha, 1. 109. Their chief, Daksha, 2. 85. See also P. 42, 95, 96; 1. 78, 79, 89, &c., 110, 131; 2. 9; 5. 144.
Prajápati = Brahmá, 1. 55, 97, 100, 130; 2. 249; 3. 93, 99, 115, 117, 340; 5. 183, 234, 236.
Prajápati, the same as Kaśyapa, 2. 21.
Prajápati, the same as Daksha, 2. 29; 3. 82.
Prajápati, the Vyása of the second Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36. (On what authority is he identified with Manu, in 3. 34?)
Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis named above is intended?), 2. 123, 148, 307.
Prajápati (which of the Prajápatis?), presiding over the genitals, 1. 38.
Prajápatipati = Brahmá, 1. 55; 2. 86.
Prajápati-yajna, a certain sacrifice, 3. 93.
Prájápatya (who?), 3. 166.
Prájápatya, a heaven, 1. 98; 5. 183.
Prájápatya, a certain wind, 5. 204.
Prájápatya, a form of marriage, 3. 105.
Prájápatya-tírtha, what, as applied to the hand, 3. 99.

Prajas, variant of Aja, son of Auttami, 3. 6.
Prajáti, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242.
Prajuá, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32.
Prákára, what, in architecture, 5. 57, 128, 134.
Prákkośalas, a people, 2. 172.
Prakoshńá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 293.
Prákŕita, what, in philosophy, 1. 24, 26, 74, 76, 78, 114.
Prákŕita-pralaya, what, 5. 169, 201.
Prakŕitis, the seven, what, in the Sánkhya philosophy, and in the Puráńas, 5. 199.
Prakŕiti, what, P. 93; 1. 18, &c., 109, 139, 140, 172, 197; 2. 232, 233, 235, 316, 320, 325, 328; 4. 254, 264; 5. 186, 198–200, 214, 225, 260. See Pradhána.
Prákŕitika, what, in philosophy, 1. 113; 5. 186.
Prakŕiti-khańd́a, a part of the Brahma-vaivarta-puráńa, P. 65, 67.
Prakriyá-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Pralamba, a Daitya, subject to Kaḿsa, 4. 250, 272, 300, 301, 322, 335. Slain by Balabhadra, 4. 304, 305.
Pralaya, 'dissolution.' Fourfold, 1. 113, &c. Account of, 5. 169, &c. Three kinds of, 5. 186. Incidental, 5. 186. Elemental, 5. 195, &c. Final, 5. 202. See also P. 81; 1. 4. See also Dissolution.
Pramada, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pramatha, an attendant of S'iva, 5. 113, 115, 116, 128.
Pramáthiní, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Pramati, son of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Pramati (who?), 5. 251.
Pramati, variant of Prajáni, 3. 242.
Pramati, variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
Pramátŕi, 'mother'smother,' 3. 115.
Pramita, variant of Pramati, 5. 251.
Pramlá, variant of Pramlochá, 2. 81.
Pramlochá, an Apsaras who beguiles the sage Kańd́u, 2. 2, &c., 75, 81–83, 285, 287, 291, 293; 3. 27,
Pramlochantí, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Pramlová (?), variant of Pramlochá, 2. 287.
Pramoda, 'hilarity,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 102,
Pramoda, son of Dŕid́háśwa, son of Kuvalayáśwa, 3. 265.
Práḿsu, son of Vaivaswata or S'raddhádeva, the Manu presiding over the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233.
Práḿsu, son of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.
Pramucha, a Muni, fosterer of the nymph Revatí, 3. 9.
Práńa, son of Dhátŕi and Áyati, 1. 152.
Práńa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Práńa, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
Práńa, a certain measure of time, 1. 48.

Práńakŕishńa-śabdámbudhi, 3. 131. (The more correct name of the work intended here follows.)
Práńakŕishńíya-śabdábdhi, a modern Sanskrit dictionary, referred to, 5. 390. See the last article.
Práńarodha, a hell, 2. 215.
Prańava, the same as Om, 3. 38.
Práńáyáma, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 89, 272; 3. 55; 4. 308; 5. 230–232, 240.
Prańetŕi, 'promulgator,' 3. 30, 39.
Prańidhána, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 229, 239 (note §§).
Prápti, daughter of Jarásandha, and wife of Kaṁsa, 5. 50.
Prasáda, 'favour,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Praśama, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Prasandhi, son of Manu in the Kŕita-yuga, 3. 243.
Prasannateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Prasanneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Prasena, son of Nighna, son of Anamitra, 4. 74, &c. Is killed by a lion, 4. 77.
Prasena, variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Prasenajit, son of Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325.
Prasenajit, variously genealogized, 3. 265, 266, 297.
Prasenajit, son of Rátula, 4. 170.
Prasenajit, king of Kośala, son of Mahápadma, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, king of Magadha, 4. 171.
Prasenajit, son of Mahámańd́ala, 4. 186.
Prasenajit, the same as Reńu, 4. 19.
Prasiddhaka, variant of Pratíudhaka, 3. 331.
Praskańwa, descended from Medhátithi, son of Kańwa, 4. 130.
Praśna-upanishad, commentary on the, referred to, 3. 340.
Praśraya, 'affection,' son of Dharma, 1. 111 (where correct the spelling); 4. 265.
Prasŕisht́á, Prasŕisht́a, what, 5. 37.
Prasŕita, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 111.
Prasŕitas, variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Prasŕiti, son of the Manu Swárochisha, and a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, 3. 5.
Prastára, variant of Prastáva, 2. 106.
Prastáva, son of Udgítha, 2. 106.
Prástávi, variant of Prastáva, 2. 107.
Prastútas (??), variant of Prasútas, 3. 12.
Prasuhmas, a people, 2. 165.
Praśuśruka, son of Maru, son of Śíghra or Śíghraga, 3. 314. See Prasuśruta.
Prasuśruta, variant of, or later substitute for, Praśuśruka, 3. 325.
Prasútas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Prasúti, daughter of Swáyaṁbhuva, and wife of Daksha, 1. 108; 3. 162; 5. 386.
Prásyas, variant of Práchyas, 2. 178.
Prátaḥ 'dawn,' son of Pushpárńa,

1. 178 (where correct the spelling); 2. 253.
Prátaḿ, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 287, 292, 293.
Pratápa-mártańd'a, a work on law, referred to, 2. 153.
Pratardana, son of Divodása, son of Bhímaratha, 4. 24, 33-36, 39, 40, 343.
Pratardana, son of Manwat, 4. 70.
Pratardanas, variant of Pradarśanas, 3. 6.
Prátastana, variant of Prátaḿ, son of Pushpárńa, 2. 253.
Prati, variant of Pratikshattra, 4. 44.
Pratibáhu, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 4. 113.
Pratibandhaka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratibhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Pratíha, son of Parameshťhin, son of Devadyumna, 2. 107. See Pratihára and Pratihartŕi.
Pratihára, son of Parameshťhin, son of Indradyumna, 2. 106. See Pratíha and Pratihartŕi.
Pratihartŕi, son of Pratihára, 2. 106. He is called son of Pratíha, 2. 107.
Pratíka, son of Vasu, son of Bhútajyotis, 3. 335.
Pratíka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratíkáśwa, variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Pratikshattra, variously genealogized, 4. 43, 44.
Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
Pratimásyas, a people, 2. 172.
Pratimatsyas, variant of Pratimásyas, 2. 172.
Pratíndhaka, son of Maru, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 331.
Pratípa, son of Dilípa, son of Bhímasena, 4. 153.
Pratípaka, variant of Pratíndhaka, 3. 331.
Pratipaksha, son of Kshattradharma or Kshattradharman, &c., 4. 43, 44.
Pratípáśwa, variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Pratiratha, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, (?) 4. 147.
Pratiratha (?), variant of Apratiratha, 4. 130.
Pratisanchara, what, 1. 52; 5. 186, 196.
Pratisarga, 'secondary creation,' P. 63, 93; 1. 55.
Pratishťhána, a town, or towns, P. 107; 2. 165; 3. 237, 238.
Pratíta, son of Bhánuratha, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Pratítáśwa, son of Bhánuratha, son of Bŕihadaśwa, 4. 168.
Prativáha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
Prativindhya, son of Yudhishťhira, 4. 159.
Prativyoma, son of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.
Prativyúha, variant of Prativyoma, 4. 167.
Pratyagra, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149, 150.
Pratyagraha, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.

Pratyagratha, variant of Pratyagraha, 4. 149.
Pratyáhára, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 307; 5. 199, 232, 240.
Pratyangirasas, certain Ŕiches or verses, sons of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
Pratyatmya, 'reflexion,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Pratyaya, a Sarga, 1. 76.
Pratyúsha, a Vasu, 2. 23; 3. 68.
Pravá, instead of Arishta, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 26.
Pravaha, a certain wind, 2. 305, 306.
Praváhas, variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.
Praváhita, a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
Pravará, a river, 2. 149; 5. 389.
Právarańas (?), a people, 2. 169.
Pravarasena (??), variant of Pravíra, son of Dharma, 4. 212.
Pravasu, son of Ailina or Ílina, 4. 132.
Pravijayas, a people, 2. 166.
Pravilasena, son of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
Pravillasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 202.
Pravíra, variously genealogized, 4. 127.
Pravíra (another), variously genealogized, 4. 132.
Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144.
Pravíra, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211, 212, 214.
Pravíraka, a certain Yavana king, 4. 211.
Právŕisheyas, a people, 2. 170.
Pravŕitta, what, as an epithet of 'works,' 5. 200.
Prayága, a sacred city, now Allahabad, 3. 246; 4. 218, 219; 5. 248.
Práyaśchitta, 'expiation,' proceeding from Brahmá, 1. 85.
Prekshágára, 'theatre,' 5. 29, 33.
Prema-ságara, a Hindí translation from the Bhágavata-puráńa, referred to, 4. 246.
Pretas, 'ghosts,' 3. 119.
Preta-kalpa, a part of the Garuďa-puráńa, P. 84.
Preta-kárya, 'funeral ceremonies,' 5. 155.
Preta-rája, an epithet of the god Yama, 5. 61.
Pŕishadarbha, variant of Vŕishadarbha, 4. 121.
Pŕishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 257.
Pŕishadaśwa, son of Anarańya, 3. 284.
Pŕishadhra, son of Vaivaswata, Manu of the current Manwantara, 3. 14, 232, 233, 238, 239.
Pŕishata, grandson of some Nípa, 4. 143, 144.
Pŕishata, son of Somaka, son of Sahadeva, 4. 148.
Pŕishokta, variant of Vŕishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Pŕishťhaja, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23.
Pŕiśni, variously genealogized. 4. 94.
Pŕiśni, 'earth,' mother of the Maruts, 2. 79.

Pŕithá, daughter of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, and wife of Páńd'u, 4. 101, 102, 126, 320, 321; 5. 156, 164, 167.

Pŕithagas, variant of Pŕithugas, 3. 12.

Pŕithiví, 'earth.' The element, produced from the rudiment of smell, 1. 35, 36. Turns into a cow, and is milked, 1. 187, &c. Whence the name, 1. 188. Mother of the Maruts, 2. 80. See also Diti and Maruts. Lauds Vishńu incarnate as a boar, 1. 59, &c.

Pŕithu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Pŕithu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.

Pŕithu, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. A descendant of Kaśyapa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 8.

Pŕithu, son of Vena, son of Anga, P. 42; 1. 178, &c.; 2. 85; 4. 240; 5. 388.

Pŕithu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107. See Pŕithusheńa.

Pŕithu, variously genealogized, 3. 263, 297.

Pŕithu, son of Ruchaka, 4. 64.

Pŕithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.

Pŕithu, son of Pára, son of Samara, 4. 141.

Pŕithu, variant of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.

Pŕithudána, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 63.

Pŕithudharma, variant of Pŕithukarman, 4. 62, 63.

Pŕithudhátŕi, variant of Pŕithudána, 4. 63.

Pŕithugas, a class of gods in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Pŕithujaya, son of S'aśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.

Pŕithukas, variant of Pŕithugas, 3. 12.

Pŕithukarman, son of S'aśabindu, &c., 4. 62, 63.

Pŕithukírtti, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 62, 63.

Pŕithukírtti, daughter of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, and mother of Dantavaktra, by one account, 4. 104.

Pŕithula, variant of Pŕithuláksha, 4. 125.

Pŕithuláksha, son of Chaturanga, 4. 125.

Pŕithumat, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 63.

Pŕithunjaya, variant of Pŕithujaya, 4. 62.

Pŕithu-rai-charitra, a poem in old Hindí, referred to, 3. 207.

Pŕithurukma, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.

Pŕithusas (??), variant of Pŕithugas, 3. 12.

Pŕithusattama, son of Pŕithuśravas, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 63.

Pŕithusena, son of Ruchiráśwa, 4. 141.

Pŕithusheńa, son of Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.

Pŕithusheńa, variant of Pŕithusena, 4. 141.

Pŕithuśrava (?), son of Dakshasávarńa, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Prithuśravas, instead of Prithu-śrava (?), according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 25.
Prithuśravas, son of S'aśabindu, &c., 4. 63.
Prithuśravas, son of Raghu, son of Dírghabáhu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 313.
Prithuyaśas, son of S'aśabindu, 4. 62.
Príti, 'affection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Pulastya, 1. 109, 154.
Priyá, daughter of Daksha, and mother, by one account, of four Manus, known as the Merusávarńis, 3. 24.
Priyadarśaná, one of Krishńa's wives (?), 5. 81.
Priyadarśin, the same as Aśoka, 4. 189 (where correct the spelling), 345.
Priyamedha, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 140.
Priyamukhyá, variant of Guńamukhyá, 2. 81.
Priyaśishyá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Priyavrata, son of Swáyambhuva Manu, 1. 107, &c., 155, 159; 3. 2, 5, 7, 11; 5. 250. His offspring, 2. 100, 108, 193, 195, 197, 198, 200, 203.
Properties of sensible objects, 1. 37.
Proshakas, a people, 2. 187.
Prosht'has, a people, 2. 179.
Ptolemy Euergetes, name of, in an ancient Indian inscription, 4. 189.
Pudakas, variant of Padukas, 4. 221.
Pulaha, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, 1. 8-10, &c., 100, &c., 2. 103, 285, &c.; 3. 3, 8, 11, 68, 160, 164. His wife, Kshamá, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154.
Pulaha, a certain star, 4. 233.
Pulaka, variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.
Pulastya, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, P. 30, 31, 41, 75; 1. 8, 9, 100, &c.; 2. 103; 284, &c., 330; 3. 3-5, 8, 11, 68, 160, 161, 164, 246. His wife, Príti, 1. 109, 110. His offspring, 1. 154. Progenitor of the Rákshasas, 1. 10.
Pulastya, variant of Vasisht'ha, 5. 251.
Pulika, variant of Sunika, &c., 4. 178.
Pulimat, son of Gotamíputra, 4. 198.
Pulindas, certain barbarous people, 2. 159, 160, 170, 179, 341; 4. 217. Their origin, 1. 182.
Pulinda, variant of Pulindaka, 4. 192.
Pulindakas, the same as Pulindas, 2. 159.
Pulindaka, son of A'rdraka, son of Vasumitra, 4. 192.
Pulindasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 297.
Pulomá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of the Paulomas, certain Dánavas, 2. 71, 72.
Puloman, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70; 5. 99. His abode, 2. 211 (where correct Pulomat); 5. 389.

Puloman, son of Viprachitti, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 72.
Puloman, variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 202.
Pulomárchis, son of Chandraśrí, and the last of the Andhrabhṙitya kings, 4. 199. See Pulomat.
Pulomat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198, 201.
Pulomat, variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 201, 203, 204, 231, 236.
Pulomávi, son of Swátikarńa, 4. 200.
Pulomávit (??), variant of Pulomávi, 4. 200.
Pulovápi (??), variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199.
Pums, 'spirit,' &c., 1. 3, 23, &c.; 2. 233, 323, 332; 3. 202; 4. 258; 5. 59, 199. And see Purusha.
Punarvasu, son of Puru, son of Madhu, 4. 69.
Punarvasu, variously genealogized, 4. 98, 99.
Punarvasu, Punarvasú, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167.
Puńďaríka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 74.
Puńďaríka, son of Nabhas, son of Nala, 3. 320.
Puńďaríká, daughter of Vasishťha, and wife of Páńďu (or of Práńa?), 1. 152, 155.
Puńďaríká, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Puńďaríká, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Puńďaríkáksha, 'lotos-eyed,' a title of Vishńu or Kṙishńa, 1. 1–3; 2. 57, 94; 3. 204; 4. 104, 289, 340.
Puńďaríkanayana = Puńďaríkáksha, 4. 104, 112.
Puńďaríkavat, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Puńďras, a people, 2. 132, 170, 185. See Puńďrakas.
Puńďra, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Puńďra, son of Bali, the Daitya, 4. 122.
Puńďra, countries so called, 2. 134, 170, 171, 177; 4. 221.
Puńďra, a fabulous city, between the Himavat and Hemakúťa mountains, 2. 282.
Puńďrakas, a people, 4. 220. See Puńďras.
Punjal, a festival, observed in the south of India, 4. 313.
Punjikasthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83, 285, 286, 291, 292.
Punjikasthalí, variant of Punjikasthalá, 2. 286.
Punnámnyṙiksha, an epithet of ten particular asterisms, 3. 132.
Puńyá, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnavámа, 1. 155 (where correct the spelling), 200.
Puńyá, a river, 2. 154.
Puńyajanas, certain Rákshasas, destroyers of the city of Kuśasthalí, 3. 255.
Pur, synonymous with Mahat, 1. 32.
Pura, 'city,' its extent, form, &c., 1. 94.
Purajánu, variant of Purujánu, 4. 144.

Purajit, son of Aja, son of Úrdhwaketu, 3. 334.

Púraka, 'inspiration,' in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.

Puramálini, a river, 2. 148.

Púraná, son of Viśwámitra, 4. 28.

Puráńas, 'mythological digests,' P. 7; 5. 300. Their scope, &c., P. 5, &c.; 3. 72, 73. Subjects of them, P. 7. Their probable age, P. 16. Their extent, P. 24. Their names, P. 20, 23; 3. 66, 67. Classes of them, P. 19, &c. Notices and analyses of them, severally, P. 27–86. Taught by Vyása, 3. 42. Taught by Súta, 3. 64. Original Saḿhitás of them, 3. 64, &c.

Puráńárńava, the title of a work connected with the Puráńas, P. 49.

Puraṅd'as, variant of Puruṅd'as, 4. 206.

Purandara, the Indra of the current Manwantara, 3, 13, 18; 5. 46.

Puranjaya, son of Vikukshi, 3. 261–263.

Puranjaya, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.

Puranjaya, son of Sŕinjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.

Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.

Puranjaya, variant of Nŕipanjaya, son of Suvíra, 4. 144.

Puranjaya, variant of Nŕipanjaya, son of Medhávin, 4. 165.

Puranjaya, variant of Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, 4. 176.

Purári, an epithet of S'iva, signifying 'enemy of Pura,' a demon so called, 2. 112.

Purávatí, a river, 2. 149.

Puríkasheńa, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Purikáya, Puríkáya, a certain king, 4. 213.

Purikáyá, a city (?), 4. 213.

Purímat, variant of Pulimat, 4. 198.

Puríndrasena, variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197, 201.

Puríshabhíru, variant of Pravilasena 4. 197.

Puríshasena (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Puríshataru (?), variant of Pravilasena, 4. 197.

Puríshí, a particular holy fire, 1. 85 (where correct Puríshin).

Púrńá, a river, 2. 145.

Púrńá, a river (another), 2. 154.

Púrńaka, what, in the worship of the Magas, 5. 384.

Púrńamása, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.

Púrńáśá, a river, 2. 152 (where correct the spelling); 5. 389.

Púrńotsanga, son of S'ríśatakarńi, 4. 195, 200, 202.

Purod'aśa, 'a sacrificial cake of ground rice,' 1. 119.

Purohita, 'priest,' 4. 62.

Purojava, ruler over the realm of Purojava, and son of Medhátithi, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Purojava, a region in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.

Púrta-kamalákara, the, a work on law, referred to, 2. 131, 132, 339; 3. 190.

Púru, Puru, son of Chákshusha, 1. 177, 178; 3. 13.
Púru, an incarnation of Dharma, and son of Vasudeva, 4. 111.
Púru, son of Yayáti, 3. 266; 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117, 120, 126–128, 130, 133, 139, 152, 237.
Púru, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14, 15, 24.
Puru, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Purudwat, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Puruhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 69.
Puruhuta, son of Dravavasu, 4. 70.
Puruja, variant of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Purujánu, son of Suśánti, 4. 144.
Purujáti, variant of Purujáńu, 4. 144.
Purujit, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
Purujit, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Purukutsa, son of Mándhátŕi, 1. 17; 3. 268, 281–283; 5. 250.
Purukutsa, son of Durgaha, 3. 268.
Purukutsa, son of Anu, son of Purudwat (?), 4. 69.
Purumíd́ha, son of Hastin, 4. 140.
Purunđas, Purúnđas (?), a dynasty, 4. 206.
Purunjas, variant of Purunđas, 4. 206.
Purúravas, son of Budhá and Ilá, 3. 236; 4. 5. His progeny, 4. 13. The city of Pratisht́hána is bestowed on him, 3. 237. Becomes enamoured of Urvaśí, 4. 6, &c. Strikes fire, and makes it threefold, 4. 10. Traditions of him, 4. 11. See also P. 107; 3. 168; 4. 30, 31, 343.
Purúravas, king of the Madras, 4. 5.
Purúravas, variant of Puruvat (?), 3. 189–191.
Purushas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Purusha, 'the male portion of Brahmá,' 1. 106. See Viráj.
Purusha, 'spirit.' A form of Vishńu, 1. 16; 2. 295; 3. 72, 83, 252. For 'disciple,' 4. 73. See also P. 94; 1. 3, 4, 27, 58; 2. 37, 58; 5. 200, 201. And see Puḿs.
Purusha, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 3. 13.
Purushakutsa (??), variant of Purukutsa, son of Mándhátŕi, 3. 268.
Purushaprabhu, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 70.
Purusha-swarúpin, what, 3. 252.
Purushavara, variant of Purúravas, son of Budhá, 3. 237.
Purushottama, 'supreme spirit,' a title of Vishńu, P. 73; 1. 16, 27, 61, 167, 170, 196, &c.; 2. 57, &c. &c.; 3. 282, 299; 4. 75, 247, 248, 256; 5. 2, 7, 119, 161, 166, 184, 200, 216, 254, 344.
Purushottama, a disquisitionist on the Bhágavata-puráńa, referred to, P. 48.
Purushottama, a region (?), 'Áyatana,' of Vishńu, 2. 5.
Purushottama-kshetra, a holy place in Orissa, sacred to Purushottama, P. 28, 73.

Puruvaśa, son of Mahátejas (?), 4. 69.
Puruvat (?), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
Puruvatsa (?), variant of Puruvaśa, 4. 69.
Púrva, son of Míd'hwas, 3. 335.
Púrva-bhádrapadá, a certain asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132, 167, 170.
Púrvábhirámá, a river, 2. 148.
Púrvachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 293.
Púrváhńa, 'forenoon,' 2. 295.
Púrvaja, an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 2, 3.
Púrvajá = Aświní (?), an asterism, 2. 264.
Púrva-phálguní, an asterism, 2. 259, &c.
Púrva-prosht'hapadá = Púrva-bhádrapadá, 2. 265.
Púrváshád'há, an asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 4. 230, 234.
Púshan, an Áditya, 1. 131, 141, 180; 2. 27, 285; 4. 339.
Pushkalas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pushkalas, variant of Múshakas, 2. 178.
Pushkala, variant of Pushkara, son of Bharata, 3. 319.
Pushkala, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Pushkalávartaka = Pushkarávartaka, 2. 280.
Pushkaras, the Bráhmans of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Pushkara, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, and king of Pushkarávatí, 3. 319.
Pushkara, a famous lake, near Ajmere, P. 30; 2. 96; 4. 26; 5. 248.
Pushkara, variant of Kimnara, son of Sunakshatra, 4. 168.
Pushkara-dwípa, a certain continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 201, &c., 245.
Pushkara-máhátmya, a Pauráńik composition, 2. 12.
Pushkarárući, variant of Pushkarin, 4. 138.
Pushkarávartaka, a kind of cloud, 2. 280.
Pushkarávatí, a city, identified with Arrian's Peukelaotis, 3. 319.
Pushkarin, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Pushkariní, daughter of Anarańya, and wife of Chakshusha, 1. 177, 179. Called daughter of Víraña, and also wife of Vyusht'a, 1. 178.
Pushkariní, wife of Bhumanyu, 4. 138.
Pushkasas, a dynasty, 4. 206.
Pushpadamsht'ra, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 74.
Pushpajáti, a river, 2. 155.
Pushpamitras, a dynasty, 4. 212, 214, 215.
Pushpamitra, the first S'unga king, 4. 189–191.
Pushpamitra, king of Mekalá, 4. 213, 215; 5. 392.
Pushpanja, father of Paushpanji, 3. 58.
Pushpárńa, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Pushpavarsha, a mountain in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Pushpavat, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
Pushpavat, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Pushpaveńí, a river, 2. 154.
Pushťi, 'thriving,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Pushťi, daughter of Paurńamása, 1. 153.
Pushťi, daughter of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Pushťimat, variant of Tushťimat, 4. 99.
Pushťi-śráddha, a particular mortuary ordinance, 3. 147.
Pushya, son of Reńu, 3. 297.
Pushya, variously genealogized, 3. 324.
Pushya, a certain asterism, 2. 259, &c., 308; 3. 132, 167; 4. 229.
Pushya = Pausha, the month so called, 3. 168.
Pushya, variant of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Put, a hell, that of the sonless dead, 1. 183.
Pútaná, a she-demon, daughter of Bali, 2. 69. Is slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 272, 276, 278, 281, 335; 5. 33, 87. And see 4. 272.
Pútaná, variant of Jharjhara, 2. 69.
Pútimŕittika, a hell, 2. 215.
Pútisŕinjayas, variant of Ghaťasŕinjayas, 2. 180.
Putra, son of Vasishťha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Putra, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, 101.
Putra, son of Brahmishťha, 3. 324.
Putravat, variant of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Púyavaha, a hell, 2. 215, 218.
Púyoda, a hell, 2. 215.

Qualities, three, Satya, Rajas, Tamas, 1. 3, 13, 26. See Guńas.

Rabhasa, sprung from Rambha, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Rádhá, wife of Kŕishńa, P. 21, 22, 66, &c.; 4. 245, 329, 330; 5. 264, 269, 283, 285, 321, 342, 345.
Rádhá, wife of Adhiratha, 4. 126, 143; 5. 391.
Rádheya = Karńa, and why so called, 4. 126, 142.
Rádhika, son of Jayasena, son of Sárvabhauma, 4. 153.
Rága, 'attachment,' its place in philosophy, 1. 69.
Rághava, patronym of Ráma, 1. 151; 3. 81; 4. 104, 241.
Raghus, the, descendants of Raghu, 4. 240.
Raghu, variously genealogized, 3. 305, 313-316; 4. 241.
Raghu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Raghunandana, a modern law compiler, 3. 328.
Raghuvaḿśa, the, a poem, referred to, P. 9, 30, *et passim.*
Rahasyá, a river, 2. 147.
Rahasya, the term explained, 5. 47.
Ráhu, son of Viprachitti and Siḿhiká. 2. 55, 72: but see 5. 387. King of meteors, 2. 86.

His car and horses, 2. 304. Eclipse personified, 2. 308. Áyus, eldest son of Purúravas, marries his daughter Prabhá, 4. 30. At the churning of the ocean, he obtains a portion of the Amŕita, is beheaded by Vishńu, is transferred to the skies, &c., 1. 147, 148. See also 2. 258, 259. Another name of Ráhu is Swarbhánu.

Ráhula, variant of Rátula, 4. 169, 170.

Ráhulasú, the same as S'ákya, 4. 170.

Raibhyas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.

Raibhya, son of Sumati, son of Rantinára (?), 4. 130.

Rain. How formed, 2. 279. Kinds of it, 2. 280.

Raiva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.

Raivata, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.

Raivata, a Manu in the fifth Manwantara, variously genealogized, 2. 100; 3. 1, 9, 11, 17, 18, 20, 227, 337.

Raivata, son of Revata, king of the Ánartas, 3. 249. He founds and dwells in the city of Kuśasthalí, 3. 249; 5. 56. He visits Brahmá, 3. 249, &c. Balabhadra marries his daughter, Revatí, 3. 254; 5. 68. And see 5. 137. Another name of Raivata is Kakudmin.

Raivata (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.

Raivataka = Raivata, son of Revata, 3. 249.

Raivataka, a mountain-range, branching off from the Vindhyas, 2. 141.

Raivataka, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.

Raivataka, a lake on Mount Kumuda, 3. 9.

Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107. See Rajas.

Rájá (rájan), 'king,' its etymology, 1. 184.

Rája-bhaťa, what, in legal terminology, 2. 217.

Rajádaswáti (??), variant of Chakoraswátikarńa, 4. 201.

Rájádhideví, variously genealogized, wife of Jayasena, the Ávantya, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82 (where she should have been called *paternal* aunt of Kŕishńa).

Rájagŕiha, a city in Magadha, 4. 171 (where correct the spelling), 180, 181, 345.

Rajaka, 'dyer' (?), 5. 18.

Rájaka, variant of Janaka, son of Viśákharúpa, 4. 179.

Rájaní, a river, 2. 148.

Rajaní, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.

Rája-nighańťu, the, a metrical work, referred to, 2. 147.

Rájanyas, the same as Kshattriyas, 3. 90, 153.

Rájarshis, 'royal sages,' their abode, &c., 3. 69, 262; 4. 104.

Rajas, son of Vasishťha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263; 3. 7.

Rajas = Raja, son of Viraja or Virajas, 2. 107.

Rajas, 'quality of foulness, passion, activity,' P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 44.

Rajasas, a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 17.

Rájasa, adjective of Rajas, P. 20–22; 5. 267, 285, 310, 317, &c.
Rájasravas, Rájaśravas, Vyása in the twenty-second Manwantara, 3. 35. He is assigned to the twenty-first Manwantara, 3. 37.
Rájasúya, a particular sacrifice, 3. 288; 4. 2.
Rája-tarangińí, the, a metrical history, referred to, 2. 178, 179, 186; 4. 223.
Rájavat, son of Dyutimat, son of Páńd'u (or of Práńa ?), 1. 153.
Rájeyu, variant of Ŕiteyu, 4. 128.
Raji, son of Áyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 40, 41, &c.
Rájin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Rájívalochaná, daughter of Jarásandha, and consort of Kaḿsa, 4. 273.
Rájní, daughter of Raivata, the fifth Manu, and wife of Vivaswat, 3. 20.
Rájyábhishekapaddhati, a modern work, on the consecration of kings, referred to, 2. 339; 3. 190.
Rájyádhideva, variant of Ráshťrádhideva, 4. 99.
Rájyavardhana, a medieval king, 2. 341.
Rájyavardhana, son of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Ráká, 'day of full moon,' daughter of Angiras, 1. 153; 2. 261.
Ráká, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Rákhí-púrńimá, the Hindí name of a certain festival, 4. 276.
Rakshá, 'amulet,' 4. 276.
Rakshases, the same as Rákshasas, 5. 247.
Rákshas, son of Kaśyapa and Khasá, and progenitor of the Rákshasas, 2. 75.
Rakshas, the same as Nairŕita, 2. 112.
Rákshasas, certain demons. Descendants of Pulastya, 1. 10. They proceed from Brahmá, 1. 82. Originate from Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 74. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Sprung from Rákshas, son of Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Twelve of them named, 2. 285, &c. Etymology of the word, 1. 82, 83. And see 1. 87, 188; 4. 250, 266, 277; 5. 94, 203, 246, 247, 383.
Rákshasa, a form of marriage, 3. 105; 5. 71, 72.
Rakshogańabhojana, a hell, 2. 215.
Rakshoghna-mantra, the term explained, 3. 182.
Rakshoha (?), variant of Heti, 2. 292.
Raktapúya, a hell, 2. 215.
Rámas, a people, 2. 133, 135.
Ráma, son of Daśaratha, P. 4, 15, 31, 32, 59, 62; 1. 165; 3. 81, 248, 314–318, 320, 332; 4. 220, 259.
Ráma, the same as Paraśuráma, 1. 151; 3. 23, 311; 4. 19, 20, &c.
Ráma = Balaráma, 4. 280, 283, 285, 286, 288, 291, 297, 298, 305, 306, 323, 335, 336; 5. 8–11, 17, 18, 20, 23, 35, 48, 50, 51, 54, 64, 66–68, 70, 84,

110, 116, 120, 130, 134, 135, 138, &c. &c.
Rámá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Rámachandra, 1. 157; 5. 283, 284. See Ráma, son of Daśaratha.
Rámachandra, son of Puranjaya, son of Vindhyaśakti, 4. 210.
Rámachandra, a certain king, 4. 212.
Rámagangá, another name of the river Suváma, 2. 151.
Rámagiri, variant of Kámagiri, 2. 141.
Rámakŕishńa, a writer on exequial ceremonies, 3. 190.
Ramánas, a people, 2. 182.
Ramańa, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Ramańaka, ruler over the kingdom of Ramańaka, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ramańaka, son of Vítihotra. 2. 203.
Ramańaka, a region in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Ramańaka, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129; 4. 287.
Rámanátha, a commentator on the Káśí-khańd'a, referred to, 2. 229.
Rámánuja, a religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 71; 5. 257, 338, 347, 356.
Rámáśrama, a commentator on the Amara-kośa, referred to, P. 7.
Rámáśrama, a dissertator on the Bhágavata-puráńa, referred to, P. 47.
Rámat'has, a people, 2. 183.
Rámáyańa, a famous poem, the genuine and the spurious, referred to, P. 4, &c. &c.; 2. 120, 145-147, 150, 151, 153-164, 166-178, 180-183, 185-187, 189, 190, 337, 339; 3. 317; 5. 280, 281, 284.
Rambha, a serpent, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293; 5. 12.
Rambha, son of Viviṁśati, 3. 243.
Rambha, son of A'yus, son of Purúravas, 4. 30, 43.
Rambhá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81-83, 285, 287, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
Rámeśwara, the same as Setubandha, 3. 328.
Ramya, son of Agnídhra, and king of Ramyaka, the country between Mount Meru and Mount Níla, 2. 102.
Ramyaka, a fabulous region, to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 111, 114.
Ramyaka, the same as Ramya, 2. 102.
Rańachhor, the Hindí name of a modern form of Kŕishńa, 5. 156.
Rańadhŕisht'a, son of Dhŕisht'a, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, 3. 255, 256.
Rańadhŕisht'a, son of Nŕiga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
Rańadhŕisht'a, by one account, son of Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Rańaka, variant of Kuńd'aka, 4. 171.
Rańanjaya, son of Kŕitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Rańastambabhramara, a district in India, 2. 158.
Rańastambha (?), a district in India, 2. 158.

Rańáśwa, son of Saḿhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Ráńáyaníya, disciple of Laugákshi, and promulgator of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Ráńáyaníyi, son of Ráńáyaníya, 3. 61.
Randhra, variant of Bradhna, 3. 29.
Rangavatí, wife of Rantideva, 4. 137.
Rangopajívin, what, 2. 218.
Rantibhára, variant of Rantinára, 4. 129.
Rantideva, son of Sankŕiti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
Rantinára, son of Ŕiteyu, 3. 266 (where correct the spelling); 4. 129; 5. 390.
Raptee, the popular name of a river of which the Rohińí is an affluent, 4. 170.
Rása, a sort of dance, practised by Kŕishńa and the Gopís, 4. 324, 328, 329.
Raśádu (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Rasakulyá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Rása-mańd́ala, a sort of dance, 4. 329, 330.
Rasátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 1. 62; 2. 209; 3. 281, 282; 4. 251; 5. 118.
Rasawáhiní, the, a Pálí work, referred to, 4. 189.
Rasáyana, 'alchemical therapeutics,' 4. 33.
Rása-yátrá, a certain annual festival, 4. 330.
Ráshťra (?), son of Káśi (?), 4. 32, 343.
Ráshťrabhŕit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ráshťrádhideva, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99.
Ráshťrapála, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Ráshťrapálá, variant of Ráshťrapálí, 4. 99.
Ráshťrapálí, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Ráshťravardhana, variant of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.
Raśmipas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Rasollásá, what, according to the Yoga philosophy, 1. 91.
Rathabhŕit, variant of Rathakŕit, 2. 293.
Rathachitra, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathachitrá, a river, 2. 150.
Rathajit, in the Linga-puráńa, instead of Ŕitajit, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Rathakŕichchhra, in the Váyu-puráńa, instead of Rathakŕit, 2. 291.
Rathakŕit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathamitra, variant of Rathachitra, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Rathantara, a Sádhya, 2. 22.
Rathántara, corrupted from Rathítara, the same as Śákapúńi, 3. 45-47, 50.
Rathantara, a Kalpa, P. 65, 66.
Rathantara, a portion of the Sáma-veda, 1. 128; 2. 295, 343; 3. 48. Its origin from Brahmá, 1. 84.
Rathasthá, a river, 2. 121.
Rathaswana, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Rathasyana, variant of Rathaswana, 2. 289.

Rathaujas, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c
Rathavara, son of Bhímaratha, son of Vikŕiti, 4. 68.
Ratha-yátrá, a festival so called, P. 64, 71.
Rathítaras, a race descended from Rathítara, 3. 259.
Rathítara, son of Přishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 258, 259.
Rathítara = Śákapúńi, 3. 45, 47, 48.
Rati, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Káma, 5. 76. 77. See Nandí.
Ratnagarbha Bhaťťácharya, a commentator on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115, 116.
Ratnakúťí (??), daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, 4. 129.
Ratnapála, a certain king, 4. 223.
Ratnávalí, a drama, referred to, 2. 341.
Rathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Rátri, 'night,' a body of Brahmá, 1. 81.
Rátri, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Rátula, variously genealogized, 4. 169, 170.
Rauchya, Manu, according to various accounts, of the ninth, and of the thirteenth, Manwantara, son of Ruchi and Máninf, 3. 25, 27.
Raudra = Árdrá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Raudráśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 127, 128.
Raudrí-samhitá. See Rudra-samhitá.
Rauhiñeya, metronym of Balabhadra, 4. 289, 300–302.
Raumas, a class of demigods, originating from the pores of Vírabhadra's skin, 1. 130.
Raupyanábha, a Rákshaka, 1. 188.
Raurava, a hell, 1. 112; 2. 214–216; 3. 198; 5. 386.
Rávańa, son of Viśravas, 1. 10, 154. He slays Anarańya, 3. 284. Carries off Sítá, 3. 317. Is taken captive by Kártavírya, 4. 56. His former existence as Śiśupála, 4. 104, 106.
Ravańa (??), variant of Ramańa, 2. 23.
Ravi, the same as Súrya, 1. 180. And see Sun.
Rays of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Raya, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Ráyáńayíya (??), variant of Ráńáyaníya, 3. 60.
Rechaka, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 4. 308; 5. 231.
Rechaka, a certain disposition of the feet in dancing, 4. 291.
Religion, periods of the Hindu, P. 1, &c.
Reńus, certain Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Reńu, son of Vikukshi, 3. 297; 4. 18, 28.
Reńuka, son of Reńu, 4. 28.
Reńuká, daughter of Reńu, and wife of Jamadagni, 4. 18, 19.
Reńuká, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Reva, variant of Revata, 3. 249.

Revá-khańd'a, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73, 87.
Revá-máhátmya, a composition, P. 24, 35, 80, 87.
Revá-máhátmya, a composition (another), 2. 132, 144, 148, 151, 341; 5. 118.
Revanta, son of Vivaswat, son of Kaśyapa, 3. 20, 21.
Revata, variously genealogized, 3. 249.
Revata, variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
Revatí, an Apsaras, 3. 9.
Revatí, daughter of Raivata, and wife of Balabhadra, 3. 249, 254; 4. 109; 5. 68, 137, 154.
Revatí, an asterism, 2. 258, &c.; 3. 9.
Ŕibhus, a class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 15.
Ŕibhus, variant of Bhavyas, the gods so called, 3. 12.
Ŕibhu, mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77. Legend of him, 2. 330, &c. He receives the Vishńu-puráńa from Brahmá, 5. 250 (where correct the spelling), 392.
Ŕiches, 'hymns of the Ŕig-veda,' 3. 43. Thirty-five particular ones, accounted children of Angiras, 2. 28, 29.
Ŕich, the same as Ŕig-veda, 5. 211.
Ŕicha, son of Sunítha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Ŕicheyu, variant of Ŕiteyu, 4. 127. 128.
Ŕichíka, son of Úrva, 3. 80; 4. 16, 17, &c., 25, 26.
Ŕig-veda, the, its origin, P. 2; 1. 84, 171. Its Samhitás, &c., 3. 40–51; 5. 200.
Ŕig-vidhána, a work connected with the Ŕig-veda, referred to, P. 60.
Ŕijísha, a hell, 2. 215.
Ŕiju, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Ŕijudása, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Ŕijwáhwa, a sage of the Mihira family, 5. 382, 385.
Ŕikaha, sprung from Bhŕigu, and Vyása in the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Ŕiksha, son of Ariha, son of Devátithi, 4. 128.
Ŕiksha, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 148, 153.
Ŕiksha, son of Devátithi, 4. 152, 153.
Ŕikshá, wife of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 148.
Ŕiksha, a chain of mountains in Central India, 2. 127, 128, 130, 141, 144, 145, 151, 153, 155, 171; 4. 24.
Ŕiksha (correct the spelling), variant of Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144; 5. 391.
Ŕikshaka, the same as Ŕiksha, the chain of mountains so called, 2. 113.
Ŕikshavat, the same as Ŕiksha, the chain of mountains so called. 2. 145, 160, 340; 4. 64, 77.
Ŕikshya (??), variant of Ŕiksha the Vyása, 3. 35.
Ŕińadya, variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35,
Ŕińajya, Vyása of the eighteenth Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Ŕińavya (??), variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35.
Ŕińin (??), variant of Ŕińajya, 3. 35

Ripu, son of S'lishti, 1. 177. Also called son of Udáradhí, 1. 178.
Ripu, son of Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 53.
Ripu, son of Babhru, son of Druhyu, 4. 118.
Ripukáyán (??), a king, 4. 213.
Ripunjaya, son of S'lishti, 1. 177.
Ripunjaya, son of Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, 4. 170, 171, 176, 178.
Ripunjaya, variant of Nripanjaya, son of Suvíra, 4. 144.
Ripunjaya, variant of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
Ŕishabhas, a caste in Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.
Ŕishabha, son of Nábhi, 2. 103. Has a hundred sons, 2. 103. Adopts a religious life, &c., 2. 103. Is the first teacher of Jaina doctrines, 2. 104, &c.
Ŕishabha, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4.
Ŕishabha, father of S'waphalka, 4. 93, 94.
Ŕishabha, son of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Ŕishabha, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Ŕishabha (?), a mountain in India, 2. 141, 340. See Vrishabha.
Ŕishabhá = Árshabhí, certain asterisms so called, 2. 277.
Ŕishabha (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Ŕishis, seven in number, the same as Prajápatis, 1. 101, &c. Twelve in number, and attendants on the Sun, 2. 284, &c. Classes of them, 3. 68. Appearing in various Manwantaras, 3. 2, &c. &c. As an asterism, 4. 230–236. One with Ursa Major, 2. 226, 269, 307. Their year, 1. 49. Mocked by the Yádavas, 5. 142. Whence their name, 3. 68. See also P. 38; 1. 174, 175; 5. 193, 195, 247.
Ŕishi-anukramańa, a work connected with the Vedas, by Śaunaka, referred to, 4. 31.
Ŕishikas, peoples so called, 2. 167, 181. See Ŕishtikas.
Ŕishiká, a river, 2. 132 (where correct the spelling), 154, 167, 339.
Ŕishikulyá, a river, 2. 130–132, 154.
Ŕishikulyá = Gangá, the river Ganges, 2. 154.
Ŕishtikas, in the genuine Rámáyańa, perhaps the same as Ŕishikas, 2. 167.
Ŕishtisheńa, father of Devápi, according to the Ŕig-veda, 4. 153.
Ŕishya, variant of Ŕiksha, son of Devátithi, 4. 153.
Ŕishyamúka, a mountain in the Deccan, 2. 141.
Ŕishyanta, variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.
Ŕishyaśringa, a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, sprung from Kaśyapa, 3. 23.
Ŕishyaśringa, a hermit, named in the Rámáyańa, 4. 124.
Ŕita, son of Chákshusha, Manu of the sixth Manwantara, 1. 178.
Ŕita, son of Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.

Ŕita (??), son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
Ŕitadháman, Manu, by one account, of the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Ŕitadháman, Indra of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Ŕitadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Ŕitadhwaja, son of S'atrujit, 4. 36 (where correct the spelling).
Ŕitadhwaja, another name of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 36.
Ŕitadhwaja, variant of Kŕitadhwaja, 5. 217.
Ŕitajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Ŕitaḿbhará, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Ŕitaparńa, variant of Ŕituparńa, 3. 303.
Ŕitavách (?), a Manu, who brought down Revatí from heaven, 3. 9.
Ŕitavírya, variant of Kŕitágni, 4. 55.
Ŕitavratas, a caste in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Ŕitáyus, son of Purúravus, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Ŕiteyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Ŕitu, Manu, by one account, of the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Ŕitujit, son of Anjana, son of Kuńi, 3. 334 (where correct the spelling; 5. 391.
Ŕitumálá, variant of Kŕitamálá, 2. 132.
Ŕituparńa, son of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303, 304, 315.
Ŕituparńa, king of Ayodhyá, 3. 304.
Ŕitusthalá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83.
Ŕitwig, 'superintending priest,' 3. 327.
Rochaka (?), variant of Rochana 3. 190, 191.
Rochamána, son of Ánarta, son of S'aryáti, 3. 249.
Rochamána (?) variant of Rochana, 3. 190, 191.
Rochana, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Rochaná, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Rodha, a hell, 2. 214, 216.
Rohí, a river, 2. 151.
Rohińí, wife of Mahádeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Rohińí, daughter of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, and mother of horned cattle, 2. 75.
Rohińí, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110, 111, 259, 260, 264, 275, 280, 289, 300–302; 5. 141, 154.
Rohińí, or Pauraví, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 108, 109; 5. 79 (where, in note **, it should have been specified that Kŕishńa had two stepmothers named Rohińí).
Rohińí, wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 79, 81, 83, 107.
Rohińí, a river, 4. 170.
Rohińí, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 132.
Rohińí, denoting a young woman, the term defined, &c., 3. 102, 197, 198.
Rohitas (??) a caste in S'álmaladwípa, 2. 194.
Rohitas, instead of Lohitas, a class

of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Rohita, ruler over the realm of Rohita, and son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwipa. 2. 193.
Rohita, son of Hariśchandra, 4. 27.
Rohita, the same as Dakshasávarńi, Manu of the ninth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Rohita, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Rohita, variant of Rohitáśwa, 3. 288, 289.
Rohitapura, a city, founded by Rohita or Rohitáśwa, 3. 288.
Rohitás, the same as Rotás, 3. 288.
Rohitáśwa, son of Hariśchandra, 3. 288.
Romas, variant of Rámas, 2. 133.
Romaharshańa, disciple of Vyása, &c., P. 17, 19, 46; 3. 42, 64, 65, 227. See Lomaharshańa and Súta.
Romaharshańiká, a Pauráńik Saḿhitá, 3. 66, 227.
Romaka, a city, 2. 111, 113. It is situated in Ketumála, 2. 207.
Romans, a people, 2. 176.
Romapáda, son of Vidarbha, 4. 67 (where correct the spelling in note 4); 5. 391.
Romapáda, another name of Chitraratha, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124, 125.
Ropans, variant of Romans, 2. 176.
Rotás, the popular name of a fort in Behar, 3. 288.
Ruchas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 63 (correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Ruchaka, a mountain-range running south from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Ruchaka, variant of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Ruchi, a Prajápati, 1. 101, 108; 3. 16, 27.
Ṛuchi (?), variant of Ṙicha, 4. 164.
Ruchirá, a river, 2. 155.
Ruchira, variant of Ruchiráśwa, 4. 141.
Ruchiradhí, son of Sankṙiti, son of Nara, 4. 137.
Ruchiráśwa, son of Senajit, son of Viswajit, 4. 140. 141.
Rudhirámbhas (??), variant of Rudhirándha, 2. 214.
Rudhirándha, a hell, 2. 214, 219.
Rudiment, or element of an element, 1. 37. See Tanmátrá.
Rudras, born from Brahmá, 1. 115. Eight in number, 1. 116. Eleven in number, and sons of Kaśyapa and Surabhi, &c. &c., 1. 116, 117, 124; 2. 24, 25, 29. Sons of Kaśyapa and Ilá, 2. 75. The Maruts identified with them, 2. 79. A class of gods in the current Manwantara, 3. 13, 15. See also 1. 141; 4. 249, 258; 5. 100, 143, 234, 388.
Rudra, one with S'iva, P. 35, 36, &c. Born from the forehead of Brahmá, 1. 103. Becomes androgynous, and parts into eleven male forms and as many female, 1. 104. Has a thousand and eight names, 2. 25.

Etymology of the word, 1. 115; 2. 80. See also 1. 13, 41, 60, 77, 78, &c., 103, &c., 115, &c.; 3. 22, 24, 27, 83, 252; 4. 2, 3, 293; 5. 2, 43, 113, 120, 191–193, 247, 386.
Rudrá, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Rudrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ṛishi, 4. 129.
Rudras, variant of Puńd'ras, 2. 132.
Rudradáman, a king of Suráshṫra, 4. 205.
Rudrakálí, a form of Umá, the sanguinary goddess, 1. 130.
Rudra-loka, a supernal region, 2. 230.
Rudráńís, certain goddesses, wives of the Rudras, eleven, their names, &c., 1. 117.
Rudráńí, (??), goddess of the Daityas, 5. 117. See Koṫaví.
Rudra-saṁhitá, an appendage to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 151.
Rukma, son of Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 64.
Rukmadhara, son of Mahápaurava, 4. 143.
Rukmakavacha, son of S'iteshu, &c., 4. 63, 64.
Rukmángada, a king, father of Mohiní, P. 52.
Rukmángada-charita, said to be a part of the S'rí-nárada-puráńa, P. 51.
Rukmaratha, son of Mahat, 4. 143.
Rukmavatí, the same as Kakudmatí, 5. 83.
Rukmeshu, variously genealogized, 4. 63, 64.
Rukmin, son of Bhíshmaka or Bhíshma, king of the Vidarbhas, 4. 112; 5. 69, 70, 83, 85. Founds and dwells in the city of Bhojakaṫa, 2. 159; 5. 71, 84. Slain by Balabhadra, 5. 86.
Rukmińí, daughter of Bhishmaka, king of the Vidarbhas, 5. 69. Is affianced to S'iśupála, 5. 69. Kṛishńa abducts her, 5. 70; but with her own consent, 5. 72. Is married to Kṛishńa, 5. 71. One of Kṛishńa's principal wives, 4. 112; 5. 79. Gives birth to Pradyumna, 5. 71, 108. Her other children by Kṛishńa, 5. 78. Burns herself with him, after his death, 5. 154. Is identified with S'rí, 1. 151. See also 5. 75–77, 86, 97, 103, 107.
Rumańwat, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.
Rúpá, variant of Kṛipá (?), the river, 2. 155, 164.
Rúpa, its import, 3. 205, 252; 5. 15.
Rúpapas (?), variant of Rúpasas, 2. 164.
Rúpasas (?), a people, 2. 164.
Rúpaváhikas, a people, 2. 164.
Rúpavásikas, variant of Rúpaváhikas, 2. 164.
Rupavatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Ruru, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Ruru, son of Ahínagu, 3. 320.
Ruru, variously rendered, as the name of an animal, 1. 72; 3. 193.

Ruruka, son of Vijaya, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Ruśadratha (??), in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Rushadratha, 4. 122.
Ruśaná, wife of Mahinasa, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Ruśeku (??), in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Rushadgu, son of Swáhi, son of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Rushadratha, in several Puráńas, instead of Ushadratha, 4. 122.

S'abala (?), variant of Savana, 2. 214.
S'abaláśwas, a thousand, sons of Daksha, 2. 14, 16.
S'abaras, a people, 2. 170.
Sabda-brahma, what, 4. 252, 253; 5. 210.
S'abda-kalpa-druma, the, a dictionary, referred to, 2. 147; 3. 71, 108, 131, 187, 293; 4. 309; 5. 3.
Sabhánara, son of Anu, son of Yayáti, 4. 120.
Sabhoga, a country, 3. 221.
Sabhya, a certain holy fire, 3. 175; 5. 114, 115.
Sabíja, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Sacæ. See S'akas.
Sachaitanya, what, 5. 204.
S'achí, daughter of Puloman, and wife of Indra, 1. 136 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 72; 4. 45, 320; 5. 46, 97, 99, 102, 133. See S'akráńí.
Sáchí (?), variant of Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
S'achípati, 'lord of S'achí,' an epithet of Indra, 4. 320; 5. 46, 133.
Sadáchandra, a king, 4. 212.
Sadácháras, certain observances so called, enumerated, 3. 107, &c.
Sadaikarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 15.
Sadákántá, a river, 2. 149.
Sadánírá, two rivers so called, 2. 149.
Sadasadátmaka, what, in philosophy, 1. 20.
Sadáśiva, the same as S'iva, P. 32.
Sadáśwa, Sadaśwa (?), son of Samara, 4. 141.
Sádhus, 'pious men,' 3. 107.
Sádhyas, certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Sádhyá, 2. 22. Personified rites and prayers of the Veda, born of the metres, 2. 22. A reproduction of the Jayas, 2. 26, 27. See also 1. 82, 123, 141, 142; 3. 7, 14; 4. 249 (where "the Saints" represents Sádhyas); 5. 101, 143, 247.
Sádhyá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Dharma, and mother of the Sádhyas, 2. 21, 22.
S'ádhya (??), variant of S'ákya, 4. 169.
Sad-veśa-dhárin, what, 4. 228.
Sadwatí, daughter of Pulastya, and wife of Agni, 1. 154, 155.
Sagara, a sage, son of Báhu, 3. 289–291. Subdues sundry barbarous tribes, 3. 291. Imposes marks upon them, 3. 294. His

sixty thousand sons destroyed, 3. 298. See also P. 53; 2. 272; 3. 80, 81, 85, 98, &c., 297, &c.; 4. 60, 240, 241; 5. 388.
Ságara, the 'ocean,' why so called, 3. 302.
Ságara, an island at the mouth of the Ganges, 3. 302.
Saha, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Saha = Sahas, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 291, 293.
Sahadeva, son of Śŕinjaya, 3. 247.
Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 103, 159; 5. 134.
Sahadeva, variously genealogized, 4. 147, 148.
Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4. 150, 173, 177, 231.
Sahadeva, son of Bhánuratha, 4. 168.
Sahadevá, son of Divákara, son of Prativyoma, 4. 168.
Sahadeva, son of Sudása, 4. 148.
Sahadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Sahadeví (?), variant of Sahadevá, 4. 98.
Sahajanyá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285–287, 291, 293.
Sáhajit, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sahálin, son of Kákavarńin, 4. 186.
Sahalya (?), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Sáhanja, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sáhanjanípurí, a city, the capital of King Sáhanja, 4. 54.
Sáhanji, son of Kunti, 4. 54.
Saharaksha, son of Pavamána, 1. 156.
Sahas = Márgaśírsha, a month, Nov.–Dec., 2. 261.
Sahasrabala, variant of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Sahasrada, variant of Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53, 54.
Sahasrajit, son of Yadu, 4. 53.
Sahasrajit, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Sahasrájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Sahasráksha, an epithet of Indra, 4. 261, 321, 334. (Compare Bhaganetŕa, another epithet of the same god.)
Sahasráníka, son of Śatáníka, 4. 163.
Sahasrári (??), variant of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.
Sahasrasrotas, a mountain in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Sahasraśruti, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Sahasrastuti, a river in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 200.
Sahasráśwa, son of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Sahásráya, variant of Sahasráśwa, 3. 321.
Sahaswat, variant of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
Sahasya = Pausha, a month, Dec.–Jan., 2. 261.
Sáhi (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Sahishńu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155. Also called son of Vanakapívat, 1. 155.
Sahishńu, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Sahitá, variant of Mahitá, 2. 148.
Sahya, a mountain-range in Western India, 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 140, 155; 5. 66.
Sahya, variant of Satya, a Ṙishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Sahya (??), variant of Bhavya, the Ṙishi, 3. 25.
S'aibas, a people, 4. 121.
S'aibya, a tribe, 4. 159.
S'aibya, a horse of Kṙishńa, 4. 83.
S'aibyá, wife of S'atadhanu, 3. 217, &c.
S'aibyá, wife of Jyámagha, 4. 65, &c.
S'aibyá, wife of Kṙishńa, 5. 107.
S'aibyá = Sudattá, wife of Kṙishńa, (?) 5. 82.
S'aibyá, a river, 2. 149.
S'aibyá, variant of Sumati, daughter of Arishťanemi or Kaśyapa, 3. 297.
Saililávatí, a district somewhere in India, 2. 165.
Saiḿhikeyas, a class of demons, sons of Siḿhiká, 2. 72.
Saindhavas, a people, 2. 133, 134; 5. 389. And see Sindhus.
Saindhavas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Saindhava, a teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
Saindhaváyanas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Saindhaváyana, descendant of Saindhava, disciple of S'aunaka, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
S'aineyas, a branch of the Yádavas, descended from S'ini, 4. 93, 137 (where correct the spelling).
S'aineya, the same as Satyaka (?), 5. 148.
S'ainyas, a dynasty, sprung from S'ini, 4. 137. And see S'aineyas.
S'aishiri (??), variant of S'aiśiri, 3. 57.
S'aisíkas, S'aiśikas (?), a people, 4. 221.
Saisikatas (?), a people, 2. 177.
Saiśínas, variant of S'aisíkas, 4. 221.
S'aiśireya, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ṙig-veda, 3. 46.
S'aiśiri, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
S'aiśítas, variant of S'aisíkas, 4. 221.
S'aiśunágas, a dynasty, sprung from S'isunága or S'iśunáka, 4. 171, 182, 183, 186, 231.
S'aiválas, S'aivalas, a people, 2. 175.
S'aiva-puráńa, = S'iva-puráńa, P. 23, 35, 36; 3. 66.
S'ájya (??), variant of S'ákya, 4. 169.
S'akas, a people, P. 9; 2. 165, 171, 179, 181, 182, 184, 186, 339; 3. 290, 292, 294, 295, 336; 4. 60. Vanquished by King Sagara, 3. 291. Kings of their race, 4. 184, 202, 206. Identified with the classical Sacæ, 4. 208.
S'áka-dwípa, a continent, P. 64; 2. 101, 109, 110, 198, &c.; 5. 382, 385.
Sakákola, a certain hell, 2. 215.
S'ákalas, of the Ṙig-veda, 3. 51.
S'ákala, the capital of the Báhíkas,

a city in the Punjab, identified with the Sagala of Ptolemy, 2. 133, 135, 340.
S'ákalya, son and disciple of Máńd'úkeya, &c., and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45, 48, 50.
S'ákapúńa, father of S'ákapúńi, 3. 47.
S'ákapúńi, an author, son of S'ákapúńa, disciple of Satyaśrí, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 18, 46–48. And see S'ákapúrńi and Rathántara.
S'ákapúrńi, corrupted from S'ákapúńi, 3. 46–50.
S'akavarńa, S'ákavarńa, variants of Kákavarńa, 4. 180.
Sáketa (?), a city, 4. 218.
Sáketu, variant of Sáketa, 4. 218.
S'ákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
S'ákhá, 'a subdivision of the Vedas,' 3. 49, 51, &c.
S'akra = Indra, P. 77; 1. 50, 125, 136, &c.; 2. 78, 79, 240, 293; 3. 1, 3, 30, 123, 202, 252; 4. 3, 102, 159, 261, 284, 308–310, 314, 317, 320, 322, 341; 5. 13, 87, 89, 93, 99, 100, &c., &c.
S'akra, an Áditya, 2. 27.
S'akradhwajotthána = S'akrotthána, 4. 308, 309.
S'akra-gopa, a certain insect, 2. 284.
S'akrajit, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
S'akrajit (?), variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74.
S'akráńí = S'achí, wife of Indra, 5. 96.
Sakŕidgrahas, a people, 2. 182.
Sakŕidguhas, variant of Sakŕidgrahas, 2. 182.
Sakŕidwahas, variant of Sakŕidgrahas, 2. 182.
S'akrotthána, a festival so called, in honour of Indra, 4. 308.
S'akrotthánadhwajotsava = S'akrotthána, 4. 308.
S'akru, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Sáksha (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).
S'áktas, worshippers of S'akti, P. 21, 79, 80, 86, 88–90; 5. 267, 280, 286, 299, 309, 310, 316–319, 326, 348, 380.
S'akta, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
S'akti, 'the female double of a god.' The S'aktis of Rudra or S'iva, white and black, 1. 104; 4. 260. Vaishńaví, a S'akti of Vishńu, 4. 260. Rádhá, a S'akti of Kŕishńa, 5. 264. See, further, in explanation of the term, &c., P. 21, 22, &c.; 5. 235, 245, 267, 285, 310, 316–318, &c.
S'akti, Vyása in the twenty-fifth Dwápara age, son of Vasisht'ha, and father of Paráśara, 1. 8; 3. 35–37, 306. Slain by King Kalmáshapáda changed to a Rákshasa, 1. 8.
S'aktimat (?), variant of S'uktimat, a mountain-range, 2. 140.
S'aktiputra, patronym of Paráśara, 3. 36.
Saktu, what, 3. 127.
S'akuni, son of Hirańyáksha, 2. 69.

S'akuni, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259, 260.
S'akuni, son of Daśaratha, son of Navaratha, 4. 68.
S'akuni, daughter of Bali, the Daitya, 2. 69.
S'akuní, variant of Kuńi, 3. 334.
S'akuni, 'bird-seller' and 'ornithomancer,' 2. 219.
S'akuntalá, an Apsaras, wife of Dushyanta, 2. 81; 4. 133.
S'ákuntala, the, a drama, referred to, 4. 133.
S'ákyas, a tribe, 4. 187.
S'ákya, S'akya (??), a Buddha, variously genealogized, 3. 246; 4. 5, 169, 170, 171, 181, 182, 186, 187; 5. 178.
S'akyamánábhava (?), a king, 4. 214.
S'ala, son of Somadatta, 4. 157; 5. 134.
S'ala, variant of Chhala, 3. 321.
S'ala, variant of Leśa, 4. 30.
S'ala (??), variant of S'at'ha, 4. 109.
S'aladá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
S'álagráma, a certain place of pilgrimage, 2. 103, 106, 312, 313, &c.
S'álagráma, 'ammonite,' a stone held sacred by the Hindus, P. 34; 2. 313.
S'álákya, 'treatment of external organic affections,' a branch of surgery, 4. 33.
S'álankáyanas, Káuśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
S'álankŕityas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
S'álavánakas, variant of Málavánakas, 2. 178.
S'álávatí, mother of Devaśravas, &c., 4. 28.
S'áligotra (??), variant of S'álihotra, 3. 60, 61.
S'álihotra, teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 61.
S'álin, teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
S'áliśúka, variously genealogized, 4. 190.
S'áliváhana, King, P. 61.
S'álíya, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
S'álmala-dwípa, a continent, 2. 101, 109, 110, 193, &c.
S'álmali, S'álmalí, a certain hell, 2. 215.
S'álmali, S'álmalí, a certain tree, 4. 240; 5. 101.
S'álmali-dwípa = S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 101, 109.
Sálokya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
Salomadhi (??), variant of Pulomárchis, 4. 199, 204.
S'álwas, Sálwas (?), a people, 2. 133–135, 156; 3. 293.
S'álwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
S'álwa, a country, 4. 158.
S'álwasenis, a people, 2. 179.
S'ályas, variant of S'álwas, 2. 135.
S'alya, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
S'alya, 'extraction of extraneous bodies,' a branch of surgery (??), 4. 33.
S'ályа (??), variant of S'álwa, 5. 70.
Sama, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.

S'ama, what, in ethics, 4. 294.
S'ama (?), variant of S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
S'ama (?), variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
S'ama (??), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Samádhi, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 2. 91, 315; 3. 21, 298, 307; 5. 228, 230, 240, 241.
Sáman, the same as Sáma-veda, 1. 171.
Sáman, what, in the science of polity, 5. 52.
Samánasalilas = Samánodakas, 3. 151.
Samangas, a people, 2. 178.
Samánodakas, 'relatives by offerings of water,' 3. 151.
Samantapanchaka, a holy spot in Kurukshetra, 4. 23.
Samantaras (??), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Samara, variously genealogized, 4. 141.
Samaratha (??), variant of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Sámarshańas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Samása-saṁhitá, the, an astronomical work, quoted, 2. 277.
Samashti, mystical explanation of, viz., to denote Vasudeva, 5. 215.
Samaujas, son of Asamaujas, 4. 100.
Sáma-veda, the. Its origin, 1. 85. Its divisions, &c., 3. 58-60; 4. 143; 5. 200, 321.
Samavegavaśas, a people, 2. 179.
Samaya, 'precept,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Sámba, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112. Called son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79, 107, 130, 142. Is taken captive by the Kurus, 5. 130. Is recovered by Balabhadra, 5. 134, 135. Is cursed by the Ŕishis, 5. 142. He introduces heliolatry into the north-west of India, 5. 381-385. See also P. 64 (where correct the spelling); 5. 131, 132, 148.
Saṁbandhin, what, in legal language, 3. 175.
Śámbapura, a city so called, founded by Sámba, son of Kŕishńa, 5. 382.
S'ambara, an Asura, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 31, &c., 52, &c., 70; 5. 73-76. Carries off Pradyumna, and is slain by him, 5. 72, 75.
Sámba-upapuráńa, P. 87 (where correct the spelling).
Saṁbhala, S'aṁbhala (??), a village, where Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
S'áṁbhavas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Sáṁbhava, variously genealogized, 4. 150.
Saṁbhávya, variant of Susaṁbhávya, 3. 11.
S'aṁbhu, a Rudra, or form of S'iva, 1. 180; 2. 24, 234; 5. 108, 111.
S'aṁbhu, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 25.
S'aṁbhu, son of Ambaríshа, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.

S'aḿbhu, wife of Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 177.
S'aḿbhu (?), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Saḿbhúta, son of Trasadasyu, 3. 283, 284.
Saḿbhúti, son of Duḱsaha, 3. 283.
Saḿbhúti, 'fitness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Maríchi, 1. 109, 153; 3. 17, 227.
Saḿbhúti, wife of Jayadratha, 4. 125.
Saḿhana (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Saḿhanana, son of Manasyu, 4. 127.
Saḿhára, what, in cosmology, 5. 196.
Saḿháta, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Saḿhata (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Saḿhatáśwa, son of Nikumbha, 3. 265, 266.
Saḿhitá, 'collection.' Applied to the Veda, 3. 42, 44, &c. How it differs, in later literature, from Puráńa, P. 19, 78.
Saḿhitáśwa (??), variant of Saḿhatáśwa, 3. 265.
Saḿhláda, the same as Saḿhráda, 3. 30, 69.
Saḿhráda, son of Hirańyakaśipu, 2. 30, 69.
S'ami (?), variant of S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
S'ami (??), variant of Nara, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
S'amíka, a Muni to appear at the end of the Kali age, P. 55; 5. 251.
S'amíka, son of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 101, 113.
S'amin, variant of S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
Sámin, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Sámípya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
Samíras, a people, 2. 173.
Saḿmada, the sovereign of the fish, 3. 268, 276.
Saḿmardana, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Saḿmati, son of Harsha, 4. 190.
Saḿmati, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
Saḿmita, a Ŕishi in the third Manwántara, son of Vasisht'ha, 3. 7.
Saḿnaddha, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297 (where correct the spelling).
Saḿnateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128 (in both which places correct the spelling). See Santatateyu.
Saḿnati (correct Sannati), son of Alarka, 4. 37.
Saḿnati, 'humility,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kratu, 1. 109, 155; 4. 265.
Saḿnati (?), variant of Saḿnatimat, 4. 143.
Saḿnatimat, son of Sumati, son of Supárśwa, 4. 143.
Saḿnipáta, what, in wrestling, 5. 36.
Saḿpadwasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298; 5. 191 (where correct the spelling, and expunge the mark of interrogation).

Sampára, son of Samara, 4. 141.
Sampáti, son of Aruńa and S'yení, 2. 73.
Sampáti, variant of Samyáti, 4. 128.
Sampratápana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Samráj, son of Chitraratha, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Samráj, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Samráj, the term, as used in theology, explained, 1. 170, 172.
S'ámśapáyana, disciple of Romaharshańa, and a promulgator of the Puráńas, P. 19; 3. 64, 65, 332.
S'ámśapáyani, variant of S'ámśapáyana, 3. 64, 66.
Samskáras, certain ceremonies at birth, &c., P. 63; 3. 100, 147.
Samskŕiti, variant of Sankŕiti, 4. 137.
Samudra, 'ocean,' king of rivers, 1. 157; 2. 86; 5. 388.
Samudragupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
Sámudrí, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Práchínabarhis, 1. 157. See Savarńá.
Samuttaras (??), variant of Bhargas, 2. 171.
Samvarańa, variously genealogized, 4. 145, 148.
Sámvarańi, a Muni named in the Ŕig-veda, 3. 337.
Samvarta, a lawgiver, referred to, or cited, 3. 96, 198.
Samvarta, son of Angiras, 3. 244, 245.
Samvarta, a Kalpa so called, 1. 53.
Samvarta, a wind so called, 1. 54.
Samvartakas, certain clouds so called, 4. 314; 5. 193 (where erase note †).
Samvatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 254, 255, 306. As personified, king of times and seasons, 2. 86.
Samvid, what, in philosophy, 1. 32, 172.
Sámya, what, as one of the Siddhis, 1. 91.
Samyadwasu, or Sacrifice (?), 2. 83.
Samyama, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 1. 11, 26, 114, 171; 5. 216, 231, 245.
Samyama, variant of Samnaddha, 2. 297.
Samyama (??), variant of Sŕinjaya, 3. 247.
Samyamaní, Yama's city, where situated, 2. 240. And see 2. 112.
Samyáti, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 45, 46.
Samyáti, variously genealogized, 4. 128.
Samyoga, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 227.
Sana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 78.
Sanadhwaja, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of S'uchi, son of S'atadyumna, 3. 334.
S'anaiśchara, or Saturn, son of Rudra, &c., 1. 117; 2. 257, 258, 304. Called son of the Sun and Sanjná, 2. 259. Called son of the Sun and Chháyá, 3. 21. See S'ani, Saptárchis, and Saura.

Sanaka, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 59, 77; 2. 200; 5. 195.
Sananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77, 79; 2. 200.
Sanandana, a famous sage, son of Brahmá, 1. 61. He dwells in Jano-loka, 1. 63; 2. 226, 228. See also 5. 13, 233.
Sanátana, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 77; 2. 200.
Sanátana, a Loka, the abode of the Vairájas, Pitŕis so called, 3. 159.
Sanatkumára, son of Brahmá, P. 72, 88; 1. 77, 78, 122; 2. 200; 3. 168; 4. 12.
Sanatkumára-saḿhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Sanatkumára-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Sandaḿśa, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Sandhi (??), variant of Susandhi, 3. 325.
Sandhyá, 'twilight,' &c. A form of Brahmá, 1. 81. Daughter of Brahmá, P. 89. Prayer to be used at it, 2. 250–252. Duration of it, 2. 253. The period preceding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50. See also P. 63; 2. 249; 3. 129, 135; 5. 12, 384.
Sandhyá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sandhyáḿśa, the period succeeding a Yuga, 1. 49, 50.
Śáńd'ilya, an heresiarch so called, 5. 379.
Sándípani, a teacher of the science of arms, 5. 46–48.
Sandoha, what, 4. 312.
Sandrocottus, Sandrocoptus, Chandragupta identified with, 4. 186.
Sanga (?), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Sangata, son of Daśaratha, son of Suyaśas, 4. 189.
Sangati (?), variant of Saḿmati, the river so called, 2. 196.
Sangava, 'forenoon,' 2. 253.
Sangha (??), variant of Meghaswáti, 4. 200.
Sanghára (??), variant of Saḿpára, 4. 141.
Sangháta, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Sanghátántargata, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 155, 156.
Sangraha, the technicality, as used of literature, explained, 5. 47.
Sangrámajit, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82. Son of Kŕishńa and Śaibyá, 5. 107.
Śani, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Śani, the same as Śaura, 2. 259.
Saníka (??), Śaníka (??), variants of Śamíka, the Muni, 5. 251.
Śaníka (?), variant of Śamíka, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Saníyas, a people, 2. 180.
Sanjátas (?), variant of Sujátas, 4. 59.
Sanjaya, son of Supárśwa, 3. 334.
Sanjaya, son of Dhŕitahavya, 3. 335.
Sanjaya, son of Bratikshattra, 4. 44.
Sanjaya, son of Rańanjaya, 4. 169.
Sanjaya (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sanjaya (?), variant of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.

Sanjaya (?), variant of Sŕinjaya, 4. 144.
Sanjívana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Sanjíviní, 'the herb of immortality,' 1. 146.
Sanjná, variously genealogized, wife of Vivaswat, 2. 259; 3. 20, &c.
Sanjneya, variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sanjnita (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
Sanka (?), variant of S'anku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
Sankalpa, a Prajápati, son of Brahmá, 1. 101.
Sankalpa, son of Dharma and Sankalpá, 2. 23.
Sankalpá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23.
Sankalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
S'ankara, a form of Rudra or S'iva, 1. 13, 119, 124, &c.; 2. 118; 4. 3; 5. 108, 111, 115, 116, 119, 126, 386.
S'ankara, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
S'ankara Áchárya, a writer and religious reformer, his time, &c., P. 16, 48, 49; 1. 125; 3. 113, 174, 191, 223, 340; 5. 177, 257, 337, 347, 356.
Sankarshaúa = Balabhadra, son of Vasudeva, 2. 211, 212; 3. 166; 4. 110, 111, 260, 297, 301; 5. 16, 40, 44, 144, 215. See S'esha.
Sánkáśyá, a kingdom, its situation, 3. 333.
S'ankha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74.
S'ankha, son of Vasishťha, and a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, 3. 7.
S'ankha, a mountain-range, 2. 117 (note §). See S'ankhakúťa.
S'ankha, a forest so called, 2. 118.
S'ankha, variant of Vátsya, disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 46.
S'ankha, variant of S'ankhanábha, 3. 322.
S'ankha-dwípa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
S'ankhakúťa, a mountain-range running north from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
S'ankhaúa, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 322, 323.
S'ankhaúa (?), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
S'ankhanábha, son of Vajranábha, 3. 322.
S'ankhapá, variant of S'ankhapád, 2. 261, 262.
S'ankhapád, the Lokapála of the south, son of Kardama and S'ruti, 1. 155; 2. 86, 261–263, 338; 5. 387. (Correct S'ankhapáda, wherever found.)
S'ankhapád, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
S'ankhapála, a serpent, presiding over the month of Bhádrapada, &c., 2. 285, &c.
S'ankha-smŕiti, the, a code of law, referred to, 3. 190.
S'ánkháyanas, of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 51.
S'ánkháyana, compiler of a S'ákhá of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49, 50.
S'ánkháyana, author of a Gŕihya-sútra, 3. 113, 168.

Sánkhya, a system of philosophy, referred to, P. 12, 41, 42, 94; 2. 14, 43; 3. 39; 4. 253.
Sánkhya-káriká, the, quoted, or referred to, 1. 20, 33, 34, 37, 69, 71, 76; 2. 43; 5. 60, 199, 202.
Sankhyá-parimáńa, the, referred to, 1. 48.
Sáńkhya-pravachana, the, referred to, 1. 33, 37; 3. 202.
Sánkhya-pravachana-bhaśhya, the, referred to, 1. 31; 5. 378.
Sánkhya-sára, the, referred to, 1. 33–35; 3. 301.
Sankírńa (?), variant of Sankírńára, 2. 292.
Sankírńára, a serpent, presiding over the months of Madhu and Mádhava, 2. 291.
Sankocha, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
Sankŕitis, a branch of the Kávyas, 4. 138.
Sánkŕiti, son of Reńu, 4. 28.
Sankŕiti, son of Jayatsena, son of Adína, 4. 43, 44.
Sankŕiti, son of Nara, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
Sánkŕityas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 29.
S'ankus, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
S'anku, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
S'anku, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
S'anku, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Sanku (?), variant of S'anku, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
S'ankura (?), variant of S'ankara, son of Kaśyapa, 2. 70.
S'ankuśiras, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
S'ánta, son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193. See S'ántabhaya.
S'ántá, daughter of Daśaratha, son of Aja, and wife of Ŕishyaśringa, 4. 124.
S'ánta, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193. See S'ántabhaya.
S'ántabhaya, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191. See S'ánta.
S'ántabhaya, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191. See S'ánta.
S'ántahaya, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
S'ántakarńa (??), variant of S'ríśátakarńi, 4. 195.
Santána, son of Ugra, 1. 117.
Sántánika a Loka, tenanted by the Vairájas, Pitŕis so called, 3. 159.
S'ántanu, S'antanu, son of Pratípa, 4. 144, 146, 152, 154–158.
S'antanu (?), variant of Sutanu, 4. 110.
S'ántaraya, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Santardana, son of Dhŕishťaketu, the Kaikeya, 4. 103.
Santardana (??), variant of Saḿmardana, 4. 110.
Santateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129. See Saḿnateyu.
S'ánti, Indra of the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
S'ánti, disciple of Angiras, son of Daksha, 3. 28, 29.

S'ánti, son of Níla, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 144.
S'ánti, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
S'ánti, 'placidity,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Atharvan, (?) 1. 110, 200.
S'ánti, a certain ceremony, 3. 44 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390.
S'ánti, what, in philosophy, 1. 37.
S'ánti (?), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
S'ántidevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, 4. 98, 110, 111.
S'ántideví, variant of S'ántidevá, 4. 98.
S'ántihavya (?), variant of S'ántahaya, 3. 8.
S'ántihaya (?), variant of S'ántahaya, 3. 8.
Santimat (?), variant of Sumati, 4. 143.
Santosha, 'content,' son of Dharma and Tusht́i, 1. 110.
Santosha, what, in ethics, 3. 77.
S'ápemin (??), variant of S'ápeyin, 3. 57.
S'ápeyin, teacher of the Yajurveda, 3. 57.
Sapińd'as, certain relatives, in legal phraseology, 3. 151.
Sapińd'ana, a certain S'ráddha, 3. 147. See the next.
Sapińd'í-karańa = Sapińd'ana, 3. 154, 156, 157.
Saptabhangins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.
Saptadaśa, a certain collection of hymns, its origin from Brahmá's western mouth, 1. 85.
Saptajit (?), variant of Satyajit, 2. 289.
Saptaketu (?), variant of Satyaketu, 3. 26.
Saptárchis = S'anaiśchara, or Saturn, 2. 257, 258.
Sáptatantavas, a sect so called, 3. 340.
Saptavádins, the Jainas so called, 3. 209.
Sáras (?), a people, 2. 179.
S'arabha, a fabulous animal so called, 1. 63, 72, 83, 84.
S'aradwat, a Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, son of Gotama, 3. 15, 16, 23; 4. 146.
S'áradwatí, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Saramá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 73.
Sára-mara, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
Sárameya (?), variant of Arimejaya, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Sárameyádana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Sárańa, S'árańa, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
Sárani-vyúha (??), what, in architecture, 5. 30, 31.
Sára-pradhána, the same as Avyanga, 5. 383.
Sára-sangraha, the, referred to, 3. 191.
Sáraswatas, a people, P. 104; 3. 70, 71.
Sáraswata, an epithet of Kapila, the Ŕishi, 1. 5, 17; 5. 250.

Sáraswata, Vyása of the ninth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.
Sáraswata, a Ṛishi, son of Saraswatí, the goddess so called, P. 104; 3. 70.
Sáraswata, a modification of Sanskrit, P. 104.
Sáraswata, a Kalpa so called, P. 40, 49.
Saraswatí, a S'akti of S'iva, P. 71; 1. 104.
Saraswatí, goddess of learning, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, P. 105; 1. 131, 148; 2. 21; 3. 70. As one with various rivers, P. 46, 104–106; 2. 121, 142–144, 154, 155; 3. 71, 170.
Saraswatí, wife of Matinára, 4. 131.
Saraswatí, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
S'arávatí, a river, 2. 147.
S'arayú, a river, the Sarjoo, 2. 121 (where correct the spelling), 147, 149, 172, 340; 5. 388.
Sarga, what, P. 93; 3. 72; 5. 259, 299.
Sarga, variant of Swarga, son of Bhíma and Diśas, 1. 117.
Sarísŕipa, what, 1. 84; 2. 55, 92; 3. 158; 5. 59, 94, 162, 203, 236, 247.
S'arman, a name appropriate for a Bráhman, 3. 99.
S'armishṫhá, daughter of Vŕishaparvan, and wife of Yayáti, 2. 70; 4. 46–48.
S'árnga, a bow borne by Kŕishńa, 5. 113, 116, 125.
S'árngadhanwan, an epithet of Kŕishńa, derived from the name of his bow, S'árnga, 5. 113, 116.
S'árngin, an epithet of Kŕishńa, derived from the name of his bow, S'árnga, 5. 114.
Saro-máhátmya, a part of the Vámana-puráńa, P. 75.
Sarpas (?), a people. 3. 293.
Sarpa, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sarpa, a Rákshasa, presiding over the month of Nabhas, &c., 2. 285, 288, 292, 293.
Sarpa, 'serpent,' whence the term, 1. 83.
Sarpa-bali, a certain sacrifice, 3. 114.
Sarpapungava, in place of Ṛambha, a serpent presiding over the months of S'ukra and S'uchi, 2. 293.
Sarpis, wife of Ṛitadhwaja, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Sarpis, 'clarified butter,' 2. 109.
Sárshṫi, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242. (It is very inadequately translated in 2. 270.)
Sarúpá, wife of Bhúta, the patriarch, and mother of the Rudras, 2. 25.
Sárúpya, a kind of emancipation, 5. 242.
S'arútha (?), variant of Varuttha, 4. 117.
S'arva, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 24, 272; 5. 121, 386.
S'arva, son of Dhanusha, 4. 150.
Sárvabhauma, son of Ahaṁyáti, 4. 128.
Sárvabhauma, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Sárvabhauma, son of Vidúratha, 4. 153.
Sárvabhauma (?), variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 304.
Sarvabhúta = Sarvátman, 5. 34, 164, 246.
Sarva-bhúta-dayá, what, 4. 294.
Sarvadamana, epithet of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 134.
Sarva-darśana-sangraha, the, quoted, 3. 213.
Sarvadharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Sarvaga, son of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.
Sarvaga, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Sarvaga, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, by one account, 4. 159.
Sarvaga, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
Sarvagata, instead of Sarvatraga, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 159.
Sarvagata, what, in theology, 3. 251.
Sarvajit (??), variant of Satyajit, son of Suníta, 4. 176.
Sarvakáma, variously genealogized, 3. 304, 305, 315.
Sarvakarman, variant of Sarvakáma, 3. 305, 314; 4. 24.
Sarva-múrti, what, 5. 200.
Sarvasangá, a river, 2. 154.
Sárvasení, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 136.
Sarvátman, what, in theology, 1. 142.
Sarvatobhadra, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sarvatobhadra, a fabulous grove, so called, 2. 117, 122.
Sarvatraga, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, 4. 159.
Sarvatraga (?), variant of Sarvaga, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Sarvávasu, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297.
Sarvavega, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
S'aryáta, a race descended from S'aryáti, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 255.
S'áryáta, son of Manu, 3. 248, 342.
S'aryáti, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
S'aryáti, Saryáti (?), son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 2. 172; 3. 13, 14, 232, 233, 248, 255; 4. 40.
S'aśa, a portion of Sudarśana, the continent, 2. 110.
S'aśabindus, a tribe, 4. 61.
S'aśabindu, son of Chitraratha, son of Rushadgu, 4. 61, 63.
S'aśáda, an epithet of Vikukshi, 3. 261, 262.
S'aśáda (??), variant of Viḿśati, 3. 260.
S'aśi (?), variant of S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
S'aśigupta, a certain king, 4. 219.
S'aśikas, a people, 2. 167.
S'aśikántá, variant of Sadákántá, 2. 149.
S'aśin, the same as Kubera, 2. 112.
S'astra, technical use of, in theology, 1. 85, 200; otherwise, 5. 38, 147.
S'astra-devatás, 'deified weapons,' sons of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29 (where correct the spelling), 5. 388.

S'áśwata, son of S'ruta, 3. 334.
S'atabalá (?), a river, 2. 148, 153.
S'atabaláka, disciple of S'ákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 49.
S'atabhishá, the same as S'atabhishaj, 2. 308.
S'atabhishaj, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.; 3. 167, 169.
S'atadhanu, a certain king, 3. 217, &c.
S'atadhanus, son of Hŕidika, 4. 82, 90, 99. He slays Sattrájita, 4. 81. Is slain by Kŕishńa, 4. 83. See S'atadhanwan.
S'atadhanus, for S'atadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
S'atadhanwan = S'atadhanus, son Hŕidika, 4. 80, &c., 99.
S'atadhanwan, son of Somaśarman, 4. 190.
S'atadhanwan (?), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
S'atadhara, son of Devavarman, 4. 189.
S'atadhwaja (?), variant of Satyadhwaja, 3. 333.
S'atadrú, S'atadru, the river Satlej, 2. 130, 131, 142, 144; 3. 170; 4. 118.
S'atadyumna, a king, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
S'atadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
S'atajit, son of Raja, 2. 107. Also called son of Viraja, 2. 107.
S'atajit, variously genealogized, 4. 53.
S'atájit, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
S'atajit, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Sátakarńi, S'átakarńi, variously genealogized, 4. 195, 200, 202, 205.
S'átakarńi, son of Yantramáti (??), 4. 202.
Sátakarńi, &c., variants of Sundara-śátakarńin, 4. 197.
Sátakarńi (??), variant of Vijaya, son of Yajnaśrí, 4. 199.
S'átakarńi (?), variant of Swáti, 4. 200.
S'atakesara, a mountain in S'ákadwípa, 2. 200.
S'atakratu, an epithet of Indra, 1. 150; 4. 42, 309; 5. 43.
S'atakumbhá, a river, 2. 147.
S'atamakha, an epithet of Indra, 2. 112.
S'atánanda (as the name doubtless should be written), a Ŕishi in the eighth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 23.
S'atánanda, son of S'aradwat or Gautama, 4. 146.
S'atáníka, a king of the Páńd'u family, P. 63.
S'atáníka, king of Kauśámbí, 4. 124, 165.
S'atáníka, son of Nakula, 4. 159, 163.
S'atáníka, son of Janamejaya, 4. 162, 163, 166.
S'atáníka, son of Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, 4. 165.
S'atáníka, son of Sattrájit, 4. 165.
S'atánkrú (?), daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Satapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.

S'atapatha-bráhmańa, the, referred to, or cited, 1. 45; 3. 35, 244, 342; 4. 11, 247. Its length, 3. 63.
S'átaprasúti, son of Kambalabarhis, 4. 63.
S'ataratha, variant of Daśaratha, son of Múlaka, 3. 314.
S'atarúpá, the first woman, the female portion of Brahmá, wife of Swáyambhuva Manu, &c., P. 95 (where twice correct the spelling); 1. 104, &c.
S'atasankhyas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
S'ataśringa, a mountain in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
S'atatejas, Vyása of the twelfth Dwápara age, according to one account, 3. 37.
S'atavapus (??), variant of S'iteshu, 4. 63.
S'atávarí (??), variant of S'arávatí, 2. 147.
S'atayajna (?), variant of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
S'atáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
S'atáyus, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
S'atáyus (??), variant of S'rutáyus, son of Arishťanemi, 3. 334.
S'atáyus (??), variant of S'iteshu, 4. 63.
S'aťha, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
Satí, a S'akti of S'iva, P. 79; 5. 321.
Satí, 'truth,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Bhava, &c., P. 89; 1. 109, 110, 117, &c., 157; 4. 261, 262. Also called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110. She burns herself, 1. 127.
Satí, wife of some Angiras, 2. 29.
Satírthas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Satíyas, variant of Saníyas, 2. 180.
Satkarman, variant of Satyakarman, 4. 126.
Sátpuďá, a mountain-range, popularly so called, in India, 2. 128, 144, 150, 339.
S'atrughna, son of Daśaratha, son of Aja, 1. 165; 3. 315, 318, 319.
S'atrughna (who?), 4. 85.
S'atrughna, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
S'atrughna, son of Devaśravas, son of S'úra, 4. 113.
S'atruhan, variant of S'atrughna, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95, 96.
S'atrujit, epithet of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 34, 35.
S'atrujit, son of Vatsa, son of Pratardana, 4. 36.
Sattá, what, in philosophy, 5. 200.
Sattámátrátman, what, in philosophy, 3. 312.
Sattrájit, father of some S'atáníka, 4. 165.
Sattrájit, variant of Sattrájita, 4. 74, 100.
Sattrájita, son of Nighna, and friend of Áditya, 4. 74. Receives the Syamantaka jewel, 4. 75. Gives his daughter Satyabhámá to Křishńa, in marriage, 4. 80. Is slain by S'atadhanwan, 4. 81. See also 4. 112; 5. 81, 148.
Sáttrájití, the same as Satyabhámá, 5. 81.

Sattwa, what, in philosophy, P. 20; 1. 3, 35, 74, 138.
Sáttwika, adjective of Sattwa, what, P. 20, 21; 1. 34, 74; 2. 296; 5. 285, 310.
Satwa, variously genealogized, 4. 69, 70.
Sátwatas, a dynasty descended from Satwata, 4. 70.
Satwata, Sátwata, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 69–71, 74, 86.
Satyas, certain gods, appearing in the third and fourth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 7, 17. Their origin, 2. 26; 3. 17.
Satya, a form of Vishńu, 3. 17.
Satya, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189–191.
Satya, two Ŕishis, appearing in the ninth Manwantara, and in the tenth, respectively, 3. 25, 26.
Satya, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
Satya, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
Satya (?), son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Satya, the same as Satya-loka, 2. 231.
Satyá, mother of Tushita, 3. 17.
Satyá, or Nágnajití, a wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 91, 92; 5. 78, 79, 82. Confounded with Satyabhámá, 5. 97, 99, 104.
Satyá, wife of Bŕihanmanas, 4. 125.
Satya, what, in philosophy, 3. 77; 4. 294.
Satyabhámá, daughter of Sattrájita, and wife of Kŕishńa, 4. 80, 81, 91, 92 (where the Sanskrit has Satyá, another person, wherefore note * should be altered), 112; 5. 78, 79, 81, 89, 92, 96–99, 102, 103, 105, 107, 148, 154.
Satyábhidháyin, what, in theology, 1. 73, 89.
Satyadharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarńika, the Manu, 3. 27.
Satyadhŕita, son of Pushpavat, 4. 150.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Dhŕitimat, son of Yavínara, 4. 142.
Satyadhŕiti, son of Śatánanda, son of Śaradwat, 4. 146.
Satyadhŕiti, variant of Sudhŕiti, son of Mahávírya, 3. 331.
Satyadhwaja, son of Úrjaváha, 3. 333.
Satyahita, son and disciple of Satyasravas, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Satyahita, variant of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Satyajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Satyajit, Indra of the third Manwantara, by one account, 3. 6.
Satyajit, son of Sunítа, 4. 176.
Satyajit (??), variant of Jayadratha, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 140.
Satyajita (??), variant of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Satyakas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
Satyaka, a king, son of Raivata,

Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.
Satyaka, son of S'ini, 4. 93.
Satyaka, son of Kŕishńa and Rohińí, 5. 79, 148.
Satyaka (?), variant of Andhaka, 4. 96.
Satyakarman, son of Dhŕitavrata, son of Dhŕiti, 4. 126.
Satyakarńa, son of Janamejaya, son of Chandrápíd'a, 4. 163.
Satyaketu, a Ŕishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Satyaketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Sátyaki = Yuyudhána, 4. 93; 5. 123, 148.
Satya-loka, 'the world of infinite wisdom and truth,' 1. 98; 2. 113, 227, 228; 4. 319.
Satyambhará, a river in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Satyanetra, son of Atri, 1. 154.
Satyángas, a caste in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Satyaratha, son of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Satyaratha, son of Romapáda, son of Dharmaratha, 4. 124.
Satyarathá, wife of Hariśchandra, 3. 287.
Sátyarathi, son of Satyaratha, son of Mínaratha, 3. 334.
Satyasena, a form of Bhagavat or Vishńu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
Satyasravas, son and disciple of Mánd'úkeya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Satyaśravas, son of Vítihotra, 3. 335.
Satyaśrí, son and disciple of Satyahita, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45-47, 50.
Satyavách, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
Satyavat, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, P. 83; 1. 178.
Satyavatí, wife of Hariśchandra, 3. 288.
Satyavatí, daughter of Vasu, and wife of S'ántanu and of Paráśara, 4. 150, 157, 158; 5. 181.
Satyavatí, daughter of Gádhi, 4. 16, &c. Becomes the river Kauśikí, 4. 18.
Satyavratas, a caste in S'ákadwípa, 2. 200.
Satyavratas, a class of gods, appearing in the third Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 17.
Satyavrata, a Manu (??), 3. 236.
Satyavrata, or Triśanku, variously genealogized, 3. 284, 286.
Satya-yajna, a particular sacrifice, 3. 93.
Satyáyu, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Satyeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127–129.
Saubalyas, a people, 2. 157.
Saubhas, a people, 5. 70.
Saubhari, a Ŕishi, legend of, 3. 268, &c.
S'aucha, what, 3. 77.
Saudáminí, daughter of Kaśyapa and Vinatá, 2. 73.
Saudáminí, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Sarvakáma, 3. 304–307, 310; 4. 24.

Saudása, son of Sudása, son of Chyavana, 4. 147, 148.
Saudása, son of Apílaka or Ivílaka, 4. 202.
S'auddhodani, patronym of S'ákya, 4. 170.
Saudhas (?), variant of Sodhas, 2. 163.
Sauhŕidas, a people, 2. 178.
Saukara (??), variant of S'úkara, 2. 214.
S'aulkáyani, disciple of Devadarśa, &c., and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
S'aulkyáyani (??), variant of S'aulkáyani, 3. 61.
Saumas, an heretical sect, 5. 380.
Saumadatti, patronym of Sávarńi, disciple of Romaharshańa, 3. 66.
Saumaka (??), variant of Somaka, 2. 191.
Saumanasya, son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Saumanasya, a region in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Saumaśushmáyańa, Vyása in the twenty-third Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Saumitri, teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 60, 61.
Saumyas, a class of Pitŕis, 2. 303; 3. 166.
Saumya, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
S'aunaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62, 72; 4. 163.
S'aunaka, variously genealogized, 4. 31, 32, 40.
S'aunakáyani (??), variant of S'aulkáyani, 3. 62.
Saunanda, a famous club which came down from heaven, 5. 51.
Sauparńa-puráńa = Garuda-puráńa, P. 24.
Saura (correctly), the same as S'ani, or Saturn, 2. 259.
Saurapatas (in correct spelling), a sect worshipping the sun, 5. 280.
Saura-puráńa = Brahma-puráńa, P. 27.
Saura-saḿhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Sauráshtras, a people, 2. 133, 134; 4. 222, 224.
Saura-upapuráńa, P. 87.
S'auri, a name of Vishńu or Kŕishńa, 1. 119; 4. 323; 5. 22, 84, 87, 115, 121, 125.
Sauri = S'ani, or Saturn, 2. 226, 259.
Saurí-saḿhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77.
Sauśalyas, variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.
S'ausítas, variant of S'aisíkas, 4. 221.
Sauśratas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Sauśruta, a medical work, by Suśruta, referred to, P. 60, &c.
Sauśulyas (??), variant of Saubalyas, 2. 157.
Sauti, son of Súta or Lomaharshańa, 3. 43.
Sautrámańí, a particular sacrifice, 3. 109, 113.
Sauvíras, peoples so called, 2. 133, 134, 174; 5. 389.
Sauvíra, a country, 2. 174, 318; 5. 389.

Savana, son of Vasisht'ha, 1. 155.
Savana, son of Priyavrata, and king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 201.
Savana, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Savana, a hell, 2. 214.
Savarńa, Manu of the twelfth Manwantara, son of Rudra, 3. 27.
Savarńá, daughter of Samudra, and wife of Práchínabarhis, 1. 194 (where 'ocean' represents Samudra). See Sámudrí.
Sávarńa, variant of Sávarńi, the Manu, 3. 22.
Sávarńaka, variant of Sávarńika, 3. 23.
Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, son of the Sun and Chháyá, 3. 21–24.
Sávarńi, descended from Somadatta (?), disciple of Romaharshańa, and a teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 64–66.
Sávarńi (who ?), P. 65.
Sávarńi (who ?), 2. 113.
Sávarńi (?), variant of Sávarńa, 3. 27.
Sávarńika, the eighth Manwantara, 3. 23.
Sávarńyas, of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.
S'ávasta (??), variant of S'rávasta, 3. 263.
S'ávasti (??), variant of S'rávasta, 3. 263.
S'ávastí (??), variant of S'rávastí, 3. 263.
Savibhása (??), variant of Vibhása, a sun, 5. 191.
Savisha, a hell, 2. 215.
Sávitra, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sávitra, a peak of Mount Meru, 1. 120.
Savitŕi = Parjanya, &c., an Áditya, 1. 142 (where correct the spelling), 200; 2. 27, 250, 251; 3. 56, 117.
Savitŕi, Vyasa of the fifth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36.
Sávitrí, wife of Satyavat, P. 83.
Sávitrí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
Sávitrí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Sávitrí, a form of the Gáyatrí, 1. 108.
Sáya, son of Pushpárńa and Doshá, 1. 178.
Sáyańa Áchárya, a commentator, referred to, 3. 338; 5. 178.
S'ayanottama, what, in architecture, 5. 33.
Seas, seven, surrounding the seven Dwípas, 2. 109, 110. That of salt water, 2. 191. That of cane-juice, 2. 193. That of wine, 2. 195. That of clarified butter, 2. 197. That of whey, 2. 198. That of milk, 2. 200, 201. That of fresh water, 2. 202.
Sena (??), variant of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
S'ená (??), variant of Mená, the river so called, 2. 149.
Senajit, a Yaksha, 2. 285, 288, &c.
Senajit, son of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Senajit, son of Bŕihatkarman, son of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Senajit, the same as Prasenajit, 3. 265.
Senání, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Sarpas, 'serpents.' Transformed hairs of Brahmá's head, 1. 83. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. Their king, S'esha, 2. 85; but Takshaka, 2. 86. Twelve of them named, and their function mentioned, 2. 285, &c.
Sense, organs of, how produced, and by whom presided over, and the number of them, 1. 38.
S'esha, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 2. 74. King of serpents, 2. 85. See also P. 42; 4. 269; 5. 12, 65, 130, 139, 149, 192, 195, 393. A form of Vishńu, dwelling below the seven Pátálas, supporter of the world on his head, and a teacher of astronomy, and also the couch of Vishńu, P. 31; 2. 211–213; 3. 30, 31; 4. 260. See also Balabhadra (*bis*).
S'esha, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
S'esha, a king, 4. 212.
S'eshanága (??), a king, 4. 212, 218.
Setu, variously genealogized, 4. 118.
Setubandha, a place in the south of India, 3. 328.
Shaďánana, an epithet of Kárttikeya, 2. 118.
Shaďja, a note of the musical scale, 2. 329.
Shańďas, a people, 2. 163.
Shoďaśárchis, an epithet of S'ukra, or Venus, the planet so called, 2. 257, 258.
Shoďaśin, a particular sacrifice, 1. 85; 3. 113 (where correct the spelling).
S'ibapura (??), a city, ruled over by S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
S'ibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7. See S'ikhi.
S'ibi, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
S'ibi, son of Samhráda, or else of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121, 122.
S'ibi (who?), 4. 24.
S'ibi (who?), 5. 82, 83.
S'ibi (??), variant of S'ini, son of Garga, 4. 137.
S'ibiká, the weapon of Kubera, 3. 22.
Siddhas, a people in India, 2. 176.
Siddhas, a sort of sages, 1. 122, 144; 5. 14, 59, 88, 94, 105, 150, 195, 246, 247.
Siddha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
Siddhakshetra, a region in India, 5. 118.
Siddhapura, a fabulous city, 2. 111, 113.
Siddhártha, an epithet of S'ákya, 4. 170.
Siddhártha, variant of Rátula, 4. 169.
Siddhásana, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Siddhi, 'perfection,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Siddhis, 'attributes of perfection,' eight, specified, 1. 91. See also,

for other senses of Siddhi, 2. 7; 5. 146.
Siddhimanwantara, a place of pilgrimage on the river Narmadá, 2. 151.
S'ighra, the same as S'ighraga, 3. 325.
S'ighrá, a river in India, 2. 151.
S'ighraga, son of Agnivarńa, 3. 314. See S'ighra.
S'ikhańd'ini, wife of Antardhána, 1. 192.
S'ikhańd'ini, two Apsarases so called, 2. 80, 81.
S'ikhi, variant of S'ibi, Indra in the fourth Manwantara, according to one account, 3. 7.
S'ikhí, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
S'ikhin, the same as Ketu, 'the descending node,' 2. 259.
S'ikhivásas, a mountain-range extending westward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
S'ikshá, an Anga of the Veda, defined, 3. 67; 4. 252.
S'ikya (?), a certain king, 4. 214 (note ||).
S'ila, son of Páriyátra, 3. 321.
S'ilpa-śástra, 'mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148.
Simha, the same as Nŕisimha, 5. 3.
Simha, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Simhala, an island, 2. 129.
Simhiká, daughter of Kaśyapa, and wife of Viprachitti, her half-brother, 1. 148; 2. 30, 55, 71, 259.
Simhiká, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, 2. 26.
Simsapáyana (??), variant of S'ámśapáyana, 3. 64, 65.
S'imśapáyana, variant of Vaiśampáyana, 3. 66.
Sindhus, a people, 2. 159; 5. 389. See Saindhavas.
Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 120, 121, 142; 3. 170; 4. 118, 223; 5. 381.
Sindhu, a river (another), 2. 148, 341.
Sindhudwípa, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 315.
Sindhuka, a king, 4. 195. See S'ipraka.
Sindhupulindakas (?), a people, 2. 158, 159.
Sindhusauvíras, a people, 2. 134, 173; 5. 389.
S'ineyus (??), variant of S'iteshu, 4. 63.
S'ini, son of Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, 4. 73, 74, 93.
S'ini, son of Anamitra, 4. 93, 94.
S'ini, son of Garga, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
S'ini (??), variant of S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
S'ini (??), variant of Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
S'inibáhu, a river rising in the Vindhya mountains, 2. 155.
S'iníka (??), variant of S'amíka, a future Muni, 5. 251.
Siníválí, daughter of Angiras, 1. 153.
Siníválí, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Siníválí, 'the day when the new moon is first seen,' 2. 260.
S'iphá, a river in India, 2. 155.

S'iprá, a river, 2. 131 (where correct the spelling), 155, 339.
S'ipraka, founder of the Andhrabhŕitya dynasty, 4. 194.
Síra, 'ploughshare,' 3. 332; 5. 51. Compare Hala.
Síradhwaja, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 253.
Síradhwaja, an epithet of Janaka, son of Hraswaroman, 3. 332, 333.
Sirálas (??), variant of Páśiváťas, 2. 180.
Síráyudha, an epithet of Balabhadra, 3. 254.
Sírin, an epithet of Balabhadra, 4. 82; 5. 137.
S'isht'i (??), variant of S'lisht'i, son of Dhruva, 1. 179.
S'ishyanandi (??), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
S'iśira, son of Dhara, a Vasu, 2. 23.
S'iśira, son of Medhátithi, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
S'iśira, disciple of S'ákalya, and a promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
S'iśira, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
S'iśira, a mountain-range extending southward from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
S'iśiráyańa (rightly, S'aiśiráyańa), son of S'iśira, 5. 53.
S'iśu, son of Sárańa, 4. 109.
S'iśuka, son of Dharma, &c., 4. 211, 213.
S'iśuka (??), variant of Sindhuka, 4. 195, 200.
S'iśumára, what, in astronomy, 2. 306, 307.
S'iśunága, the same as S'iśunáka, 4. 180, 185, 231.
S'iśunáka, a king, 4. 180. See also S'aiśunágas.
S'iśunandi, a Yavana king, 4. 211, 212.
S'iśupála, son of Damaghosha, 4. 67, 104–106, 246, 316; 5. 69, 70.
Sítá, daughter of Janaka, and wife of Ráma, 1. 151; 3. 316, 317, 331, 332; 4. 146.
Sítá, S'ítá, a river, the Sihoun (?), 2. 112, 120–122, 272; 5. 388.
Sítá-kuńd', the popular name of a hot well near Monghir, on the Ganges, 4. 286.
S'ítánta, a mountain-range extending eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117, 124.
S'iteshu, son of Uśanas, 4. 63, 64.
S'iteyus (?), variant of S'iteshu, 4. 63.
S'itíkshu (??), variant of S'iteshu, 4. 63.
S'ivas, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
S'iva, a god of the first order. The same as Vishńu in the character of destroyer, 1. 41. Born, as a Kumára, from Brahmá, in every Kalpa, and differing, in each, in colour, 1. 77–79. King of the Bhútas, 2. 86. His city, &c., 2. 112, 230. Spoils Daksha's sacrifice, 1. 120, &c. Bears the river Alakanandá on his head, 2. 272. Intercedes for Báńa, 5. 118, &c. See also P. 4. &c. &c.; 1. 1, &c.; 5. 14, 76, 92, 94, 108, 114, &c. &c. And see Hara, Ísa, Íśwara, Mahádeva, Maheśa, Maheśwara, Náráyańa, S'ankara,

S'úlapáńi, Trilochana, Umápati, &c.
S'iva, a Rudra, 1. 117; 5. 386.
S'iva, son of Úru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177.
S'iva, son of Medhátithi, or else of Idhmajihwa, king of Plakshadwípa, 2. 191, 193.
S'ivá, a S'akti, sprung from S'iva, and wife of Íśána, P. 79; 1. 117.
S'ivá, wife of Anila, the Vasu, 2. 23; 5. 387.
S'iva, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191, 193.
S'ivá, a river in India, 2. 149.
S'ivá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.
S'iva, the name of a Kalpa, P. 74.
S'ivadatta, a king of the Ábhíras, 4. 208.
S'iva-dharma, a part of the Skanda-puráńa (?), 2. 216, 221.
S'iva-dharma-upapuráńa, P. 87.
S'iva-gítá, a poem encomiastic of S'iva, 3. 65.
S'ivapura, the city of S'iva, P. 38. For S'iva's city, see 2. 112.
S'iva-puráńa, P. 20, 24, 35, 88, 89. And see S'aiva-puráńa.
S'iva-rahasya-khańd'a, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
S'iva-rátri, a certain festival, P. 89.
S'iva-saḿhitá. See Rudra-saḿhitá.
S'ivaskanda (??), variant of S'ivaskandha, 4. 198.
S'ivaskandaśátakarńi, &c. (??), variants of S'ivaskandha, 4. 201, 202.
S'ivaskandha, variously genealogized, 4. 198, 202.
S'ivaśrí, variant of S'ivaśríśátakarńin, 4. 201.
S'ivaśríśátakarńin, son of Pulimat, 4. 198.
S'ivaswámin, variant of S'ivaswáti, 4. 198.
S'ivaswáti, son of Chakoraśátakarńin, &c., 4. 197, 201.
Sivatas (??), variant of Páśivát'as, 2. 180.
S'iva-tantra, a composition, quoted, 2. 206.
S'iva-tattwa-viveka, the, by Appayya Díkshita, quoted, 5. 391.
S'iva-upapuráńa, P. 36, 87, 88.
Skanda = Kárttikeya, P. 72; 4. 283.
Skanda, a Prajápati, 1. 78.
Skanda, son of Paśupati, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Skanda-puráńa, Skánda-puráńa, analysis of the, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 27, 72, &c., 78, 85; 3. 67; 5. 264, 316.
Skandaswáti, son of Ávi (??), son of Saudása, 4. 202.
Skandhastambhi, son of Púrńotsanga, 4. 200.
Skandhaswáti, son of Swáti, 4. 200.
Skandhaswáti (??), variant of S'ivaskandha, 4. 201.
Sleeping, rules of, 3. 131, &c.
S'lisht'i, son of Dhruva, 1. 177; 5. 388.
Smártas, a religious sect, 5. 340, 342.
Smaya, 'wonder,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Smŕita, a Prajápati, son of Vasisht'ha, 3. 5.
Smŕiti, 'memory,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Angiras,

1. 109, 153. Called daughter of Dharma, 1. 111.
Smŕiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 32.
Snehas, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
S'obhayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
Society, origin and progress of, 1. 92, &c.
Sodhas, a people, 2. 161.
Sohanji (??), variant of Sáhanji, 4. 54.
S'oka, 'sorrow,' son of Mŕityu, 2. 112.
Soma, son of Atri, 1. 154; 2. 11; 4. 2, 129. Called son of Dharma, 2. 259. Called son of the Ŕishi Prabhákara, 4. 129. Churned from the ocean, 2. 11. By origin, a Bráhman, 5. 388. His wives, 2. 10, 21. His offspring, 2. 28. Carries off Tárá, wife of Bŕihaspati, 4. 2. Has Budha, or Mercury, by her, 1. 174; 2. 259; 4. 4. His city, Vibhávarí or Vibhá, 2. 118, 240, 241. Sovereign of the vegetable world, 2. 1. Monarch of the stars and planets, of Bráhmans and of plants, of sacrifices and of penance, 2. 85; 4. 2. Lord of progenitors, 3. 181. One with the Moon, P. 3; 2. 337; 5. 47, &c. One with the moon-plant. 2. 337, 342. See also 1. 188, 190; 4. 3, 4, 103, 104, &c. &c.
Soma, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Soma, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Soma (?), variant of Devakshattra, 4. 68.
Somá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Somadatta, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 3. 247.
Somadatta, son of Panchadhanus, 4. 147; 5. 134.
Somadatta, son of Váhlika, 4. 157.
Somádhi (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
Somaŕiśushmáyańa, &c., variants of Saumaśushmáyańa, 3. 35.
Somakas, a family sprung from Somaka or Ajamíd'ha, 4. 147.
Somaka, a second birth of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 147.
Somaka, son of Sahadeva or Saudása, 4. 148.
Somaka, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Somaka, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Soma-loka, a region tenanted by various classes of Pitŕis, 3. 159, 160.
Somanátha, the temple of, 5. 47.
Somapas, a class of Pitŕis, sons of Kavi and Swadhá, 1. 123, 157; 3. 159, 160, 162, 165, 174, 339.
Somápi, son of Divodása, son of Badhryaśwa, 4. 147.
Somápi, son of Sahadeva, son of Jarásandha, 4, 151, 173.
Somasads, a class of Pitŕis, sons of Viráj, 3. 159.
Soma-saḿsthás, certain sacrifices, 3. 112, 113.
Somaśarman, son of S'áliśúka, 4. 190.
Somaśushma, named in the S'atapatha-bráhmańa, &c., 3. 35.

Soma-tírtha, a place of pilgrimage on the coast of Gujerat, 5. 47.
Somávarta, the region between the river Payoshńí and Váráha, 2. 144.
Somavit (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Soma-yajna, a particular ceremony, 3. 40.
S'ońa, an Indian river, the Sone, 2. 141, 151, 340.
Sonáksha (??), variant of Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
Sonáśwa (??), variant of Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
S'ońi, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
S'ońitapura, Báńa's city, 5. 112, 118.
S'oshayantyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Sparta, the pancratium of, 5. 39, 40.
Spheres of the sun and planets, 2. 224, &c.
Sphúrja, a Rakshasa, 2. 285, &c.
S'raddhá, 'faith,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110. Called daughter of Kardama, and wife of Angiras, 1. 110. See also 1. 148; 3. 121.
S'raddhá, wife of Vaivaswata, 3. 233–235, 337.
S'ráddha, 'devotion to the manes of one's progenitors,' 3. 113, &c. For prosperity, 3. 98, 99, 146, &c. Kinds of S'ráddhas, 3. 146, 147. The perpetual S'ráddha, 3. 122. S'ráddha for kindred newly deceased, 3. 149, &c. Monthly S'ráddha for deceased relations, 3. 153, &c. Annual S'ráddha, 3. 154. Occasional S'ráddhas, 3. 157, &c. Bráhmans to be entertained at S'ráddhas, 3. 173, &c. Prayers to be used at S'ráddhas, 3. 181, &c. Things sacred at S'ráddhas, 3. 186, &c. S'ráddhas how vitiated, 3. 194, &c.
S'raddhádeva (correctly), an epithet of Vaivaswata, 3. 13, 337.
S'ráddhadeva, an epithet of Yama, 3. 337.
S'ráddha-gańa-pati, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, 3. 190.
S'ráddha-kalpa, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 38.
S'ráddha-kalpa, the, a work on exequial law, referred to, or quoted, 3. 148, 189, 199, 339.
S'ráddha-mayúkha, the, a work of like character, referred to, 3. 148, 198.
S'ráddha-tattwa, the, another similar treatise, referred to, 3. 190.
S'rama, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Sránta, son of Ápa, 2. 23.
Srastara, the term defined, &c., 3. 131, 150; 5. 204.
S'rava (?), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 191.
S'rávaka, what, among the Buddists, &c., 3. 41.
S'ravańa, S'ravańá, a certain asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308; 3. 132.
S'rávańa, a month, July–Aug., 2. 261, &c.; 3. 114; 4. 261, 276.
S'rávańí, a certain sacrifice, 3. 113.

S'rávantí, error for S'rávastí, noted as such, 3. 264.
S'rávasta, son of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 263, 264.
S'rávastí, S'ravastí (?), a city, its position, 3. 263, 264, 319.
S'ravishťhá, the same as Dhanishťhá, an asterism so called, 2. 259.
S'reńika, the same as Bimbisára, 4. 171.
S'reńika (another?), 5. 391.
S'reyas, what, in theology, 2. 326.
S'rí, daughter of Bhŕigu, and wife of Vishńu, 1. 2, 118, 135, 142, 144, &c. &c.; 5. 99. Hymned by Indra, 1. 148, &c. See Lakshmí (at the end of the article) and Rukmińí.
S'rí Bhágavata, S'rí Bhágavata-puráńa. See Bhágavata-puráńa.
S'ríbhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
S'rídáman, a friend of Kŕishńa, 4. 300.
S'rídevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
S'rídeví (??), variant of S'rídevá, 4. 98.
S'rídhara, the same as Vishńu, 1. 119.
S'rídhara Swámin, the same as S'rídhara Yati, P. 46, 47, &c., 114, &c.
S'rídhara Yati, commentator on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 114–116, *et passim*. See S'rídhara Swámin.
S'ŕijavána, son of Dyutimat, son of Páńďu (?), 1. 152.
S'rímallakarńi, variant of S'ríśátakarńi, 4. 200.
S'rí-nárada-puráńa, a mythological work, P. 51.
S'rínáthdwár, a temple so called in the living languages of India, P. 22; 5. 318.
S'ŕingavat, the same as S'ŕingin, 2. 102, 111, 256.
S'ŕingin (rightly), a mountain-range to the north of Mount Meru, 2. 114, 115. See S'ŕingavat.
S'ŕińi (??), variant of Túńi, 4. 93.
S'ŕinjayas, a people, 2. 180; 4. 144.
S'ŕinjaya, son of Auttami, the Manu, 3. 7.
S'ŕinjaya, son of Dhúmráśwa, 3. 247.
S'ŕinjaya, son of S'úra, son of Devamíďhusha, 4. 101, 113.
S'ŕinjaya, son of Kálánara, 4. 120.
S'ŕinjaya, son of Haryaśwa, son of Chakshus, 4. 144, 147.
S'ŕinjayá, the name of two wives of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
S'ŕinjaya, variant of Sanjaya, son of Pratikshattra, 4. 43 (where correct S'ŕinjaya), 44, 344.
S'ríparvata, a mountain in Telingana, 2. 141; 4. 208. See S'ríśaila.
S'ríparvatíyas, a branch of the Andhras, 4. 208.
S'ríranga, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
S'ríśaila, a mountain near the river Kŕishńá, 2. 141; 5. 118. See S'ríparvata.
S'ríśántakarńa (??), S'ríśántakarńi

(??), variants of S'rísátakarńi, 4. 195.
S'ríśátakarńi, S'rísátakarńi (?), son of Kŕishńa, brother of S'ipraka, 4. 195, 196, 198, 201, 202, 345.
Sŕishťi (??), variant of Yuddha-mushťi, 4. 99.
S'rishťi (??), variant of S'lishťi, son of Dhruva, 5. 388.
Sŕishťi-khańd'a, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 83.
Sŕishťi-lílá, 'sport of creation,' P. 41.
S'rí-súkta, a supposititious Vaidik hymn, 1. 144.
S'rítala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Sŕitanjaya (??), variant of S'rutanjaya, son of Senajit, 4. 174.
S'rívatsa, a mystical mark borne by Kŕishńa, 2. 94; 4. 268; 5. 5, 13, 35, 124, 238.
S'rívatsa, the Jaina mystical mark so called, 5. 124.
S'rońí, a river in India, 2. 155.
S'rońí, variant of Yoní, the river so called, 2. 194.
Srotas, S'rotas (?), substituted, perhaps wrongly, for Prátah, the Yaksha, 2. 287, 292.
S'rotriya, the term defined, 3. 174–176.
S'ruta, 'sacred tradition,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110.
S'ruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303, 315.
S'ruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
S'ruta, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79, 107.
S'ruta (??), variant of Suśruta, son of Subhása, 3. 334.
S'rutadevá, daughter of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, variously married, 4. 101, 103, 104.
S'rutadharas, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
S'rutakarman, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
S'rutakarman (??), variant of S'ruta-śravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
S'rutakírtti, son of Arjuna, son of Páńd'u, 4. 159.
S'rutakírtti, daughter of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, and wife of Dhŕishťaketu, king of the Kai-keyas, 4. 101, 103; 5. 82.
S'rutanjaya, son of Senajit, son of Bŕihatkarman, 4. 174.
S'rutaśarman (??), variant of S'ruta-śravas, son of Somápi, 4. 151.
S'rutasena, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.
S'rutasena, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 162.
S'rutasena (??), variant of S'úrasena, son of S'atrughna, 3. 319.
S'rutasena (?), variant of S'ruta-soma, 4. 159.
S'rutasoma, son of Bhímasena or Bhíma, son of Páńd'u, 4. 159.
S'rutaśravas, son of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151, 173.
S'rutaśravas, daughter of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, and wife of Damaghosha, 4. 101, 103.
S'rutavat, the same as S'rutaśravas, son of Somápi, 4. 173.
S'rutavindá, a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
S'rutáyu (?), variant of S'rutáyus, son of Purúravas, 4. 13.

S'rutáyus, son of Bhánuratha, son of Chandragiri, 3. 321.

S'rutáyus, son of Arisht'anemi, 3. 334.

S'rutáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

S'rutáyus (??), variant of Ayutáśwa, 3. 303.

S'rutáyus (??), variant of Ayutáyus, son of S'rutavat, 4. 173.

S'ruti, daughter of Atri, and wife of Kardama, 1. 154, 155; 2. 263.

S'rutiratha (??), variant of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.

Stamba, variant of Stambha, a Ŕishi, 3. 4.

Stambamitra (?), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250,

Stambha, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3-5,

Stanabálas, variant of Tanabálas, 2. 180.

Stanapas (??), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.

Stanapáyikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanaposhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanayodhikas, variant of Stanayoshikas, 2. 187.

Stanayoshikas, a people, 2. 187.

Stávás (??), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.

Sthala (??), variant of Chhala, 3. 321, 323.

Sthaleyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.

Sthańd'ileyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127, 128.

Stháńu, a name of Rudra or S'iva, 1. 103; 5. 389.

Stháńu, a Tírtha sacred to S'iva, P. 75.

Stháńwíśwara, a district in India, 2. 143; 5. 388.

Sthávara, what, in philosophy, 5. 236.

Sthirátman, what, in philosophy, 1. 59.

Sthiti, what, in philosophy, 3. 31, 315; 5. 169.

Sthúla-maya, what, in philosophy, 1. 60 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386.

Stoma, 'hymn,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85, 200.

S'trírájya, 'a polyandrous kingdom,' 4. 222.

Student, duties of a religious, 3. 92, 93.

Stuti, 'prayer,' sprung from Brahmá, 1. 85.

Stutyavrata, ruler over the realm of Stutyavrata, and son of Hirańyaretas, sovereign of Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.

Stutyavrata, a realm in Kuśadwípa, 2. 197.

Subáhu, a Yaksha, 2. 293.

Subáhu, son of S'atrughna, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319. Slain by Ráma, 3. 316.

Subáhu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.

Subáhu, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.

Subáhú, an Apsaras, 2. 81-83.

Subáhu (??), variant of Bahugava, 4. 128.

Subáhu (??), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.

Subáhuka = Subáhu, the Yaksha, 2. 293.
Subala, son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
Subala, Subála (?), son of Sumati, son of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 176.
Subaláśwa (?), variant of Baláśwa, 3. 243.
S'ubhás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
S'ubha, son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 111.
S'ubha, son of Sahasráśwa, (?) 3. 321.
Subhadra, ruler over the realm of Subhadra, and son of Idhmajihwa, 2. 193.
Subhadra, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Subhadra, a division of Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Subhadrá, daughter of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110; 5. 344.
Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, and wife of Aniruddha, 4. 112; 5. 84.
Subhadrá, wife of Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 4. 159, 160.
Subhagá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Subhágá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
S'ubhancharás, a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Subhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Subhása, son of Sudhanwan, son of S'áśwata, 3. 334.
Subháshańa (??), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.
Subháswaras, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Subhávya (??), variant of Subhása, 3. 334.
Subhímá, wife of Kŕishńa, son of Vasudeva, 5. 83.
S'ubhra, husband of Vikuńťhá, 3. 17.
Subhujá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Subhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 96.
Subhúshańa (??), variant of S'anku, son of Ugrasena, 4. 98.
Substance, imperceptible, how perceptible, 1. 66.
Suchakshu, variant of Chakshu, the river Oxus, 2. 120 (note ||), 126.
Suchandra, son of Hemachandra son of Viśála, first king of Vaiśálí, 3. 247.
Suchandrá, (??), variant of Subhadrá, granddaughter of Rukmin, 4. 112.
Suchará, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Suchárú, son of Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.
Suchárú, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 113; 5. 78, 148.
Suchchháyá, wife of S'lishťi, 1. 177.
Suchetas, son of Prachetas, son of Durgama or the like, 4. 119.
S'uchi, son of Vahni or Agni, 1. 156, 193. Also called son of Antardhána, son of Pŕithu, 1. 193.
S'uchi, Indra of the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.

S'uchi, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
S'uchi, son of S'atadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
S'uchi, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
S'uchi, son of Andhaka, 4. 97.
S'uchi, son of Vipra, son of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
S'uchi, daughter of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, mother of waterfowls, 2. 73.
S'uchi = Áshád'ha, a month, June–July, 2. 261, 286.
S'uchi, variant of Kavi, son of Chákshusha, 1. 179.
S'uchidratha, Suchidratna (??), S'uchidrava, variants of S'uchiratha, 4. 164.
S'uchiká, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Súchímukha, a certain hell, 2. 215.
S'uchiratha, son of Chitraratha, son of Ushńa or the like, 4. 164.
S'uchiśravas, a Prajápati, 1. 102.
Sudakshińa, son of a king of the Káśis, 5. 126, 128.
Sudámans, a people, 2. 175.
Sudaḿsht'ra, son of Samaujas, 4. 100.
Sudantá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Sudarśana, variously genealogized, 3. 314, 325.
Sudarśana (who?), 3. 335.
Sudarśana, son of Ajamíd'ha, 4. 148.
Sudarśana, a name of Jambúdwípa, 2. 110.
Sudarśana, Kŕishńa's discus, 2. 52; 5. 89, 101, 117, 127, 128.
Sudás, ancestor of certain Bhojas, 2. 159.
Sudása, variously genealogized, 3. 303, 304, 306, 315.
Sudása, son of Chyavana, son of Mitrayu, 4. 147.
Sudása (??), variant of Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, 4. 165.
Sudattá, one with Mitravindá, wife of Kŕishńa, (??) 5. 82. (The Harivaḿśa clearly distinguishes Sudattá and Mitravindá.)
S'uddha, a Ŕishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
S'uddha, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
S'uddhi-śráddha, a certain mortuary ceremony, 3. 147.
S'uddhi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, 3. 131.
S'uddhoda (??), variant of S'uddhodana, 4. 169.
S'uddhodana, variously genealogized, 4. 5, 169, 170, 181.
S'uddhodanasuta, patronym of S'ákya, 4. 170.
Suddhodano, Pálí of S'uddhodana, 4. 170.
Sudellas, a people, 2. 166.
Sudeshńas (Sudesht'as?), variant of Sudellas, 2. 166.
Sudeshńa, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.
Sudesht'as, a people, 2. 171. See Sudeshńas.
Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Sudeva, son of Haryaśwa, king of the Káśis, 4. 40.
Sudeva, son of Devaka, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, the Rudra, 1. 117.

Sudhá, 'certain divine food,' 2. 148. Compared with Amŕita, 2. 300. See also Sudhámŕita.
Sudhámans, certain gods in the third and tenth Manwantaras, 3. 6, 25.
Sudháman, a Lokapála, son of Virajas or Viraja, &c., 1. 153; 2. 261, 262. See Sudhanwan, the Lokapála.
Sudháman, ruler over the realm of Sudháman, and son of Ghŕitapŕishťha, king of Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.
Sudháman, two Ŕishis so called, in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 10-12.
Sudháman, a division of Kraunchadwípa, 2. 198.
Sudháman, a mountain in India, 2. 142.
Sudhámŕita, what, 2. 300-302; 3. 56.
Sudhanu (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sudhanus, son of Kuru, son of Samvaraňa, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan, a Lokapála, son of Vairája, 2. 86, 262, 263. See Sudháman, the Lokapála.
Sudhanwan, son of Sambhúta, 3. 284.
Sudhanwan, son of Ahínagu, 3. 321.
Sudhanwan, lord of Sánkásyá, 3. 333.
Sudhanwan, son of Sáśwata, 3. 334.
Sudhanwan, the same as Śatadhanwan, son of Hŕidika, 4. 83.
Sudhanwan, son of Supárśwa, 4. 143.
Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Sudhanwan (?), variant of Sambhúti, son of Duhsaha, 3. 283.
Sudhanwan (??), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Sudhanwan, variant of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan (??), variant of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Śudhárá (??), variant of Sutárá, 4. 95.
Sudharmá, the same as Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46.
Sudharmans, certain gods in the ninth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 24, 28.
Sudharman, a king, son of Dharmasávarňika, the eleventh Manu, 3. 27.
Sudharman, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Sudharman, son of Supárśwa, 4. 143.
Sudharman, Ugrasena's palace or hall, 5. 46, 155.
Sudharman (??), variant of Suśarman, 4. 193.
Sudharmátman (??), variant of Sarvadharman, 3. 27.
Sudhásúka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Sudhávats, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 339.
Sudhís, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Sudhŕit, in the Bhágavata-puráňa, alternative of Sudhŕiti, son of Mahávírya, 3. 331.

Sudhŕiti, son of Rájyavardhana, 3. 245.
Sudhŕiti, son of Mahávírya, son of Bŕihaduktha, 3. 331.
Sudhŕiti (?), variant of Dhŕiti, son of Babhru, 4. 67.
S'údras, a people, 2. 133, 183–185; 4. 222. See Sudraci and S'údrakas.
S'údras, 'the servile caste.' Sprung from the feet of Brahmá, 1. 89, 90. Their duties, 3. 87. Names fitting for them, 3. 99, 100. And see the article last preceding.
S'údrá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Sudraci, the, of Pliny, S'údras, 2. 185.
S'údra-dharma-tattwa, the, a law-book, on the duties of S'údras, referred to, or cited, 3. 89.
S'údrakas = S'údras, the people so called, 2. 184.
S'údraka, a king named in the Harshacharita, 3. 318.
S'údraka, a king (another?), named in the Skanda-puráńa, 4. 195.
S'údrakamalákara = S'údra-dharma-tattwa, 3. 89.
Sudyota (??), variant of Pradyotana, son of Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.
Sudyu (??), variant of Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 128.
Sudyumna, or Ilá, offspring of Vaivaswata, the Manu, P. 101, 107; 3. 234–237, 239.
Sudyumna, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13.
Sudyumna, son of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Sudyumna (??), variant of S'atadyumna, son of Bhánumat, 3. 333.
Sugandha, in place of Gandhamádana, the mountain so called, 2. 111.
Sugandhá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Sugandhí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Sugavi, variant of Susandhi, son of Praśruta, 3. 325.
Sughora, husband of Upadánaví, by one account, 4. 132.
Sugríva, a horse of Kŕishńa, 4. 83.
Sugríví, daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, and mother of horses, camels, and asses, 2. 73.
Suhmas, a people, 2. 165; 4. 122.
Suhma, son of Bali, son of Sutapas, 4. 122.
Suhma, a country said to lie to the east of Bengal, 2. 165, 177; 4. 123.
Suhotra, variously genealogized, 4. 138–140.
Suhotra, son of Kánchana, 4. 14, 138, 139.
Suhotra, son of Sudhanus, 4. 148.
Suhotra, son of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
Suhotra (??), variant of S'ruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303.
Suhotra (?), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Suhotra, variant of S'unahotra, 4. 30, 31, 138, 139. Peculiarly genealogized, 4. 136.
Suhotŕi, son of Vitatha or Bharadwája, 4. 136.
Suhú (??), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.

Sujahnu (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sujantu, son of Jahnu, son of Suhotra, 4. 14.
Sujátas, a tribe, 4. 59.
Sujáta, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.
Sujyeshtha, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
S'uka, son of Vyása, P. 40, 41, 46, 49, 53, &c.; 4. 142, 230.
S'uka (??), variant of Aśokavardhana, &c., 4. 188.
Sukálas, sons of Vasishtha, Pitris of the Bráhmans, dwelling in the region called Mánasa, 3. 159, 163, 165.
Sukálins, the same as Sukálas, 3. 163, 165, 339.
Sukandakas, a people, 2. 173.
Sukanyá, daughter of S'aryáti, son of the Manu Vaivaswata, and wife of Chyavana, the Rishi, 3. 248, 342, 343.
S'úkara, Súkara (??), a hell, 2. 214, 216. See the next.
Súkaramukha (??), a hell, 2. 215. See the last.
Sukarmans, certain gods in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
Sukarman, son of Sumantu, &c., disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 60, 61.
Sukarman, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Sukeśí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Suketana (??), variant of Suketu, 4. 37.
Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Suketu, variously genealogized, 4. 37.
Suketu (??), variant of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 136.
Sukha, 'enjoyment,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110, 111.
Sukhá, Varuńa's city, 2. 240. See Mukhyá, &c., named in the same page.
Sukhábala, son of Nrichakshus, 4. 164, 165.
Sukhada, a division of Plakshadwípa, and ruled over by Sukhodaya, 2. 191.
Sukhínala (??), variant of Sukhábala, 4. 165.
Sukhinandi (??), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.
Sukhodaya, ruler over the realm of Sukhada, and son of Medhátithi, sovereign of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
S'ukí, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Garuda, and mother of parrots, owls, and crows, 2. 73.
S'ukla, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.
S'ukla, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
S'ukla, the same as S'weta, a mountain in India, 2. 111.
S'uklá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
S'uklá, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
S'ukra, son of Bhava, 1. 117. Said to have sprung from Bhrigu, 2. 259. Preceptor of the Daityas, 3. 19. Identified with the planet Venus, &c., 1. 117, &c.; 4. 2, 47. His car and horses, 2. 304. And see Uśanas.

S'ukra, son of Vasishtha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
S'ukra, son of Havirdhána, 1. 192.
S'ukra, a Rishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
S'ukra, the same as Jyaishtha, or else Áshádha, a month, 2. 261, 286.
S'ukrá (?), variant of S'uklá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Sukrita, a Prajápati in the second Manwantara, son of Vasishtha, 3. 5.
Sukritá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Sukriti, a Rishi in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 26.
Sukriti, son of Prithu, son of Pára, 4. 141.
Sukriti (?), variant of Kritwí, 4. 142.
Sukshattra, son of Niramitra, son of Ayutáyus, 4. 174.
Sukshetra, son of Brahmasávarna, 3. 26.
Sukshetra (?), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.
S'uktá (?), variant of S'uklá, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
S'ukti, the same as S'uktimat, 2. 113.
S'uktimat, a mountain-chain in India, the east and north portions of the Vindhya range, 2. 127, 128, 131, 132, 140, 141, 153–155, 340; 4. 64.
S'uktimatí, a river in India, 2. 132, 153.
S'uktimatí, a city near the Rikshavat mountain, 4. 64.
Sukulya (?), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.
Sukumára, ruler over the realm of Sukumára, and son of Bhavya, king of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sukumára, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Sukumára, son of S'wetakarna, 4. 163.
Sukumára, a division of S'áka-dwípa, 2. 198.
Sukumáraka, son of Jámbavat, 4. 76, &c.
Sukumárí, a river in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Sukutyas, a people, 2. 156.
S'úlapáni, an epithet of S'iva, 5. 119. King of the Bhútas, 2. 86.
S'úlapáni, an author, cited, or referred to, 3. 89, 90, 102.
S'úlaprota, a hell, 2. 215.
Sulochaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Sumálin, a Rákshasa, 1. 188 (where correct the spelling).
Sumallikas, a people, 2. 175.
Sumálya, son of Nanda, son of Mahánandin, 4. 185.
Sumályaka, the same as Mályavat, 2. 111.
Sumaná, wife of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Sumanases (plural of Sumanas), a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Sumanas, son of Úru, 1. 177. Also called son of Ulmuka, 1. 178.
Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Sumanas, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Sumanas (?), variant of Sudhanwan, son of Satyadhrita, 4. 150.
Sumangá, a river in India, 2. 154.

Sumatita (??), variant of Sushyanta, 4. 132.

Sumantra (??), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Sumantu (who?), rehearser of the Bhavishya-puráńa, P. 63.

Sumantu, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 42, 61, 62.

Sumantu, son and disciple of Jaimini, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58.

Sumantu (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

Sumati, the fifth Tírthakara, or Jaina saint, son of Bharata, son of Ŕishabha, 2. 105–107.

Sumati, descended from Atri; disciple of Romaharshańa, and teacher of the Puráńas, 3. 64, 65.

Sumati, variously genealogized, 3. 247, 248.

Sumati, son of Nŕiga or Nábhága, 3. 335.

Sumati, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Taḿsu, 4. 129, 130.

Sumati, variously genealogized, 4. 143.

Sumati, son of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 176.

Sumati, daughter of Kratu, and wife of Yajnaváma, 1. 155.

Sumati, daughter of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, and wife of Sagara, 3. 297, 298.

Sumátya (??), variant of Sumálya, 4. 185.

Śumbha, a demon slain by Yoganidrá, 4. 261.

Sumbha (??), variant of Suhma, son of Bali, 4. 122.

Sumedhas, a class of Pitŕis, sons of some Kardama, 3. 164.

Sumedhases (plural of Sumedhas), a class of gods in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.

Sumedhas, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.

Sumeru, the same as Meru, the fabulous mountain, 1. 129; 5. 387.

Sumitra, son of Vŕishńi, son of Satwata, 4. 73, 74.

Sumitra, father of a Chitraka, according to the Linga-puráńa, 4. 94.

Sumitra, instead of Chitraka, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 96.

Sumitra, son of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Sumitra, son of Suratha, son of Kuńďaka, 4. 172. He is the last of the race of Ikshwáku.

Sumitra, son of Agnimitra, son of Pushpamitra, 4. 172, 191.

Sumitra, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.

Sumitra (??), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Sumukhí, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.

Sumúrtyas (??), variant of Mauryas, 4. 190.

Sun, the. Offspring of Kaśyapa and Aditi, 2. 27, 259; 3. 117, 230, 231, 296, 343. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343. His wife and progeny, 3. 20; 4. 102, 103, 126. An object of worship in the Veda, P. 3. An object of worship in the Puráńas, P. 27; 3. 56, 116, 117; 5. 261, 263, &c. Especially

worshipped by the Magas, 5. 381–385. Originator of the Solarian dynasty, 3. 230, &c. His car and seven horses, the latter being the metres of the Veda, or Gáyatrí, Bŕihatí, Ushńih, Jagatí, Trishťubh, Anushťubh, Pankti, 2. 239. His city, on Mount Meru, 2. 118, 124. Called lord of cattle, 4. 249. He presides over the eyes, 1. 38. His diurnal course, 2. 242. His northern declination, and his southern, 2. 245, 246. The cause of rain, 2. 279; 4. 249. His attendants in the several months of the year, 2. 284, &c. Mystical account of him, 2. 295, &c. His functions, 2. 297. His seven principal rays, 2. 297, 298. At the end of the world, his rays dilate into seven suns, called Ároga, Bhrája, Paťara, Patanga, Swarńara, Jyotishímat, and Vibhása, according to the Taittiríya-árańyaka, but elsewhere named somewhat differently, 5. 191. He has his teeth knocked down his throat by Vírabhadra, 1. 131; 4. 339. He is harassed by the Mandehas, certain Rákshasas, 2. 249, 250, 252. He is placed on a lathe, by Viśwakarman, and an eighth part of his effulgence is ground off, 3. 21, 22. In the form of a horse, he communicates the White Yajur-veda to Yájnavalkya, 3. 57. He befriends Sattrájita, and bestows the Syamantaka jewel on him, 4. 74, 75. See also Áditya, Ádityas, Aświns, Bháskara, Kaśyapa, Násatyas, Savitŕi, Ravi, Súrya, Vivaswat.

Sunábha (??), variant of Sunáman, 4. 98.

Sunaha (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.

S'unahotra, son of Kshattravŕiddha, 4. 30, 31. See Suhotra.

S'unah́śepha, variously genealogized, 3. 289; 4. 25, &c.

S'unaka, disciple of Pathya, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 62.

S'unaka, son of Gŕitsamada, 4. 31, 32, 40.

S'unaka (another?), 5. 218.

S'unaka (??), variant of Sunaya, son of Ŕita, 3. 335.

S'unaka (??), variant of Sunika, 4. 176, 178.

Sunakshatra, son of Marudeva, 4. 168.

Sunakshatra (??), variant of Sukshattra, 4. 174.

Sunáman, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 98; 5. 41.

Sunámní, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.

Sunandá, daughter of Vidúratha, and wife of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.

Sunandá, characterized as Sárvasení, wife of Bharata, son of Dushyanta, 4. 136.

Sunandana (??), variant of Sundaraśátakarńin, 4. 197.

Sunasá, a river, 2. 151.

Sunayas, a people, 2. 181.

Sunaya, son of Ŕita, son of Vijaya, 3. 335.

Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Sunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69; 4. 250.
Sundara (??), variant of Kukura, 4. 97.
Sundaraśátakarńin, Sundaraswátikarńa, son of Pravilasena, &c., 4. 197, 201, 202.
Sundarí, daughter of Vaiśwánara, 2. 71.
Sundarí (??), variant of Sutárá, 4. 95.
Sunetra (?), variant of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.
Sunetra (??), variant of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 175.
Sunetra (??), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Sunetra, variant of Sunita, 4. 176.
S'ungas, a dynasty, 4. 190, 192, 203, 212, 232.
Sunika, minister of Ripunjaya, 4. 178.
Sunita, son of Subala, son of Sumati, 4. 176.
Sunitha, son of Samnati, son of Alarka, 4. 37.
Sunitha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Sunithá, daughter of Mŕityu, and wife of Auga, a descendant of Atri, 1. 177, 179.
Sunitha (??), variant of Sunita, 4. 176.
Suniti, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.
Súnŕitá, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, 175, 176.
Súnŕitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82, 83.
Sunuta (??), variant of Sujantu, 4. 14.
Sunwat, son of Sumantu, and teacher of the Sáma-veda, 3. 58, 60.
S'úńyabandhu, son of Trińabindu, 3. 246.
Sunyáti (??), variant of S'aryáti, son of Panchi (?), 4. 46.
Supáras (??), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Suparńa, the same as Garuďa, son of Kaśyapa, 1. 191; 2. 73, 74.
Suparńá, the same as Vinatá, 2. 28, 73.
Suparńa, a mountain in Plakshadwípa, 2. 193.
Suparńa, variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Suparńá, variant of Puńyá, the river, 2. 154.
Supárśwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
Supárśwa, son of S'rutáyus, son of Arishťanemi, 3. 334.
Supárśwa, variously genealogized, 4. 143.
Supárśwa, a mountain serving as buttress to Meru, on the north, 2. 111, 115, 116.
Supárśwa (??), variant of Suyaśas, 4. 188.
Supárśwaka, the same as Supárśwa, son of S'rutáyus, 3. 334.
Supárśwaka, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Suparvas, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, according to the Váyu-puráńa (??), 3. 27. (Táras may be the correct name.)
Suparvan, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Suparvan (??), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.

Suprabha, ruler over the realm of Suprabha, and son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Suprabhá, wife of Kríśáśwa, 2. 337.
Suprabha, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Suprabhá, variant of Prabhá, daughter of Swarbhánu, 2. 70. (Probably Suprabhá is the preferable reading.)
Suprabhátá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Supraníta (??), variant of Supratíka, 4. 168.
Supratíka, variously genealogized, 4. 168.
Supratíka, a Báhlika king, 4. 214.
Supratípa, son of Pratíkáśwa (??), 4. 168.
Supratisht'hitá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Suprayogá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Supreme condition of Vishńu, 2. 90.
Supriyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suras, a general term for the gods, 4. 147, 190; 5. 109, 247.
S'úras, a people, 2. 133, 134, 185; 4. 222, 224.
S'úras, a tribe, 4. 61.
S'úra, son of Arjuna, son of Kritavírya, 4. 57.
S'úra, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
S'úra, son of Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99, 100.
S'úrá, son of Devamíd'husha, son of Hŕidika, 4. 100 (where once correct the spelling); 5. 391.
S'úra, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
S'úra, a king (who ?), 4. 126.
S'úra, son of Ailina or Ílina, 4. 132.
S'úra, son of Kŕishńa and Bhadrá, 5. 82.
Surá, the goddess of wine, 1. 147. See Madirá and Váruńí.
Surá, a zoniform sea of wine, surrounding S'álmala-dwípa, and surrounded by Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surabhi, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and parent of cows and buffaloes, 2. 25, 26, 75.
Surabhi, a fabulous cow, yielding every desire, produced when the ocean was churned, 1. 144, 147. Kártavírya carries her off, 4. 21. Comes from Goloka, in company with Indra, and visits Kŕishńa, 4. 319.
S'úrabhú (??), variant of Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Suradhí (??), variant of Ruchiradhí, 4. 137.
S'úraka (??), variant of S'údraka, 4. 195.
Suraksha, perhaps the name, in the Váyu-puráńa, of the Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 37.
Surakshaya (??), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Suramá (??), variant of Surasá, the Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suramíd'ha (??), variant of Purumíd'ha, 4. 140.
Surańá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Surangá (??), variant of Maningá (??), 2. 154.

Surápas (??), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Suráraṅi, an epithet of Aditi, daughter of Daksha, 5. 96.
Surasá, daughter of Daksha, wife of Kaśyapa, and mother of a thousand many-headed serpents or dragons, 2. 26, 73, 74.
Surasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81–83.
Surasá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ṙishi, 4. 129.
Surasá, a river in India, 2. 130, 132.
S'úrasenas, a people, inhabiting Mathurá, 2. 156, 173, 341. See Suraseni.
S'úrasenas, a dynasty, 4. 184.
S'úrasenas, a tribe, 4. 58.
Súrasena, S'úrasena (??), son of S'atrughna, 3. 319.
S'úrasena, son of Arjuna, son of Kártavírya, 4. 57.
S'úrasena, the upper part of the Doab, 2. 143.
Suraseni, the, of Arrian, identified with the people called S'úrasenas, 2. 156.
Suráshṫras, a people, 2. 169.
Suráshṫra, a country, now popularly called Surat, 4. 205.
Suratha, a king, subsequently born as the Manu Sávarṅi, 3. 22.
Suratha, variously genealogized, 4. 152, 153.
Suratha, son of Nṙibandhu, 4. 164.
Suratha, son of Kuṅḋaka, 4. 171.
Suratha (??), variant of Dhruva, son of Rantinára, 4. 130.
Suratha (??), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Surathá (??), variant of Surasá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Surendra, an epithet of Indra, 4. 314.
Sureśwara, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Surgery, branches of, specified and defined, 4. 33.
Súrmyá, wife of Anuhráda, 2. 69.
Súrṅitá (??), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Surochana, ruler over the realm of Surochana, and son of Yajnabáhu, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surochana, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Surochis, son of Vasishṫha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
Surottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
S'úrpáraka, a certain maritime district, of uncertain locality, 4. 24.
Suruchi, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Suruchi, wife of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.; 3. 5.
Surúṅḋas (??), variant of Guruṅḋas, 4. 206.
Surúpas, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Surúpas (??), variant of Táras, a class of gods so called, 3. 27.
Surúpá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Súrya, the Sun, P. 27; 2. 124; 3. 56; 4. 75, 126, 249, 339; 5. 261, 263, &c. &c., 381, 382. See Sun.
Súryaka (??), variant of Janaka, son of Viśákharúpa, 4. 179.
Súryakánta, a certain precious stone, 4. 85.
Súryápíḋa, son of Parikshit, 4. 163.

Súrya-siddhánta, the, an astronomical work, referred to, 1. 51; 2. 207; 3. 163.

Súryavarchas, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.

Susaḿbhávya, son of Raivata, Manu of the fifth Manwantara, 3. 11.

Susamedhases (?), variant of Sumedhases, 3. 9.

Susanágo, Pálí name of a king, 4. 185. (He is confounded with the S'iśunága or S'iśunáka of the Puráńas.)

Susandhi, son of Mándhátŕi, 3. 297.

Susandhi, son of Prasuśruta, 3. 325.

Suśánti, Indra of the third Manwantara, 3. 5.

Suśánti, son of S'ánti, son of Níla, 4. 144.

Suśarmans (??), variant of Sutrámans, 3. 28.

Suśarman, son of Náráyańa, son of Bhúmimitra, 4. 193, 194.

Susheńa, a Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.

Susheńa, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.

Susheńa, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.

Susheńa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.

Susheńa, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 5. 78.

Sushinandi, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.

S'ushirńandi (??), variant of Sushinandi, 4. 211.

S'ushmins, a caste in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.

Sushomá, the same as Sindhu, the river Indus, 2. 121

Sushumńa, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 3. 55; 5. 191.

Sushyanta, variously genealogized, 4. 132.

Suśílá, daughter of a Madra king, and wife of Kŕishńa, 5. 78, 81. (If the Puráńas harmonize, of the various Mádrís it is not Suśílá, but Mitravindá, that is referred to in 5. 107.)

Susíma, son of Bindusára, 4. 186.

Suśrama, son of Dharma, son of Suvrata, 4. 175.

Suśravas, a Prajápati, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 102.

Suśruta, a writer on medicine, his probable age, &c., P. 61; 4. 33.

Suśruta, variously genealogized, 3. 334.

Suśruta (??), variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.

Sustuta, son of Supárśwa, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.

Suswadhas (??), a class of Pitŕis, sons of Kardama, 3. 159, 164.

Suswadhá, the same as Swadhá, 'a benediction,' 3. 185.

Sútas, a caste, comprising genealogists, bards, and charioteers, 4. 126.

Súta, the original herald, or bard, his origin, 1. 184, &c. See also P. 18, 30, and Sútas.

Súta, the same as Romaharshańa, P. 18, 33, 37, 38, 40, 52, 58, 65, 77, 78, 81; 3. 42, 64, 65, 72, 332. Called son of Lomaharshańa, P. 45.

Suta (??), one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Sútaka, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 130.
Sutala, a particular Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.
Sutanu, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Sutanu, daughter of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Sutanu, mistress of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Sutapas, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 24.
Sutapas (identifiable with Sutapas, a Ŕishi, named below?), son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Sutapas, a king, son of Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8.
Sutapas, a Ŕishi, or Ŕishis, so called, in the twelfth and thirteenth Manwantaras, 3. 27, 28.
Sutapas, son of Hema, son of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Sutapas (??), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
Sutapas (??), variant of Sunaya, son of Pariplava, 4. 165.
Sutapas (??), variant of Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, 4. 169.
Sutárá, daughter of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Súta-samhitá, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Sutejas (??), variant of Sudeva, son of Chunchu, 3. 289.
Sútiká, what, in legal phraseology, 3. 196.
Sutírtha (??), variant of Sunítha, son of Susheńa, 4. 164.
Sutoya, son of Suvarchas, 3. 334.
Sutrámans, a class of gods in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28.
S'utudrí, the same as S'atadrú, 2. 121.
Suvámá, a river, identified, by Colonel Wilford, with what is now known as the Rámgangá, 2. 151.
Suvamśa, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 111 (where correct the spelling), 344.
Suvapus, variant of Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suvarchalá, wife of Rudra, one of the Rudras, 1. 117.
Suvarchas, son of Swágata, 3. 334.
Suvarman, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Suvarman, son of Dŕiďhanemi, 4. 143.
Suvarńa, son of Antariksha, son of Kimnara, 4. 169.
Suvarńa, a weight of gold, equivalent to 80 Raktis, or about 175 grains Troy, 2. 216; 5. 84.
Suvarńaroman, son of Mahároman, 3. 332.
Suvárthácht (?), a river in India, 2. 149.
Suvaśa, son of Sudamshťra, 4. 100.
Suvásiní, the term defined, 3. 124.
Suvastrá, variant of Suvástu, 2. 149.
Suvástu, a river in India, 2. 149, 340.
Suvasu, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvátá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvela, the same as Trikúťa, the mountain, 2. 141.
Suvibhu, son of Vibhu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37, 38.

Suvidarbhas, a people, their origin, 4. 121.
Suvíra, son of S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Suvíra, son of Kshemya, son of Ugráyudha, 4. 144.
Suvíra (??), variant of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Suvrata, son of Kŕitanjaya, son of Dharmin, 4. 169.
Suvrata, son of Kshemya, son of S'uchi, 4. 175.
Suvrata, son of Nŕibhŕita, 4. 175.
Suvratá, an Apsaras, 2. 83.
Suvratá, daughter of Daksha, the Prajápati, 3. 24.
Suvrata, variant of Darva, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Suvrata, variant of Suśrama, 4. 175.
Suvŕittá, an Apsaras, 2. 81 (where correct the spelling), 82, 337.
Suyajna, variant of Tamas, son of Pŕithuśravas, 4. 63.
Suyaśá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Suyaśas, son of Aśokavardhana, 4. 188.
Suyodhana, variant of Anenas, son of Kakutstha or Puranjaya, 3. 263.
Swabháva, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
S'wabhojana, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Swabhúmi (?), variant of Subhúmi, son of Ugrasena, 4. 99.
Swadhá, 'oblation.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, 1. 109, 119. Daughter of Agni, wife of Kavi, and mother of the Somapas, 3. 162. Wife of the Pitŕis, particularly of the Agnishwáttas and Barhishads, 1. 109, 119, 156, 157. A name of Vishńu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 186; 4. 267; 5. 179. See also 1. 110, 188, and Suswadhá.
Swadhá, wife of Angiras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 29.
Swadhámans, variant of Sudhámans, 3. 6.
Swadhámán (??), variant of Sudhámán, the Rishi so called, 3. 10.
Swadhís (??), variant of Sudhís, 3. 7.
Swádhyáya, what, 3. 77; 5. 137, 216, 229.
Swágata, variously genealogized, 3. 334.
Swáhá, 'offering.' Daughter of Daksha and Prasúti, and wife of Vahni, 1. 109. Wife of Abhimánin, one of the Agnis, 1. 155, 156. A name of Vishńu, 5. 253. Identified with a mystical ejaculation, 1. 148; 3. 123, 181, 338. See also 1. 110, 119; 4. 267; 5. 179.
Swáhá, wife of Paśupati, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Swáha (??), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Swáhi, son of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Swairatha, ruler over the realm of Swairatha, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Swairatha, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Swaketu, variant of Suketu, son of Nandivardhana, 3. 331.

Swakshas (??), variant of Suhmas, 2. 165.
Swáloya (??), variant of Khálíya, 3. 46.
Swamati (?), variant of Sumati, 3. 247.
S'waphalka, variously genealogized, 4. 87, &c., 93, 94, 335 (where the accent is broken off).
S'wáphalki, patronym of Akrúra, 4. 88.
Swa-prakáśa, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 115.
Swaráj, the same as Brahmá, 1. 170, 172.
Swaráj, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298.
Swarańd'as (??), variant of Muruńd'as, 4. 206.
Swarapuranjaya, variant of Parapuranjaya, son of S'esha, 4. 212.
Swarasa, a mountain in S'álmaladwípa, 2. 195.
Swaráshťras (??), a people, 2. 169. See Suráshťras.
Swarbhánu, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Swarbhánu, the same as Ráhu, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71, 259, 304; 4. 30, 343.
Swarbhánu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyabhámá, 5. 81.
Swarga, son of Bhíma, the Rudra, 1. 117.
Swarga, the same as Indra-loka, 1. 98; 3. 143, 302; 5. 93, 144. On Mount Meru, 2. 125. And see Swar-loka.
Swarga-khańd'a, a part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 30, 31.
Swar-loka, a supernal region, sometimes identified with Meru, 2. 113, 225, 231; 5. 192. See Swarga.
Swarńabháj, variant of Swarńara, 5. 191.
Swarńaprastha, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Swarńara, a certain sun, 5. 191.
Swarńarekhá, a river in India, 2. 154.
Swarńaroman, the same as Suvarńaroman, 3. 332.
Swarńaroman (??), variant of Swarńara, 5. 191.
Swarochis, son of Kála, the Gandharva, 3. 2.
Swárochisha, Manu of the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 1, 2, 11, 16, 17.
Swárochisha, a Manwantara, P. 76; 1. 153; 2. 26, 108; 3. 22.
Swarúpas (??), variant of Surúpas, 3. 7.
Swarúpa, what, in philosophy, 1. 68.
Swarvíthi, wife of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178; 5. 388.
S'wása, 'asthma,' 5. 202.
Swasaḿbhávya (??), variant of Susaḿbhávya, 3. 11.
Swastika, a particular diagram used in mystical ceremonies, 2. 211.
Swastikásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Swastyátreyas, certain Bráhman families, 4. 129.
Swastyayana, defined as a prayer to avert all evil, 4. 278.
Swaswadhas (??), variant of Sumedhas, certain Pitŕis, 3. 164.

Swáti, son of Úru, 1. 177, 179.
Swáti, son of Meghaswáti, 4. 200.
Swáti, Swátí (??), a certain asterism, 2. 264, 265, &c.; 3. 167.
Swátikarńa, son of Kuntalaswáti, 4. 200.
Swátin (??), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Swátisheńa, son of Kuntalaśátakarńi, 4. 202.
Swavarchalá (??), variant of Suvarchalá, 1. 117.
Swayaṁbhoja, a Yadava chieftain, son of Pratikshattra, son of S'amin, 4. 99.
Swayaṁbhú, an epithet of Brahmá, P. 63 (where correct the spelling); 1. 55 (where correct the spelling); 5. 386. The Vyása of the first Dwápara age, 3. 34. But see Swáyaṁbhuva, 3. 36.
Swayaṁbhú, an epithet of the first Manu, (?) 3. 96.
Swayaṁbhú, a synonym of Mahat, 1. 32 (where correct the spelling).
Swáyaṁbhuva, an epithet of the first Manu, P. 42, 95; 1. 104, 107, 109, &c., 159, 174; 3. 1, 2, 7 (in which three pages correct the spelling), 97, 107.
Swáyaṁbhuva, for Swayaṁbhú, Brahmá, as the first Vyása, in a passage from the Kúrma-puráńa, 3. 36.
Swáyaṁbhuva, the name of the first Manwantara, P. 42, 56, 96; 1. 154; 2. 9, 11, 108; 3. 2, &c. &c.
S'weta, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 74.
S'weta, ruler over the realm of S'weta, and son of Vapushmat, king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
S'weta, a country in Jambu-dwípa, 2. 102.
S'weta, a division of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
S'weta, a mountain-range in India, 2. 102, 114, 115, 256. See S'wetádri.
S'weta, the last of thirty-three Kalpas, that in which S'iva was born with a white complexion, P. 35, 37.
S'wetádri, a mountain-range, 4. 260. See S'weta, the mountain-range.
S'weta-dwípa, 'white island,' a certain continent, according to the Kúrma-puráńa, 2. 200.
S'wetajala, a lake in the grove called Vaibhrája, 2. 112.
S'wetakarńa, son of Satyakarńa, 4. 163.
S'wetaketu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
S'wetalohita, a Kumára, in the twenty-ninth Kalpa, 1. 79.
S'wetáśwatara - upanishad, the, quoted, 4. 253.
S'wetaváhana, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of S'úra, son of Vidúratha, 4. 99.
Syádvádins, the Jainas so called, epithetically, 3. 209.
S'yalantas (??), Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
S'yáma, son of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 101, 113.
S'yáma, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.

S'yámaka, the same as S'yáma, son of S'úra, 4. 101.
Syamantaka, a certain very valuable jewel. Áditya, the Sun, presents it to Sattrájita, 4. 75. It has power to yield gold, and to prevent the incursion of portents, wild beasts, fire, robbers, pestilence, famine, and dearth, 4. 76, 85. Jámbavat, king of the bears, purloins it, and takes it to his cave, 4. 76. It is presented, by Jámbavat, to Kṛishńa, after a conflict between them which lasts for twenty-one days; and Kṛishńa then restores it to Sattrájita, 4. 78, 79. S'ạtadhanwan slays Sattrájita in his sleep, and possesses himself of it, 4. 81. Sattrájita surrenders it to Akrúra, 4. 82. It remains in Akrúra's keeping, 4. 92. See also 4. 336; 5. 148.
S'yámáyani, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 52.
S'yená (?), variant of S'roṅí, the river, 2. 155.
S'yenajit (??), variant of Senajit, the Yaksha, 2. 289.
S'yení, daughter of Kaśyapa, wife of Aruńa, and mother of hawks, 2. 73.
Syuvakas (??), variant of Páśiváťas, 2. 180.

Tachari. See Ṭochari.
Tadaikya, 'identification or unity, 5. 227.
Táďaká, a she-demon, slain by Ráma, 3. 315. (She was mother of Márícha, whom, also, Ráma slew.)
Taijasa, adjective of Tejas, 'fire,' &c., 1. 33.
Tairyagyonya, the name of a creation, that of animals, 1. 75.
Taitiri (??), variant of Taittiri, 4. 97.
Taittiri, son of Viloman, according to one MS. of the Vishńu-puráńa, 4. 97.
Taittiri (?), variant of Viloman, &c., 4. 97, 98.
Taittiríyas, of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
Taittiríya, a S'ákhá, the same as Ṭaittiríya-saṁhitá, 3. 54.
Ṭaittiríya-árańyaka, the, referred to, 5. 191.
Taittiríya-bráhmańa, the, referred to, 3. 171.
Taittiríya-saṁhitá, the, referred to, or cited, 3. 113, 257, 341; 5. 386.
Ṭaksha, king of Takshaśilá, son of Bharata, son of Daśaratha, 3. 319.
Ṭakshaka, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, P. 44; 1. 188, 191; 2. 38, 74, 285, &c. King of serpents, 2. 86. His abode, 2. 211.
Takshaka, son of Prasenajit, son of Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325.
Takshaka, the same as Taksha, son of Bharata, 3. 319.
Takshaśilá, a city, capital of King Taksha, 3. 319.
Ťakwa, the same as Báhíka, 2. 167.
Talá, daughter of Raudráśwa,

wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.

Tála, a certain hell, 2. 214, 216.

Tálajanghas, a tribe in Central India, 4. 58, 59, 61. They vanquish Báhuka, son of Vŕika, 3. 289. They are all but exterminated by Sagara, 3. 291. See also 3. 292.

Tálajanghas (misprinted Tálanjanghas), one hundred sons of Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57; 5. 391.

Tálajangha, son of Vatsa, 4. 40; 5. 391. (The same as the next?)

Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57. (The same as the last?)

Talaka (??), variant of Pattalaka, 4. 197.

Tálaketu, an epithetical name of Balaráma, 3. 254.

Talátala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Talottama, 'a couch or bench with cushions,' 5. 33.

Táluki (??), variant of Vaitálaki, 3. 47.

Támaliptas (??), variant of Támraliptakas, 2. 177.

Tamas, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.

Tamas, son of Pŕithuśravas, son of Śaśabindu, 4. 63.

Tamas, a certain hell, 2. 215.

Tamas, 'quality of darkness, ignorance, inertia,' &c., P. 20; 1. 4, 35, 69.

Tamas (??), variant of Bhava, son of Viloman, 4. 97.

Támasas (?), variant of Tomaras, 2. 187.

Támasa, Manu of the fourth Manwantara, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 7, 8, 10, 11, 337 (note on p. 11).

Tamasá, a river in India, now popularly called the Tonse, 2. 151.

Támasa, adjective of Tamas, the philosophical term, P. 20, 21, 59; 1. 34; 2. 232; 5. 198, 285, 310, &c.

Támasí, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.

Tambamitra, recipient of the Vishńu-puráńa from Bhágui, 5. 250.

Tambhamitra (??), variant of Tambamitra, 5. 250.

Támisra, a certain hell, 2. 215; 3. 130.

Támisra, 'gloom, a kind of ignorance,' 1. 69.

Támrá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26, 72.

Támrá, a river in India, 2. 151.

Támraliptas, a people, 4. 220. See Támraliptakas.

Támralipta, a country in Eastern India, 4. 220.

Támraliptakas, a people, 2. 177. See Támraliptas.

Támraliptí, a sea-port at the western mouth of the Ganges, 2. 177.

Támrapaksha, son of Kŕishńa and Rohińí, 5. 107.

Támraparńa, a division of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.

Támraparńí, a river in Tinnivelly, 2. 130, 132, 155.

Támrarasá, daughter of Raudráśwa, and wife of Prabhákara, the Ŕishi, 4. 129.
Támratapta, son of Kŕishńa and Rohińí, 5. 79.
Támravarńa (?), variant of Támraparńa, 2. 129.
Támravarńa (??), variant of Támrapaksha, 5. 107.
Támráyańa (?), promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Taḿsu, variously genealogized, 4. 129–132.
Taḿsurodha, variant of Taḿsu, 4. 130–132.
Taḿsurodya (??), variant of Taḿsu, 4. 130.
Taḿsurogha (??), variant of Taḿsu, 4. 130.
Tanabálas, a people, 2. 180.
Tanapas (??), variant of Tanayas, 2. 181.
Tanayas, a people, 2. 180.
Tandri, 'sloth,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Tandrija, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
Tandripála, son of Kanavaka or Karundhaka, 4. 113.
Tangańas, a people, 2. 181.
Ťankańas, a people, 2. 181.
Tanmátra, 'rudiment or type of an element, devoid of qualities, and the same as the properties of an element,' 1. 37, 74; 5. 199.
Tantija (??), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
Tantipála (??), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.
Tantras, certain mystical works so called, P. 6, 21, 32, 59; 4. 261, 262; 5. 263, 316, 317, 326, 338.
Tantrija (??), variant of Tandrija, 4. 113.
Tantripála (??), variant of Tandripála, 4. 113.
Tántrika, adjective of Tantra, P. 21, 79, &c.; 5. 285, &c.
Tanwí, the same as Sudattá, (?) 5. 82.
Tapana, Tápana, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Tápaní, the same as Vetrávatí, a river, 2. 147.
Tápaníyas, of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Tapas, the same as Tapo-loka, 2. 227, 231.
Tapas, the same as Mágha, a month, Jan.—Feb., 2. 261.
Tapas, what, in philosophy, 2. 338; 3. 11, 20, 77, 95; 4. 294.
Tápasa, 'an ascetic,' 5. 183.
Tapaswin, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27. (See the next name.)
Tapaswin, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177. (The same as the last?)
Tapaswin, 'an ascetic,' 3. 307.
Tapasya, the same as Phálguna, a month, Feb.—March, 2. 261.
Tapatí, wife of Saḿvarańa, 4. 148.
Tapatí, the same as Tápí, the Taptee, 2. 144; 3. 21.
Tápí, the river popularly called Taptee, daughter of the Sun and Chháyá, 2. 130, 132, 144, 148; 3. 21; 4. 59.
Tápí, the same as Yamuná, 2. 148.

Tápiní, the same as Tápí, the Taptee, 2. 147.
Tapodhana, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapodhŕiti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapodyuti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Tapo-loka, 'the world of the seven sages,' 'the sphere of penance,' inhabited by the incombustible gods called Vairájas, 1. 98; 2. 113, 227–229; 3. 159; 4. 266.
Tapomúla, son of Támasa, according to divers Puráńas, 3. 8.
Tapomúrti, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Taporati, a Ŕishi in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27.
Taptabáluka, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Taptakumbha, a certain hell, 2. 214, 217.
Taptaloha, a certain hell, 2. 217.
Tapta-mudrá, 'stamping with a hot iron the name of Vishńu on the skin,' P. 34 (where correct the spelling).
Taptasúrmi, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Táras, a class of gods in the twelfth Manwantara, 3. 27, 227.
Tárá, wife of Bŕihaspati, son of Angiras, 4. 2. She is carried off by Soma, whence a war, 4. 2, 3. Is mother of Budha, 4. 4.
Tárádhíśa, variant of Tárápíd́a, 3. 321.
Táraka, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70. (For mention of a Táraka, see also P. 82; 2. 119.)
Táraká, daughter of Sunda, 2. 69.
Táraká, an elongated form of Tárá, 4. 3.
Táraka, variant of Kálanábha, son of Hirańyáksha, 2. 70.
Tárakámaya, the term explained, 4. 3.
Tárakáyanas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Taraksha (?), Vyása of the fourteenth Dwápara age, by one account, 3. 37.
Tárápíd́a, son of Chandrávaloka, 3. 321 (where correct the spelling); 5. 391.
Tarka, 'logical reasoning,' 4. 310.
Tárksha, a name of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 21, 28, 66, 73.
Tárksha, (??), variant of Tárkshya, 2. 288, 292.
Tárkshya, a certain Yaksha, 2. 285, &c.
Taru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, according to the Matsya-puráńa, 1. 178.
Tatpurusha, a particular Kalpa, P. 72.
Tattwadarśa, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 28. See the next name.
Tattwadarśin, a Ŕishi in the thirteenth Manwantara, 3. 28. See the last name.
Tauńd́ikeras (?), variant of Tuńd́ikeras, 4. 59.
Tejas, 'fire,' 'heat,' 'light,' 'energy.' It is produced from the rudiment of form or colour, and produces the rudiment of taste, 1. 34, 36.
Tejeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127.

Tewar, the modern corruption of Tripurí, 5. 118.
Thanesar, the modern corruption of Stháńwíświara, P. 76.
Thogari. See Tochari.
Tigma, son of Mŕidu, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 165.
Tigmaketu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Tigmátman, variant of Tigma, 4. 165.
Tilabháras, a people, 2. 173.
Tilaka (??), variant of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 178.
Tilakanijas (??), variant of Nalakánanas, 2. 178.
Tilottamá, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 289, 291, 293; 5. 165.
Time. Measures of, 1. 46, &c.; 2. 253, &c.; 5. 170, 187, &c. Astrological divisions of, 4. 66. A form of Vishńu, 1. 18: see Kála. Hymn on, 2. 338.
Timi, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26.
Timi, instead of Tigma, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 165.
Tíragrahas, a people, 2. 172.
Tírtha, 'a place of pilgrimage,' P. 31, 38, 71; 2. 150; 4. 227.
Tírthakara, the same as Tírthankara, 2. 105.
Tírthankara, a synonym of Jina, 5. 364. See Tírthakara.
Tírthavatí, a river in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Tiryaksrotas, what, in cosmology, 1. 71. 74.
Tishmas (?), variant of Tishyas, 2. 197.
Tishyas, a caste in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Tishya, the same as Pushya, the asterism so called, 2. 258, 259; 4. 229.
Tithi-tattwa, the, a law-book, referred to, or cited, 3. 89, 90, 4. 309.
Titikshá, 'long-suffering,' 'patience,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Titikshu, son of Mahámanas, 4. 120, 122.
Tittiri, disciple of Yáska, and promulgator of the Yajur-veda, 3. 54.
Tittiri (?), variant of Viloman, son of Kapotaroman, 4. 97.
Tochari, a tribe of the Sacæ or Śakas, identified with the Tukháras, 2. 186.
Tokháras (?), variant of Tukháras, 3. 293.
Tomaras, a people, 2. 187,
Tośala, the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Tośalaka, Tosalaka, a famous pancratiast, slain by Kŕishńa, 5. 39, 40.
Toshala (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Toshalaka (?), the same as Tośalaka, 5. 39.
Toyá, a river in India, 2. 155.
Toyá, a river in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Toyámbudhi, a sea of fresh water in Śweta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Toyeśa, an epithet of Varuńa, 5. 15.
Traigartas, the same as Trigartas, 2. 180.

Trairájya (??), variant of Strírájya, 4. 222.
Traiśáli (??), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Traiśámba, son of Gobhánu, 4. 116.
Traishťubha metre, the same as Trishťubh, 1. 84.
Traiyáruńa (?), the Vyása of the fifteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34. See Tryaruńa.
Transmigration, stages of, 2. 221.
Trasadasyu, son of Purukutsa and Narmadá, 3. 283, 284.
Trasaddasyu, the same as Mándhátŕi, 3. 266.
Trasaddasyu, variant of Trasadasyu, 3. 283.
Trasareńu, a measure of time, equivalent to three Ańus, 1. 48.
Trasu (??), variant of Tamsu, 4. 129, 130.
Trayí, 'the three Vedas collectively, or the doctrines they teach,' 4. 310.
Trayyáruńa, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
Trayyáruńa, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Trayyáruńa (??), variant of Traiyáruńa, (?), 3. 34.
Trayyáruńi, disciple of Lomaharshańa, 3. 65.
Trayyáruńi (?), variant of Traiyáruńa (?), 3. 34.
Trayyáruńi (??), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Tridhanwan, 3. 284.
Trayyáruńi (?), variant of Trayyáruńa, son of Urukshaya, 4. 138.
Tretá, the second age of the world, 1. 84, 91; 3. 31, 254, 261; 4. 11, 237; 5. 170, 181, 185. Its duration, 1. 50.
Tretágni, 'a triad of holy fires,' 4. 11.
Tribandhana, son of Aruńa, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Tribhánu, instead of Traiśámba, in the Bhágavata-purána, 4. 116.
Tridaśapati, an epithet of Indra, 5. 15.
Trideva (?), variant of Rantideva, 4. 137.
Tridháman, Vyása in the tenth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.
Tridháman, 'triple-gloried,' &c., 2. 252.
Tridhanwan, variously genealogized, 3. 283, 284.
Tridivá, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
Tridivá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Tridiválayá, a river in India, 2. 146.
Trigartas, a people, 2. 179.
Trigarta, a country, the same as Jálandhara, 2. 179.
Trikakud, sprung from Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 43.
Trikáńďa-śesha, the, a vocabulary, referred to, 2. 148, 172, 178; 3. 264.
Trikúťa, a mountain-range running southwards from Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Trikúťa, a mountain, the same as Suvela, 2. 141.
Trilochana, an epithetical name of Śiva, 1. 141; 5. 111.
Trilochana, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 9.

Trimadhus, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173.
Trimadhu, a certain passage of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 173, 174.
Trimadhu, a certain rite, 3. 173 (note †).
Tŕińabindu, son of Búdha, son of Vegavat, 3. 245 (where correct the spelling), 246, 248; 5. 390.
Tŕińabindu, Vyása in the twenty-third Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Trińáchiketas, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173, 174.
Trińáchiketas, a portion of the Káťhaka branch of the Yajur-veda, 3. 173, 174.
Trinetra, variant of Dŕiďhasena, 4. 175.
Tripati, the hill of, in the Deccan, 2. 141.
Tŕipti, 'mental satisfaction, or freedom from sensual desire,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
Tripura, an Asura, conquered by Śiva, P. 82, 89; 5. 118.
Tripura (??) Asuras, the, 5. 349.
Tripurí, the capital of the Chedis, where situated, 5. 118.
Tripuríkshetra, a sacred spot, where situated, 5. 118.
Triśakti-máhátmya, a part of the Varáha-puráńa, P. 71.
Trisámá, a river in India, 2, 130, 132.
Triśanku, the same as Satyavrata, 3. 284; &c., 297. Viśwámitra elevated him to heaven, 3. 285–287.
Triśanku, a certain Buddhist, 3. 340.
Triśanku (??), variant of Swáhi, 4. 61.
Trisánu (?), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Triśári (?), variant of Traiśámba, 4. 116.
Trisarví (??), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Triswachí (?).
Tŕishńá, 'thirst,' daughter of Mŕityu, sprung from Brahmá, 1. 112.
Trishťubh, a metre, originating from Brahmá's southern mouth, or, by another account, from his flesh, 1. 84, 86. It is identified with a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Triśikha, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, Indra of the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Triśŕinga, a mountain-range, its position with reference to Mount Meru, 2. 123, 124.
Trisuparńas, certain Bráhmans so called, 3. 173, 174.
Trisuparńa, a certain portion of the Veda, 3. 173, 174.
Triswachí (?), a certain usage, 4. 162. See Trisarví (??).
Trita, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Trivakrá, the same as Naikavakrá, 5. 21, 165.
Trivakshya (?), variant of Ŕicha, 4. 164.
Trivikrama, an epithetical designation of Vishńu, P. 74; 3. 18.
Trivŕisha, according to some accounts, Vyása in the eleventh Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37.

Trivŕishan, Vyása in the eleventh Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Trivŕit, a certain collection of Vaidik hymns, its origin from Brahmá's eastern mouth, 1. 84.
Triyáruńi (?), for Traiyáruńi (?), 3. 37, 221 (where correct Triyáruńa), 340.
Truthfulness, obligation of, 3. 144.
Truťi, a measure of time, equivalent to three Trasareńus, 1. 48.
Tryambaka, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Tryambaka, an epithet of Aparájita, the Rudra, on one interpretation, 2. 24 (note 2).
Tryaruńa, old form of Traiyáruńa (?), found in the Ŕig-veda, 3. 36, 65, 284.
Tukháras, a people, 2. 176, 186; 4. 203. See Tusháras, Tushkaras, &c.
Tulá (?), an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Tulakuchi, son of Sahálin, 4. 186.
Tulasí, a certain shrub, sacred to Kŕishńa, P. 34. Produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 147.
Tulunga, a country, 2. 179.
Tuluva, the same as Tulunga, 2. 179.
Tulyatá, 'similarity of life, form, and feature,' one of the eight Siddhis, or attributes of perfection, 1. 91.
Tumbaru, variant of Tumburu, 2. 284, 292, 293; 4. 98.
Tumburu, a Gandharva, 2. 284, &c.; 4. 98.
Tuńďikeras, a tribe, 4. 58, 59.
Tungabhadrá, a river, popularly called Toombudra, P. 34; 2. 150.
Tunganas (??), variant of Tangańas, 2. 181.
Tungaprastha, a mountain, 2. 142.
Tungaveńá, a river (one with the Tungabhadrá ?), 2. 150, 152.
Túńi, son of Asanga, son of Yuyudhána, 4. 93.
Turańya, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Turvaśa, the old form of Turvasu, 4. 46, 48, 116.
Turvasu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46, 48, &c., 116, 117. See Turvaśa.
Turvaśu (??), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Turya (??), variant of U'rja, the Ŕishi so called, 3. 3.
Tushadratha (??), variant of Ushadratha, 4. 122.
Tusháras, a dynasty, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tukháras, Tushkaras, &c.
Tusháras, variant of Tukháras, 2. 186; 3. 293.
Tushitas, a class of gods, variously genealogized, appearing in various Manwantaras, 1. 109; 2. 26, 27; 3. 3, 17, 18.
Tushita, a form of Vishńu, in the third Manwantara, 3. 17.
Tushitá, wife of Vedaśiras, &c., 3. 3, 17.
Tushkaras, Tushkáras (??), variants of Tukháras, 4. 203, 206, 208. See Tusháras.
Tushťa, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Tushťavu (??), variant of Tumburu, 2. 293.
Tushťi, 'satisfaction,' daughter of

Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Tushńi, daughter of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.
Tushńimat, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.
Twáshńra, a section of the Bhavishya-puráńa, P. 63.
Twashńri, the same as Viśwakarman, 1. 24; 3. 20. In 3. 273, "the divine artist" is substituted for Twashńri.
Twashńri, a Rudra, 2. 24.
Twashńri, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c.
Twashńri, son of Manasyu, son of Mahánta, 2. 107. According to the Bhágavata-puráńa, he is son of Bhauvana, 2. 107.
Twishá, daughter of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153.

Ubhayaspńishńi, a river in Śáka-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 200.
Uchathya, the old form of Utathya, 3. 16.
Uchchaińśravas, a horse created at the churning of the ocean, and appropriated by Indra, 1. 147. King of horses, 2. 85.
Uchchhra (??), variant of Ushńa, son of Dyutimat, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Udadhi (??), variant of Udáyin, son of Vasudeva, 4. 110.
Udaksena, son of Viśwaksena (see it), son of Brahmadatta, 4. 142.
Udámbhin (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udápi (??), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Udáradhí, father of Ripu, by one account, 1. 178.
Udáravasu, son of Udávasu, 3. 331.
Udásin (??), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udávasu, son of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
Udaya (?), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udayagiri, a mountain-range in Śáka-dwípa, 2. 198, 199.
Udayana, king of Kauśámbí, son of Sahasráníka, 2. 158; 4. 163.
Udayana, son of Śatáníka, son of Vasudána, 4. 165.
Udayana, a common variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udayáśwa, son of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Udayibhaddako, Páli for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.
Udayibhadra, the same as Udayibhadraka, 4. 186.
Udayibhadraka, son of Ajátaśatru, 4. 182. See the last.
Udáyin, son of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 110.
Udáyin, son of Kúnika, 5. 391.
Udayin, variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Udáyus (??), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151.
Udbhava, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
Udbhida, ruler over the realm of Udbhida, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Udbhida, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Uddala, teacher of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.

Uddálaka, son of Aruńa, according to the Vedas, 3. 49.
Uddálaki (?), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Uddálin (??), variant of Uddala, 3. 57.
Uddhava, son of Devabhága, P. 43; 4. 113; 5. 146, 147.
Udgátŕi, 'a priest who chants Sámans,' 3. 43.
Udgítha, son of Bhuva, 2. 106. Also called son of Bhúman, 2. 107.
Udibhi (??), variant of Udayáśwa, 4. 182.
Uďras, the same as Keralas, 2. 177.
Uďras, variant of Puńďras, 2. 132.
Udras (??), variant of Oďras or Auďras, 4. 220.
Uďra, a country, 2. 177.
Udravatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Uďumbaras, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Uďupati, an epithet of Soma, son of Atri, 4. 4.
Ugra, a Rudra, 1. 116; 2. 25; 5. 386.
Ugrajit, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ugrampaśyá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Ugraretas, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Ugrasena, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 76, 84, 87, 88, 98, 114, 250, 337, 341; 5. 8, 41, 45, 46, 49, 63, 131-134, 142, 143, 150, 382. He burns himself at the exequies of Kŕishńa, 5. 154.
Ugrasena, son of Parikshit, 4. 152, 162.
Ugraseni, wife of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Ugraśravas, son of Lomaharshańa, P. 30.
Ugráyudha, variously genealogized, 4. 142-144.
Ujjayiní, a city in Central India, now popularly called Oujein, 2. 159; 3. 246; 4. 59; 5. 392.
Ukta (??), variant of Ushńa, 4. 164.
Uktha, son of Chhala, 3. 321.
Ukthya, a particular sacrifice, its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84, 85; 3. 113.
Ulbańa, son of Vasishťha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Ulmuka, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Ulmuka, son of Balabhadra, 4. 109; 5. 68.
Ulúkí (?), daughter of Kaśyapa and Támrá, (?) 2. 73.
Ulúpí, daughter of Kauravya, and wife of Arjuna, son of Páńďu, 4. 160.
Ulúťas, variant of Utúlas, 2. 174.
Umá, daughter of Himavat and Mená, 1. 157; 3. 159. Consort of Śiva or Náráyańa, P. 76, 82; 1. 118, 125, 133; 2. 118; 4. 247; 5. 76, 83, 118, 119. See Párvatí, Satí, and Ushas.
Umá, a Śakti of Śiva, 1. 104. (The same as the last?)
Umá (??), variant of Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117.
Umápati, an epithet of Śiva, from the name of his consort, 1. 130; 5. 118, 119.

Umávana, a synonym of S'onitapura, 5. 112.
Umbrella produced from the ocean, when churned, appropriated by Varuńa, 1. 147.
Umlochá, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Umlochá, variant of Anumlochá, 2. 288.
Úndes, the same as Húndes, 2. 340.
Unmáda, 'insanity,' a form of Brahmá, 1. 82.
Unnábha, son of S'ila, according to the Raghuvamśa, 3. 321.
Unnata, variant of Uttama, the Ŕishi, 3. 12.
Unnata, a mountain-range in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.
Unnati, 'loftiness,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 110.
Upabarhańa, the same as Nárada, the Gandharva, 2. 20.
Upabarhańa, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Upádána, 'material cause,' 1. 66.
Upadánaví, daughter of Vrishaparvan, the Daitya, 2. 70; 4. 132 (where correct the statement as to this Upadánaví's being wife of Hirańyáksha).
Upadánaví, daughter of Vaiśwánara, and wife of Hirańyáksha, 2. 71.
Upadánaví, wife of Tamsu, and of Sughora (?), by various accounts, 4. 132.
Upadeva, son of Sávarńa, the Manu, 3. 27.
Upadeva, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.
Upadeva, son of Devaka, son of Áhuka, 4. 98.
Upadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 98, 110, 111.
Upadeví (??), variant of Upadevá, 4. 98, 110.
Upadwípas, 'minor Dwípas,' 2. 129.
Upagu, son of Sátyarathi, 3. 334.
Upagupta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upagupta (??), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upagupta (??), variant of S'ruta, son of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upaguru (??), variant of Upagu, 3. 334.
Upahálakas, the same as Kuntalas, 2. 157.
Upahútas, a synonym of Havishmats, 3. 163, 339.
Upákhyána, 'a minor story or tale,' 3. 63, 66.
Upaksha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Upakshattra (?), son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Upamadgu, son of S'waphalka, 4. 94.
Upamangu (??), variant of Upamadgu, 4. 94, 96.
Upananda, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
Upanandana, a Kumára, or transformation of S'iva, 1. 79.
Upanidhi, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Upanishads, the, P. 2; 5. 261, &c., 288, 291, 308, 315, 345, 354.
Upapradána, 'the giving of presents,' one of the four devices of policy, 5. 52.

Upapuráńas, their character, names, &c., P. 22, 27, 36, 83, 86, &c.
Uparichara, the same as Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149, 150.
Upasaṁhára-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37, 38.
Upasaṁhŕiti, 'the end of all things,' 5. 169, 184.
Upaśloka, father of Brahmasávarńa, acording to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 25.
Upasunda, son of Nisunda, 2. 69.
Upaváhas (?), variant of Apaváhas, 2. 165.
Upaveńá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Upávŕittas, a people, 2. 169.
Upáyas, the, four schemes of policy, 2. 54. And see 5. 52 (text and note ‖).
Upayuta, son of Upagupta, 3. 334.
Upendra, the same as Kŕishńa (?), presiding over the feet, 1. 38; 4. 318, 319. (Perhaps the president of the feet differs from Kŕishńa.)
Upendrá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Upodgháta-páda, a part of the Váyu-puráńa, P. 37.
Uragas, synonym of Sarpas, 2. 213; 5. 110, 246.
Uragári, 'enemy of snakes,' an epithetical designation of Garuḋa, 4. 87.
Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishṫha, son of Brahmá, 1. 155.
Úrdhwabáhu, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Úrdhwaga, son of Kŕishńa and Lakshmańá, 5. 81.
Úrdhwaketu, son of Sanadhwaja.
Úrdhwaroman, a mountain in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Úrdhwasrotas, the third of the creations, that of the divinities, 1. 72, 74, 75.
Úrdhwavaktras, a class of Viśwe devas, 3. 149.
Úrdhwáyanas, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Úrjas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Úrja, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.
Úrja, a Grámańí or Yaksha, 2. 291 (where correct the spelling), 292, 343.
Úrja, a Ŕishi in the second Manwantara, variously genealogized, 3. 3, 4 (where correct the spelling), 5, 337.
Úrja, son of Satyahita or Satyadhŕita, 4. 150.
Úrjá, 'energy,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Vasishṫha, 1. 109, 110, 155; 3. 7. Called daughter of Kardama, 1. 110.
Úrja, synonym of Kárttika, a month, Oct.—Nov., 2. 261.
Úrja (??), variant of Úrjaváha, 3. 333.
Úrjas (??), variant of Úrja, the Grámańí, 2. 292,
Úrjaswatí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21.
Úrjaswatí, daughter of Priyavrata, 2. 100.
Úrjaváha, Úrjavaha, son of S'uchi, son of S'atadyumna, 3. 333.
Úrjha (??), variant of Jantu, son of Sudhanwan, 4. 150.
Urihara (?), variant of Jharjhara,

Úrjita (??), variant of Śúra, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Úrmis, six in number, namely, hunger, thirst, sorrow, stupefaction, decay, death, 2. 4. Enumeration of them in Sanskrit, 2. 337.
Úrńáyu, a Gandharva, 2. 285, &c.
Úru, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 177; 3. 13 (where correct the spelling), 337.
Uru, Úru (??), son of Bhautya, the Manu, 3. 29.
Urubuddhi, son of Indrasávarńi, the Manu, 3. 29.
Urukriya (??), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urukshat (??), variant of Urukshaya, son of Mahávírya, 4. 137.
Urukshaya, son of Mahávírya, son of Bhavanmanyu, 4. 137.
Urukshaya (?), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urukshepa (??), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Urunjaya (??), variant of Urukshaya, 4. 137.
Urunjaya (??), variant of Gurukshepa, 4. 167.
Uruśanku (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Uruśravas, son of Satyaśravas, son of Vítihotra, 3. 335.
Uruśŕinga, a mountain in Śákadwípa, 2. 200.
Uruvas, son of Madhu, son of Devakshattra, 4. 69.
Úrva, grandfather (where correct father) of Jamadagni, 3. 80; 5. 390.
Úrva (??), variant of Úrja, the Ŕishi, 3. 3.
Úrva (?), variant of Mŕidu, son of Nŕipanjaya, 4. 165.
Urvarávat (??), variant of Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Urvarívat, probably the true reading for Arvarívat, the Ŕishi, 3. 5.
Urvarívat, variant of Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.
Urvaśí, an Apsaras, daughter of Náráyańa, and mistress of Purúravas, 2. 75, 80–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 3. 328; 4. 5, &c., 343. Mistress of Satyadhŕiti, son of Satánanda, 4. 146.
Úryás (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Uśaná, wife of Mahimasa, a form of Rudra, 1. 117.
Uśanas, an ancient author, referred to, 1. 174. (Possibly he is the same as the next, if not the lawgiver so named).
Uśanas, son of Bhŕigu, 1. 122, 152, 175; 2. 53; 4. 2, 3, 46. Called son of Kavi (not of Vedaśiras), 1. 200. Identified with the planet Venus, 2. 225, 259, 308.
Uśanas, the Vyasa of the third Dwápara age, 3. 34, 36. (Perhaps this is Uśanas, son of Bhŕigu.)
Uśanas, variously genealogized, 4. 63.
Úshá, daughter of Báńa, and enamoured of Aniruddha, 5. 108, 109, 110, 112.
Ushá. See Ushas, wife of Bhava;

and see 2. 249 (note *), and 342 (on that note).
Ushá, part of the night. See Ushas.
Ushadgu (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Ushadratha, son of Titikshu, 4. 122.
Ushas, wife of Bhava, 1. 117, (where correct Ushá); 5. 387.
Ushas (later, Ushá), part of the night, 2. 249, 342.
Ushat (??), variant of Uśanas, 4. 63.
Ushávana (?), variant of Umávana, 5. 112.
Ushij (??), variant of S'iva, son of Úru, 1. 179.
Úshmánaya (??), variant of Úshmápańa (?), 3. 37.
Úshmapas, Ushmapas (??), a class of Pitŕis, 1. 123; 3. 162, 339.
Úshmápańa (?), 3. 37. See Saumaśushmáyańa.
Ushńa, ruler over the realm of Ushńa, and son of Dyutimat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ushńa, variously genealogized, 4. 163, 164.
Ushńa, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Ushńih, a metre, its origin from the hairs of Brahmá's body, 1. 86. Considered as a horse of the Sun, 2. 239.
Ushťrakarńikas, a people, 2. 162.
Uśíka, son of Kŕiti or Dhŕiti, 4. 67.
Uśínaras, a people, 4. 120.
Uśínara, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
Uśínara, son of Mahámanas, 4. 120, 121.
Uśráyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Utanka (??), variant of Uttanka, 3. 264.
Utathya, son of Angiras, 1. 154; 3. 16; 4. 123, 134.
Utkalas, a people inhabiting part of Orissa, 2. 159.
Utkala, son of Sudyumna, who at first was a woman, 3. 237.
Utkala, a country included in what is now called Orissa, 2. 153, 160; 3. 237.
Utkala-khańd'a, a part of the Skanda-puráńa, P. 73.
Utpalávatí, a river, 2. 154. (See the next.)
Utpalavatí, a river, rising in the Malaya mountains, 2. 155. (The same as the last?)
Utsarpińí, a certain period of time, a term used by the Jainas, 2. 192.
Utsavasanketas, a people, 2. 179.
Uttálaka (??), variant of Pattálaka, 4. 197.
Uttamas, a people, 2. 159.
Uttama, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12, 14.
Uttama, Vyása of the twenty-first Dwápara age, 3. 35.
Uttama, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159, &c.
Uttama, variant of Auttami, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100; 3. 1, 5, 8, 11, 337.
Uttamarńas, a people, 2. 160.
Uttamaujas, son of Brahmasávarńa or Brahmasávarńi, 3. 26.

Uttánabarhis, son of S'aryáti, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 249.
Uttánahaya (?), variant of Veńu, 4. 53.
Uttánapáda, son of Swáyambhuva, 1. 108, 159, &c.; 2. 99, 306, 307; 3. 2, 5, 11; 5. 386. His offspring, 2. 108.
Uttanka, a certain Maharshi, 3. 264.
Uttará, wife of Abhimanyu, son of Arjuna, 4. 160.
Uttarabhádrapadá, an asterism, 2. 268, &c.; 3. 132.
Uttara-khańd'a, part of the Padma-puráńa, P. 20, 30, 32, 34; 4. 245.
Uttara-khańd'a, part of the Brahma-puráńa, P. 29.
Uttarakośalas, a people, 2. 172.
Uttarakośala, a country, 3. 319. See Kosala.
Uttarakośalá, a city in the region just named, 2. 172.
Uttarakurus, a people, 2. 339.
Uttarakuru, a region, 2. 112, 115, 120, 123; 3. 21.
Uttarápatha, 'the regions to the north of the Vindhya mountains,' 3. 240.
Uttaraphálguní, an asterism, 2. 265, &c.
Uttaraproshťhapadá, the same as Uttarabhádrapadá, 2. 265.
Uttara-ráma-charita, a drama, referred to, 3. 81, 317.
Uttaráshádhá, an asterism, 2. 265, &c., 308.
Uttaríyaka, 'a man's upper garment,' 3. 95.
Utúlas, a people, 2. 174.
Vách, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 26. Mother of the Apsarases and Gandharvas, according to the Padma-puráńa, 2. 75, 81.
Váchaspati, substituted, by the Translator, for Bŕihaspati, 2. 24.
Váchávŕiddhas, a class of gods in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 28,
Váchávŕittas (??), variant of Váchávŕiddhas, 3. 28.
Vada, a Veda of the Magas, or heliolaters in S'áka-dwípa, 5. 383.
Vad'abhi, the same as Valabhi, 5. 27.
Vadaśrí (??), variant of Chandraśrí, 4. 201.
Vad'avá, mistress of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Vád'ava, a fire so called, which devours the water of the ocean, 4. 303. See the next article.
Vad'avánala, the fire called Anala, where, 2. 110.
Vadha, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, 287, 291, 293.
Vággmin, son of Manasyu, son of Pravíra, 4. 127.
Vahínara (??), variant of Ahínara, son of Udayana, 4. 165.
Váhiní, a river in India, 2. 153.
Váhlikas, Váhlíkas, probably wrong for Báhlíkas, supposed to be the people of Balkh, 2. 175; 4. 157, 345.
Váhlíka, Váhlika (?), son of Pratípa, 4. 154, 157. (Báhlíka is the more correct form.)
Váhlíśwara kings, the, seven in

number, sons of Váhlíka or Báhlíka, according to the Matsya-puráńa, 4. 157. (Probably Báhlíśwara is the better reading of the name.)
Váhna-puráńa, the same as Agni-puráńa, P. 24.
Vahnayas (?), a class of Apsarases, 2. 82.
Vahnis, the same as Agnis, 4. 249.
Vahni, 'fire.' His wife, Swáhá, 1. 109. His offspring, 1, 156; for he seems to be identified with Abhimánin, eldest son of Brahmá, 1. 155. He has his hands cut off by Vírabhadra, 1. 131. He gives deadly arrows to Arjuna, 5. 158. See Agni.
Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Vahni, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Vahni (??), variant of Vŕishńa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vahnijwála, a certain hell, 2. 215, 220.
Vahni-puráńa, the, referred to, 3. 340, 342; 5. 381.
Vaibhojas, a kingless people, who travel on rafts, sprung from Druhya or Druhyu, son of Yayáti, 4. 119.
Vaibhrája, a mountain-range in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 191.
Vaibhrája, a grove on Mount Supárśwa, 2. 112, 116.
Vaidehas, a people, 2. 177.
Vaideha, an epithet of Janaka, son of Nimi, 3. 330.
Vaidheya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vaidhŕita, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 26.
Vaidhŕitis, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 7.
Vaidiśá, perhaps intended for Vidiśá (?), 3. 218, 221, 243.
Vaidúra, a country, 4. 216.
Vaidúrya, a mountain-range lying to the west of Mount Meru, 2. 117.
Vaidúrya, a mountain, part of the southern Vindhya range, 2. 144, 150.
Vaidyuta, ruler over the realm of Vaidyuta, and son of Vapushmat, king of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Vaidyuta, a division of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 193.
Vaidyuta, 'electric fire,' 1. 156. See Pávaka.
Vaijayantí, the name of Vishńu's necklace, 2. 94.
Vaikanka, a mountain-range running eastward from Mount Meru, 2. 117. Garuda has his city there, 2. 118.
Vaikárika, 'pure,' 'productive, or susceptible of production,' an epithet of Ahaḿkara, 1. 33, 34, 74. See Sáttwika.
Vaikhánasa, synonymous with Vánaprastha, 3. 101, 279.
Vaikŕita, 'secondary,' adjective of Vikŕiti, 1. 76, 78. One of the creations has this epithet.
Vaikuńt́has, a class of gods in the fifth and sixth Manwantaras, 3. 9, 10, 18. They were trans-

formed from the Jayas, created by Brahmá, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 26.
Vaikuńt'ha, a metronym of Vishńu, as specially manifested, 3. 17, 18 (where correct the spelling); 4. 278; 5. 390.
Vaikuńt'ha, the name of Vishńu's city. It stands highest of all the Lokas, P. 31; 1. 98. It is surmounted by Nákapŕisht'ha, 3. 198. It stands on Mount Meru, 2. 112. See also 1. 62; 2. 230.
Vaimánika-devas, certain gods so characterized, and why, 1. 175.
Vainadí (??), variant of Vinadí, 2. 150.
Vainahotra, son of Dhŕisht'aketu, 4. 38.
Vainateya, apparently an Asura, his abode, 2. 211. (The name signifies 'son of Vinatá;' but I find no mention of Vinatá as mother of an Asura.)
Vainya, patronym of Pŕithu, 1. 186; 5. 388.
Vairájas, a class of Pitŕis, 3. 158, 159, 339. They inhabit Tapoloka, 2. 227, 229; but Satyaloka, 2. 228. The term etymologized, 2. 229.
Vairájas, sundry verses of the Sáma-veda, produced from Brahmá's northern mouth, 1. 85.
Vairája, son of Viráj or Brahmá, and one with Manu, 1. 106; 2. 262; 3. 159.
Vairája, a patriarch, 1. 177; 2. 86. See Virajas.
Vairája, the same as Sudhámau, the Lokapála, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 2. 262.
Vairája, father of Ajita, 3. 17.
Vairámatí, variant of Vairávatí, 2. 200.
Vairatha, variant of Swairatha, son of Jyotishmat, and the name of that son's kingdom, 2. 195.
Vairávatí, a city in S'weta-dwípa, 2. 200.
Vairivíra (??), variant of Ilavila or Id'avid'a, 3. 314.
Vairúpas, certain verses of the Sáma-veda, their origin from Brahmá's western mouth, 1. 85.
Vaiśákha, a month, April—May, 2. 261, &c.; 3. 168.
Vaiśákhí, wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Vaiśálaka, adjective of Vaiśálí (??), 3. 248.
Vaiśálí, Vaiśalí (?), wife of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Vaiśálí, a city, founded by Viśála, son of Trińabindu, P. 106; 3. 221, 246, 247, 248.
Vaiśampáyana, disciple of Vyása, and teacher of the Yajur-veda, 3. 41, 43, 52, 53, 54, 55, 57; 4. 153, 162.
Vaiśampáyana, disciple of Lomaharshańa, 3. 66. (Is he the same as the last?)
Vaishńavákútachandriká, a commentary on the Vishńu-puráńa, P. 116.
Vaishńava-puráńa, the same as Vishńu-puráńa, P. 23, 34; 3. 66, 67.

Vaishńaví, a S'akti of Vishńu, 4. 260.
Vaishńaví-saḿhitá, a part of the Kúrma-puráńa, P. 77.
Vaiśravańa, patronym of Kubera, 1. 122. King over kings, 2. 85. How employed, when the earth was milked, 1. 188.
Vaiśwadeva, a particular sacrifice, in worship of the Viśwe devas, 2. 330; 3. 114, 130, 178, 186. See Vaiśwadevika.
Vaiśwadevahoma, a particular sacrifice, 3. 114.
Vaiśwadevika, the same as Vaiśwadeva, 3. 185, 190.
Vaiśwánara, a Dánava, 2. 71.
Vaiśwánara, three certain triads of asterisms, 2. 265, 267.
Vaiśwánarí, a certain triad of asterisms, 2. 265, &c.
Vaiśyas, 'members of the third caste,' 1. 89. Sprung from the thighs of Brahmá, 1. 90. Their duties, 3. 87.
Vaitála, disciple of Játúkarńya, disciple of S'ákalya, 3. 48.
Vaitálaki, disciple of S'ákapúńi, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 47.
Vaitána, 'rules for oblations according to the Vedas,' 3. 63, 338.
Vaitańd'ya, son of Ápa, a Vasu, 2. 23.
Vaitarańí, a river in India, 2. 153.
Vaitarańí, a certain hell, 2. 215, 219.
Vaivaswata, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Vaivaswata, the Manu of the seventh Manwantara, variously genealogized, P. 57, 106, 107; 2. 27; 3. 2, 3, 13, 14, 20, 22, 34, 79, 181, 231, 237, 248, 256; 5. 390. His wife, S'raddhá, 3. 233. Hence he is called S'raddhádeva, 3. 337.
Vaivaswata, a Manwantara, P. 43, 56, 69; 2. 108, 259.
Vaivataka (??), variant of Raivataka, a mountain-range in S'áka-dwípa, 2. 199.
Vájapeya, a certain sacrifice, its origin, &c., 1. 85; 3. 113.
Vájasaneyi, the same as the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57, 63, 325; 4. 162.
Vájaśrava, Vájasrava (??), Vájaśravas (??), variants of Rájaśravas, a Vyása, 3. 35.
Vájíkarańa, 'the use of aphrodisiacs,' 4. 33.
Vájimedha, a synonym of Aśwamedha, 5. 252.
Vájins, students of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vájiní (?), variant of Rájaní, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vajra, a Yadava prince, son of Aniruddha and Subhadrá, 4. 113. Son of Aniruddha and Úshá, 5. 108, 150, 151, 155, 160.
Vajrá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, according to the Padma-puráńa, 2. 71.
Vajrakámá, daughter of Maya, 2. 72.
Vajrakańt'akaśálmali, a certain hell, 2. 215.
Vajrakút'a, a mountain in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.

Vajramitra, son of Ghoshavasu, 4. 192.
Vajranábha, variously genealogized, 3. 321, 323.
Vajra-nipátana, what, in the Hindu pancratium, 5. 37.
Vajrásana, what, in the Yoga philosophy, 5. 230.
Vajravat (??), variant of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Vajrin, an epithet of Indra, 5. 138.
Vajrívan (??), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vakras, variant of Chakras, 2. 165.
Vakrátapas, a people, 2. 165.
Vakrayodhin, variant of Vaktrayodhin, 2. 72.
Vakshu, the Oxus, 5. 388. See Vankshu, 2. 122; Suchakshu, 2. 126; &c. &c. (Chakshu looks very like a graphical corruption of Vakshu.)
Vaktrayodhin, son of Viprachitti, 2. 72.
Valabhi, what, in architecture, 5. 27, 30, 31.
Valaka (??), variant of Baláka (?), otherwise Balákáśwa, 4. 15.
Valaka (??), variant of Vanaka, a Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Vali, what, in architecture, 5. 32.
Válikhilyas, Devarshis, sons of Kratu, 1. 98, 155; 2. 253, 289, 296; 3. 68.
Válakhilya, a Saḿhitá of the Ŕigveda, 3. 49 (where correct the spelling), 68.
Valkajas, variant of Kalkalas, 2. 180.
Vallabhas, a people, 2. 180.
Vallabha, a religious reformer, his time, &c., 1. 16, 22; 5. 258, 318, 338, 343-345, 347, 356.
Vallabhagańi, a lexicographer, referred to, 3. 102, 197.
Vallabhí, a city in Central India, 2. 180.
Valliráshťra (??), variant of Malla-ráshťra, 2. 165.
Válmíka (??), variant of Báhlika, 4. 109.
Válmíki, Vyása of the twenty-fourth Dwápara age, 3. 35, 37.
Válmíki, author of the Rámáyańa, 3. 317.
Vámas, an heretical sect, P. 79; 5. 286, 287, 325, 326, 375, 380.
Vámas (??), variant of Rámas, 2. 133.
Váma, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Váma, son of Krishńa and Rohińí, 5. 79.
Váma, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vámá, the same as Suvámá, a river, 2. 151.
Vámachárins, a sect, 1. 125 (where correct the spelling); 5. 290 (where correct the spelling), 392.
Vámadeva, a Rudra, 1. 79, 103, 117.
Vámadeva, a mountain in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Vámaka, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Vámana, 'dwarf,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, and a form of Vishńu, 3. 18, 19; 4. 123; 5. 3.

Vámana, a mountain-range in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vámana (??), variant of Dálaki, 3. 49.
Vámana-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 74, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 270, 319, 327.
Vamra, son of Vikhanas, 3. 337.
Vamrívan (??), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vaḿśadhárá, a river in India, 2. 155.
Vaḿśaka, variant of Darbhaka, 4. 182.
Váḿśavánaká (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.
Vaḿśavartins (the spelling to be corrected), variant of Vaśavartins, 3. 6; 5. 390.
Vana (??), variant of Nŕiga, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Vanaka, a Ŕishi in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 8. (But, very likely, Varada is the preferable reading.)
Vanakapívat, son of Pulaha, 1. 155; 3. 8.
Vanapít'ha (??), variant of Akapívat, 3. 8.
Vánaprastha, 'hermit,' his duties, &c., 3. 95, 279; 5. 174. And see Vanaukas and Vanavása.
Vanarájí, mistress of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Vánarásyas, variant of Várapáśis, 2. 165.
Vanaspati, ruler over the realm of Vanaspati, and son of Ghŕitapŕisht'ha, king of Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Vanaspati, a region in Krauncha-dwípa, 2. 198.
Vanaukas, the same as Vánaprastha, 1. 98.
Vánavas, a people, 2. 175.
Vánavadarvas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vanavása, the same as Vánaprastha, 5. 174.
Vanavásakas, a people, 2. 178.
Vánavásikas (??), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.
Vánavásins (??), variant of Vanavásakas, 2. 178.
Vánáyavas (??), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.
Vánáyuses (correctly), variant of Vátáyanas, 2. 176.
Vanáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.
Vanchu (??), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120.
Vaneyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 127–129.
Vangas, a people, 2. 166; 3. 293. And see Bangas.
Vangara, variant of Varánga, 4. 211.
Vangava (?), a king, son of Varadharmin, 4. 212.
Vangiri (?), a king, 4. 211.
Váńí, variant of Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Vanju (??), variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120. See Vakshu.
Vankŕiti (??), variant of Vikŕiti, son of Jímúta, 4. 68.
Vankshu, variant of Chakshu, the Oxus, 2. 120, 122, 339. See Vakshu.
Vankshu (??), variant of Nŕichakshus, 4. 164.
Vanyá (?), a river in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 196.

Vanya (??), variant of Práṁśu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Vapovan (??), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vaprívan, Vyása in the fourteenth Dwápara age, 3. 34.
Vapus, 'body,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 1. 109, 110.
Vapus, an Apsaras, 2. 81.
Vapushmat, son of Priyavrata, and king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 100, &c., 193.
Vapushmat, a Ṙishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vapushmat, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.
Vapushmat, slain by Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 245.
Vara, son of S'waphalka, 4. 96.
Vará, a river in India, 2. 149.
Varadas, a people, 2. 185.
Varadá, a river in India, popularly called Wurda, 2. 145, 155.
Varada, a common variant of Vanaka, a Ṙishi, 3. 8.
Varada Bhat't'a, the same as the next, 3. 223.
Varadarája, an author, 3. 136, 222, 224. And see the last article.
Varadharmin, a king, son of Nakhavat (?), 4. 212.
Varáha, an epiphany of Vishńu, in the form of a boar, for the recovery of the earth, 1. 59. Is lauded by the earth, 1. 59–61. Raises the earth from the waters, 1. 61, &c. His form, 1. 61–63. He typifies the ritual of the Vedas, 1. 63. He renews the world, 1. 65. See also P. 42, 66, 70; 5. 88.
Váráha, a district in India, 2. 144.
Váráha, the name of a Kalpa, that now current, P. 34; 1. 53, 54, 69; 2. 108; 3. 66.
Varáha-dwípa, an island, perhaps fabulous, 2. 129.
Varáhamihira, an astronomer, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8; 2. 190, 275, 277; 4. 153.
Varáha-puráńa, Váráha-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 20, 23, 24, 70, &c.; 3. 67; 5. 327.
Varaka (??), variant of Dhanaka, 4. 54.
Varalatta (??), a country in the south of India, 2. 179.
Váramatha, son of Kshemavat, 3. 334.
Vára-mukhyá, 'a courtesan,' 5. 25.
Varańa (??), variant of Ramańa, 2. 23.
Varańá, a river in India, 2. 152.
Váránaná, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Váráńasí, Varańasí, Varáńasí, Benares, 2. 152, 163; 4. 180; 5. 121, 127, 129. Burning of, 5. 128.
Várańávata, an ancient city, 4. 80, 81.
Varánga, son of Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 211.
Várapáśis, a people, 2. 165.
Vararuchi, an author, referred to the court of King Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Váraváśis (??), variant of Várapáśis, 2. 165.

Váráyásis (??), variant of Várapásis, 2. 165.
Varcha (??), a name of the Sun (?), 5. 383. See Varchas.
Varchárchas, an epithet of the Magas, 5. 383.
Varchas, 'light,' son of Soma, the Vasu, 2. 23.
Varchas, a particular ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298.
Varchaswin, son of Varchas, 2. 23.
Varchávasu, a Gandharva, 2. 293.
Várddríńasa, the name of some bird, 3. 194.
Vardhamána, a mountain in Krauncha-dwípa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 198.
Vardhana, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79.
Vareńya-rúpa, what, in theology, as characterizing Vishńu, 4. 254.
Varga (??), variant of Vahni, son of Turvasu, 4. 116.
Varidása, a Gandharva, 2. 20.
Váridhára, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Várisára (??), variant of Bindusára, 4. 188.
Varíyas, son of Pulaha, a Prajápati, 1. 155.
Varman, a name appropriate for a Kshattriya, 3. 99.
Varńáśá, two rivers so called, 2. 152.
Varpeyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128.
Varsama (??), the same as Varśman, 5. 384.
Varshas, divisions of Jambu-dwípa, 2. 102, 114.
Vársháyańi, an ancient author, referred to, 2. 113 (where correct the spelling).
Varshayantí, a Kŕittiká, 2. 337.
Várshńeyas, the same as Vŕishńis, 4. 58.
Varśman, what, among the Magas, 5. 384 (where correct the spelling).
Vartivardhana (?), variant of Nandivardhana, son of Janaka, 4. 179.
Várttá, 'the S'ilpa-śástra, mechanics, sculpture, and architecture,' 1. 148. Inconsistently rendered by "the Puráńas," 2. 202. The word has another sense in 4. 310.
Varuńa, 'god of the ocean,' P. 3; 1. 119, 141, 147, 177, 178, 180; 2. 44, 76, 77, 85; 3. 118, 166, 288; 4. 5, 27, 56, 258; 5. 15, 51, 55, 65, 68, 88, 92, 93, 100. His city, Vibhávarí, Sukhá, or Nimlochaní, according to various authorities, where situated, 2. 112, 118, 239, 240. He gives a thousand horses to Ŕichíka, 4. 16. Other names of him are Ambupa, Prachetas, and Toyeśa.
Varuńa, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c., 306.
Varuńa, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 179.
Varuńa, a Yaksha, 2. 288, 293.
Varuńa (who ?), father of the ninth Manu, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 24.
Váruńa, a portion of Bháratavarsha, 2. 112, 129.
Váruńa, the same as S'atabhishaj,

an asterism, 2. 265; 3. 167 (where correct the spelling), 169; 5. 390.
Varuńa (??), variant of Vanaka, the Ŕishi, 3. 8.
Varuńá (??), variant of Varańá, a river, 2. 152.
Váruńa-upapuráńa, P. 87.
Váruńí, 'the goddess of wine, produced from the ocean, when churned, 1. 144, 147; 2. 212; 5. 65, 66. Other names of her are Madirá and Surá.
Váruńi, variant of Áruńi, the Ŕishi, 3. 26.
Varúthiní, an Apsaras, 3. 2.
Varuttha (?), sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117.
Vaśá, a river in India, 2. 152.
Vásaná, 'imagination,' 5. 224.
Vasana (??), variant of Savana, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Vaśáti (??), Vasáti (??), variants of Viṁśati, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 260.
Vásava, a name of Indra, 1. 136; 2. 239; 5. 45, 89, 99, 101, 234. King of the Maruts, 2. 85.
Vásava, the same as Dhanishťhá, an asterism, 3. 167.
Vásavadattá, the, a tale, its Preface referred to, 2. 158, 159, 164, 341; 3. 268, 318, 340; 4. 137, 172, 178, 180, 191, 217; 5. 81.
Vaśavartins, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Vashať, the same as Vashaťkára, 1. 60; 2. 29; 3. 123, 234.
Vashaťkára, a mystical exclamation, deified, &c., 1. 60, 142; 2. 29; 3. 295; 5. 137, 179. (In several of the passages referred to, it is variously and very erroneously translated.) And see Vashať.
Vaśin, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Kŕiti, son of Bahuláśwa, 3. 335.
Vásishťhas, seven sons of Vasishťha, the Prajápati, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7.
Vasishťha, a Prajápati, Brahmarshi, or son of Brahmá, 1. 100. His wife, Úrjá, 1. 109, 155; but Arundhati, by a discrepant account, 1. 110, 200. His seven sons, according to conflicting accounts, 1. 155; 3. 5, 6, 7. He has another son, Śakti, father of Paráśara, 3. 35, 36, 306. The Barhishads, certain Pitŕis, are regarded as his sons, 3. 161; and so are the Sukálins, other Pitŕis, 3. 165. He figures as a Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. His hermitage, where, 2. 132. He allays the wrath of Paráśara, 1. 7. He curses Pávaka and others, 1. 193. Is family-priest to the house of Ikshwáku, 3. 260, 261. Priest of Manu, 3. 234. Ghostly adviser of Pŕishadhra, 3. 239. Is family-priest of Sagara, 3. 291, 292. Disputes with Viśwámitra, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 261, 306; 4. 22. His cow is killed by Satyavrata or Triśanku, and the consequences, 3. 286. Viśwámitra

curses him, and he is changed into a starling, 3. 288. He curses Saudása, 3. 307, 310. He curses Nimi, 3. 327. Is cursed by Nimi, 3. 328. See also P. 32, 33, 58, 64; 1. 6, &c., 137, &c.; 2. 285, &c.; 3. 3, 4, 8, 11, 23, 68, 201, 233, 237, 285, 287, 292, 305; 5. 251. Etymology of the word Vasishtha, as against Vaśishtha, a common corruption of it, 2. 339. Another name of Vasishtha, is said to be Mitra, 3. 305.

Vasishtha, the Vyása of the eighth Dwápara age, 3. 34, 37. (The same as the last?)

Vasishtha, or Ápava, son of Varuńa, god of the ocean, 4. 56.

Vásishtha, patronym of Sakti, father of Paráśara, 1. 7.

Vásishtha, patronym of Mitrayu, 3. 66.

Vásishtha, variant of Mahámuni, 3. 11.

Vasishtha-samhitá, the, referred to, 3. 190.

Vasishtha-smriti, the, a code of law, quoted, or referred to, 3. 102, 110.

Vásishtha-upapuráńa, P. 87.

Vastrá, variant of Vástu, a river, 2. 149.

Vástu, a river in India, 2. 149.

Vastu, variant of Babhru, son of Romapáda, 4. 67.

Vastu-bhúta, what, in philosophy, 2. 309.

Vastudeva (??), variant of Devavat, son of Akrúra, 4. 96.

Vastunáda (??), variant of Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, 4. 165.

Vasus. Sons of Dharma and Deví, 2. 21. Sons of Dharma and Vasu, 2. 22. Eight, and their names, 2. 23. Their chief, Pávaka, 2. 85. Their descendants, 2. 23. See also 1. 121, 141, 142; 2. 29; 3. 13, 15, 123, 158; 4. 111, 249, 258, 272, 293; 5. 2, 100, 143, 234, 247, 388.

Vasus, variant of Viśwas, 5. 143.

Vasu, the same as Apaspati, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 159.

Vasu, son of Vatsara, son of Dhruva, 1. 178.

Vasu, ruler over the realm of Vasu, and son of Hirańyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vasu, a Ŕishi in the ninth Manwantara, 3. 25.

Vasu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 189, 190, 191, 192.

Vasu, son of Bhútajyotis, 3. 335.

Vasu, son of Purúravus, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Vasu, son of Kuśa, 4. 15.

Vasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.

Vasu, son of Vasudeva, son of Súra, 4. 111.

Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, son of Chyavana, 4. 149.

Vasu, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.

Vasu, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 22.

Vasu, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vasu, a certain ray of the sun, 5. 191. And see 2. 297, 298.

Vasu (??), variant of Taḿsu, 4. 130.
Vasubhŕidyána, son of Vasishťha, 1. 155.
Vasudáman, variant of Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, 4. 165.
Vasudána, a king named in the Revá-máhátmya, 2. 151.
Vasudána, ruler over the kingdom of Vasudána, and son of Hirańyaretas, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vasudána, son of Bŕihadratha, son of Tigma, 4. 165.
Vasudána, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.
Vasudeva, son of S'úra, son of Devamíd'husha, 4. 100, 101. Marries the seven daughters of Áhuka, 4. 98. Becomes father of Kŕishńa or Vishńu, 4. 268, 269. Is previously imprisoned, with his wife Devakí, by Kaḿsa, 4. 259. He burns himself with Kŕishńa's corpse, 5. 154. See also 3. 84; 4. 108, 110, 113, 233, 248, 249, 260, 261; 270, 273, 275, 279, 299, 335, 336, 337; 5. 18, 26, 35, 40, 42, 44, 58, 76, 141, 149, 150. He has the epithet Ánakadundubhi.
Vásudeva, patronym of Kŕishńa or Vishńu, P. 41, 46, 54, 55; 1. 1, 2, 17, 18, 119, 163; 2. 59, &c.; 3. 39, 77, 166, 205, 312; 4. 81, 82, 83, &c., 111; 5. 4, 5, 16, 57, 122, 126, &c. &c. One with the three Vedas, and also one with Om, 3. 39. The word etymologized, 1. 2, 17; 5. 213.
Vasudeva, a Kańwa king, 4. 192, 193, 194.
Vásudeva, Pauńd'raka, an impostor, 5. 121, 124.
Vásudeva, a title, 5. 122, 123, 129.
Vasudevá, variant of Sutárá, daughter of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Vasujyeshťha, according to the Matsya-puráńa, son of Púshpamitra, 4. 191.
Vásuki, a serpent, son of Kaśyapa and Kadrú, 1. 142, 143; 2. 74. 210, 211, 285, &c.; 5. 12, 251, 383. King of the Nágas, 2. 86. His abode, in one of the Pátálas, 2. 210, 211.
Vasumanas, son of Rohidaśwa, 3. 284.
Vasumanas, variant of Sumanas, son of Haryaśwa, 3. 284.
Vasumat, variously genealogized, 3. 14, 15, 232.
Vasumat, son of Kŕishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Vasumitra, variously genealogized, 4. 191.
Vasundharas, a caste in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Vasuruchi, a Gandharva, 1. 188.
Vásusomádhi (?), variant of Somápi, son of Sahadeva, 4. 151 (note §).
Vasuśreshťha, variant of Vasujyeshťha, 4. 191.
Vasuvarchas (??) variant of Sudhanwan, son of S'áśwata, 3. 334.
Vaswasanta (??), variant of S'áswata, son of S'ruta, 3. 334.
Vaswaukasárá, the same as Amarávatí, Indra's city, 2. 240.

Vaswokasárá, a river in India, 2. 121.
Váta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Vaťa, a tree, the Ficus Indica, 2. 116.
Váta, variant of S'amin, son of S'úra, 4. 99.
Váťadhánas, a people, 2. 167.
Vátajámas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vátajámarathoragas (?), a people, 2. 175.
Vaťaka (??), son of Chakora or Chakoraśátakarńin, 4. 198.
Vátápi, son of Hráda, 2, 69. Called son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Vátáyanas, a people, 2. 176.
Vátáyudha (?), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.
Vatsas, variant of Matsyas, 2. 158.
Vatsa, a Nága, 2. 287; 5. 251.
Vatsa, son of Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 24, 36.
Vatsa, the same as Pratardana, son of Divodása, 4. 35. (Perhaps this is the Vatsa named in 4. 40.)
Vatsa, son of some Vatsa, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 4. 38.
Vatsa, the same as Vatsabhúmi, (?) 4. 38, 39.
Vatsa, son of Urukshepa, son of Bŕihatkshańa, 4. 167.
Vatsa, a region in India, 2. 158.
Vatsa (??), variant of Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
Vatsabálaka, son of S'úra, son of Devamíďhusha, 4. 101, 113.
Vatsabhúmi, variously genealogized, 4. 37-39.
Vatsahanu, son of Senajit, son of Viśwajit, 4. 141.
Vatsaka, son of S'úra, son of Devamíďhusha, 4. 101.
Vatsandhamaka (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 101.
Vatsaprí, son of Bhalandana, 3. 241, 242.
Vatsapríti, the same as Vatsaprí, 3. 241, 242.
Vatsara, son of Dhruva, son of Uttánapáda, 1. 178.
Vatsára, sprung from Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 3. 15.
Vatsara, a certain cyclic year, 2. 255.
Vatsarája, 'king of Vatsa,' intending Udayana, 2. 158; 4. 163.
Vatsaśrí (??), variant of Vatsaprí, 3. 242.
Vatsavat (??), variant of Vatsabálaka, 4. 113.
Vatsavŕiddha (??), variant of Vatsavyúha, 4. 167.
Vatsavyúha, variously genealogized, 4. 167.
Vátsya, disciple of S'ákalya, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 46.
Vátsya, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vátsyáyana, the same as Kauťilya, 4. 186.
Váyavíya-puráńa = Váyu-puráńa, P. 35, 36.
Váyavya, the same as Swáti, an asterism, 2. 277.
Váyu, 'wind.' Produced from the rudiment of touch, produces the rudiment of form, 1. 35, 36. As a god, P. 3, 35, 37, 38, 86;

1. 180; 2. 79, 80; 3. 118; 4. 159. Is king of the Gandharvas, 2. 86. Kŕishńa sends him on an errand to Indra, 5. 45, 46. A form of Vishńu, in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194. His city, as a Lokapála, 2. 112, 118.
Vayuna, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Váyu-puráńa, analysis of it, &c., P. 7, 17, 18, 24, 26, 35, 86, 87, 89; 1. 121; 5. 308.
Váyuputra, patronym of Hanumat, 1. 117.
Vedas. Their main scope, P. 1, &c. Their extent, 3. 63. Typified by Om, 1. 1, 2. Their various parts produced from various parts of Brahmá's body, 1. 84–86. Divisions and promulgators of them, &c. &c., 3. 33–63. Division of one original Veda into the four Vedas, 3. 31, 33. The original Veda a composition containing one hundred thousand stanzas, 3. 40.
Vedá, a river in India, 2. 145.
Vedabáhu, son of Pulastya, 1. 155.
Vedabáhu, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Vedadarśa, disciple of Sumantu, and teacher of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61, 62.
Vedagarbhá, a female form of Vishńu, 4. 262, 265.
Vedaká, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vedamitra, another name of S'ákalya, promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 45.
Vedaná, 'torture,' daughter of Anŕita, and wife of Raurava, 1. 112.
Vedángas, 'sciences dependent on the Vedas.' These, six in number, are enumerated in 3. 67. See also 3. 174; 5. 2.
Vedánta, a system of philosophy, P. 41, 94; 1. 172, 199; 2. 6, 95; 4. 253, 256; 5. 4, 200.
Vedánta-paribháshá, a Vedánta treatise, quoted, 2. 337.
Vedasiní, a river in India, 2. 131, 145, 146.
Vedaśira, son of Kŕiśáśwa, 2. 29.
Vedaśiras, son of Márkańd'eya, 1. 152, 155.
Vedaśiras, son of Práńa, son of Dhátŕi, 1. 200.
Vedaśiras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Vedaśiras, a Muni who became master of Pátála, and who aided in transmitting the Vishńu-puráńa (identical with some Vedaśiras before mentioned?), 5. 251.
Vedaśiras (who?), 3. 3, 17.
Vedasmŕitá, a river in India (one with the Vedasmŕiti?), 2. 144, 340.
Vedasmŕiti, a river in India (now called the Beos?), 2. 130, 131, 339, 340.
Vedasparśa, disciple of Kabandha, and promulgator of the Atharva-veda, 3. 61.
Vedaśrí, a Ŕishi in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 10.
Vedaśrutas, according to the Bha-

gavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the third Manwantara, 3. 6.
Vedáśwá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Vedavainásiká, a river in India, 2. 145, 146.
Vedavatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vedavatí, a river in India, 2. 144, 146, 339.
Vedavit, 'a Bráhman who understands the meaning of the text of the Vedas,' 3. 174, 175.
Vedavyása, 3. 31, 33, 41; 5. 180. See Vyása.
Vedha, equivalent to one hundred Truťis, 1. 48.
Vedhaka, a hell, 2. 218.
Vedhas, another name of Brahmá, 1. 83, 100; 3. 56.
Vediká, what, in architecture, 5. 31.
Vegasáras, a people, 2. 179.
Vegavat, son of Bandhumat, 3. 245.
Vegavat, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Vegavatí, a river in India (now called the Vyki), 2. 155.
Vegavatyas, a class of Apsarases, 2. 75, 82.
Vegetables, creation of, and kinds of, 1. 70.
Vegipúyavaha (??), variant of Púyavaha, 2. 218.
Velá, daughter of Meru, and wife of Samudra, 1. 157.
Vena, son of Anga, son of Úru, P. 42 (where correct the spelling); 1. 177, &c. See Veńa (??).
Vena, Vyása of the twenty-second Dwápara age, 3. 35. See Rájaśravas. See Veńa (??).
Vena (??), (who?), 3. 70.
Veńá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vena, variant of Prámśu, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 232.
Veńa (??), variant of Vena, son of Anga, and of the Vyása, respectively, P. 42; 3. 35.
Veńá, variant of Pará, a river, 2. 147.
Veńí, a river in India, 2. 150.
Venkas, a people, 2. 104, 105.
Venkaťas (??), variant of Venkas, 2. 104.
Venkaťa (??), a country, 2. 104.
Venkaťa, a hill in India, 2. 141.
Venkaťa Adhwarin, a modern author, referred to, 2. 134.
Venkaťádri, the temple of, in the Deccan, P. 34.
Veńu, son of Vaivaswata, the Manu, 3. 232.
Veńu, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 53, 54.
Veńuhaya, variant of Veńu, the Yádava king, 4. 53.
Veńuhotra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Dhŕishťaketu, son of Satyaketu, 4. 37–39.
Veńuhotŕi (??), variant of Veńuhotra, 4. 37.
Veńuká, variant of Renuká or Dheńuká, the river so called, 2. 199.
Veńumat, ruler over the kingdom of Veńumat, and son of Jyotishmat, king of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Veńumat, a division of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 195.
Vetála, his devotion to Deví, P. 90.

Vetálabhaťťa, an author, referred to the court of king Vikramáditya, P. 8.
Vetasiní (??), variant of Vedavatí, the river so called, 2. 145.
Vetravatí, Vetrávatí, the river now popularly called the Betwa, 2. 131, 143, 147, 340.
Vetravatí (??), variant of Chandrabhágá, 2. 147.
Veťťahaya (??), variant of Veńu, the Yádava king, 4. 53.
Vibhá, the same as Vibhávarí, 2. 240.
Vibhása, one of the seven suns, 5. 191.
Vibhávarí, Soma's city, where situated, 2. 240. Etymology of the word, 2. 342.
Vibhávasu, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Vibhávasu, 'fire,' 5. 197.
Vibhávasu (?), variant of Vibhása, 5. 191.
Vibhíshańa, a Rákshasa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Viśravas, son of Pulastya, 1. 154.
Vibhrája, son of Sukŕiti, son of Pŕithu, 4. 141.
Vibhu, a transformation of Vishńu, when he appeared as son of Vedaśiras and Tushitá, 3. 17.
Vibhu, Indra in the fifth Manwantara, 3. 9.
Vibhu, son of Prastáva, 2. 107.
Vibhu, variously genealogized, 4. 37, 38.
Vibhu, variant of Vipra, son of Srutanjaya, 4. 174.
Vibhúti, 'superhuman or divine power or dignity,' &c. &c., 2. 89; 3. 251; 4. 256.
Vibhúti, variant of Ativibhúti, (?) 3. 243.
Vibudha, son of Kŕita (?) or Kŕiti, son of Kírttiratha, 3. 331.
Vichakshus (??), variant of Nichakru, 4. 163, 164.
Vicháru (??), variant of Susheńa, son of Kŕishńa, 5. 78.
Vichitra, son of Rauchya, the Manu, 3. 28.
Vichitrá, variant of Pavitrá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vichitravírya, son of S'ántanu, 4. 157, 158.
Vidagdha, promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Vidáman (??), variant of Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Vidarbhas, a people, 2. 164; 5. 69.
Vidarbhas, variant of Sunayas, 2. 181.
Vidarbha, a king, father of Keśiní, 3. 297.
Vidarbha, son of Jyámagha, 4. 64, 66.
Vidarbha, a country, now called Berar, P. 107; 2. 144, 145, 157, 171, 173; 3. 285; 4. 112, 134; 5. 69–71.
Viddhisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Videhas, a people, 2. 165.
Videha, a country, 3. 221, 330; 4. 64, 84, 344.
Videhá (?), a city (?), 2. 341.
Videśa (?), a country, 4. 213. See Vidiśa.
Vidhátŕi, 'Brahmá, as protector,' 5. 15.

Vidhátṛi, son of Bhṛigu, 1. 118, 152, 157; 2. 307; 3. 118.
Vidhátṛi, the same as Vishńu, or an epithet of him, 5. 11 (where "Brahmá," in the text, must be wrong), 214.
Vidhideva (??), son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 110.
Vidhisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vidhṛiti, 'a holy ordinance,' 2. 338.
Vidhṛiti (??), variant of Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
Vidhu (??), variant of Vipra, son of of S'rutanjaya, 4. 174.
Vidiśa (?), Vidiśá (?), a country, 3. 221; 4. 191, 213. See Vaidiśá.
Vidiśá, a river in India, perhaps that now popularly called the Bess, 2. 150.
Vidisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vidmisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180, 181, 186.
Vidruma, a mountain in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Vidula, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
Vidupa, son of Durgama (?), son of Dhṛita, 4. 119.
Vidura, son of Kṛishńadwaipáyana, P. 41; 4. 158.
Vidúratha (who?), father of Sunandá, 3. 242.
Vidúratha, a king (who?), 3. 268; 4. 153; 5. 70.
Vidúratha, sprung from Púru, son of Jahnu, 4. 24.
Vidúratha, son of Bhajamána, 4. 99.
Vidúratha, son of Suratha, son of Jahnu, 4. 153.
Vidúratha (??), variant of Vipṛithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96.
Vidut (??), a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383.
Vidyás, certain branches of knowledge, of four kinds, particularized, 1. 148.
Vidyádharas, 'a kind of demigods,' 1. 82, 122; 5. 246.
Vidyádharís, 'a kind of demigoddesses,' 1. 135.
Vidyávatí, an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vidyudambhá (??), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
Vidyudambhas, a river in Kuśadwípa, 2. 196.
Vidyudushńá (?), variant of Vidyudambhas, 2. 196.
Vidyudwarńá (??), an Apsaras, 2. 82.
Vidyut, a Rákshasa, 2, 285, &c.
Vidyutparńá, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 82.
Vihangamas, a class of gods in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vijáti, according to the Linga-puráńa, son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 46.
Vijayas, a people, 2. 166.
Vijaya, variously genealogized, 3. 289.
Vijaya, son of Jaya, 3. 335.
Vijaya, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13, 14.
Vijaya, son of Jaya or Vijaya, 4. 43, 44. (Perhaps this is the same as Vijaya, son of Jaya, named above. The doubt here may begin as far back as Ane-

nas; for, by Anenas, son of Kshemári, and Anenas, son of Áyus, one and the same person may be intended.)
Vijaya, variously genealogized, 4. 125, 126.
Vijaya, an Andhra king, son of Yajnaśrí, &c., 4. 199, 201.
Vijaya, son of Kṛishńa and Jámbavatí, 5. 79.
Vijayá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kṛiśáśwa, 2. 29, 337; 3. 82.
Vijayá, wife of Sahadeva, son of Dasra, 4. 159.
Vijayanagara, a city in Southern India, P. 34.
Vijitáśwa, the same as Antardhána, son of Pṛithu, 1. 192.
Vijnána, 'internal sensation or intelligence,' 3. 210, 218; 5. 204.
Vijnáneśwara, a commentator on Yájnavalkya, 3. 102, 187.
Vikala, a measure of time, equivalent to six Práńas, 1. 48.
Vikala (??), variant of Vikṛiti, son of Jímúta, 4. 68.
Vikala (??), variant of Ivílaka, or Apílaka, 4. 196.
Vikalpas, variant of Vikalyas, 2. 178.
Vikalpa, what, in Vaidik literature, 3. 62, 69.
Vikalpa, what, in philosophy, 4. 241.
Vikalyas, a people, 2. 178.
Vikarńi (?), variant of Chakoraśátakarńin, 4. 197.
Vikartṛi, 'transformer,' 5. 90.
Vikáśa, what, in philosophy, 1. 29.
Vikeśí, wife of Śarva, the Rudra, and mother of Lohitánga, 1. 117; 2. 259.
Vikhanas, father of Vamra, 3. 337.
Vikramáditya, King, son of Gardabhila, P. 7-9; 1. 61, 62; 5. 337, 392. (Perhaps two persons are intended, and one of them fictitious.)
Vikramorvaśí, the, a drama, referred to, 2. 287; 4. 5.
Vikránta, a Prajápati, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 102.
Vikṛishna (?), variant of Gaurakṛishńa, 4. 200.
Vikṛita, son of Daksha, the Prajápati, 1. 103.
Vikṛiti, son of Jímúta, son of Vyoman, 4. 68.
Vikṛiti, what, in philosophy, 1. 76.
Vikukshi, surnamed Śaśáda, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 259-261, 297.
Vikuńt́há, wife of Śubhra, and mother of Vishńu, 3. 17; 4. 278.
Vilohita, variant of Vimohana, 2. 214 (where correct the spelling).
Vilomaka (?), variant of Viloman, 4. 97.
Viloman, a Yádava king, variously genealogized, 4. 97.
Vilwisára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 181.
Vimala, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vimati (??), variant of Viḿśati, 3. 260.
Vimochaní, a river in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 194.
Vimoha, the same as Vimohana, 2. 217.

Vimohana, a certain hell, 2. 214. See the last.
Vimśa, variously genealogized, 3. 242, 243.
Vimśaja, a certain king, 4. 212.
Vimśati, son of Ikshwáku, 3. 260.
Vimukti, what, in theology, 5. 242.
Víńá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Vinadí, a river in India, 2. 150.
Vinata, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinatá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, otherwise called Tárksha, P. 83; 2. 26, 28, 73; 3. 298.
Vinatáśwa, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinaya, 'prudence,' son of Dharma and Kriyá, 1. 110.
Vinaya, son of Sudyumna, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 237.
Vinda, son of Jayasena, the Ávantya, 4. 103; 5. 82.
Vindhusára (??), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 181.
Vindhyas, a race, 4. 213–215.
Vindhya, a mountain-range in Central India, P. 55, 107; 1. 181; 2. 113, 127, 128, 130, 141, 339; 3. 240, 260, 319; 4. 59, 77, 219, 221; 5. 387.
Vindhyachulikas (as, probably, the name should be written, and not Vindhyachulukas, Vindhyachulakas, or the like), a people, 2. 179.
Vindhyamauleyas, a people mentioned in the Márkańd́eya-puráńa, 2. 180.
Vindhyamúlikas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.
Vindhyapálakas, variant of Vindhyachulikas, 2. 179.
Vindhyaśakti, a certain king, 4. 210, 212, 213.
Vindhyasena (?), variant of Bimbisára, 4. 180.
Vindhyavásiní, a place near Mirzapore, on the Ganges, 4. 262.
Viníta, son of Pulastya, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 1. 155.
Vipápá, a river in India, 2. 143, 153, 340.
Vipápá, variant of Vipáśá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Vipápman (?), variant of Anenas, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Viparyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 69.
Vipáś, a river in India, 2. 121. (This is the ancient name of the Vipáśá.)
Vipáśá, a river in India, the Byáśá or Beas, popularly so called, 2. 143, 144, 169; 3. 170; 4. 118. (It is identified with the Hyphasis or Bibasis. And see the last article.)
Vipáśá, a river in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 192.
Vipaśchit, Indra in the second Manwantara, 3. 3.
Viplava, 'disappearance,' 3. 29.
Vipra, son of Ślishti, 1. 177.
Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Viprachitti, son of Kaśyapa and Danu, 1. 145, 148; 2. 30, 55, 70, 71; 5. 87. King of the Dánavas, 2. 86.
Viprachitti, an Apsaras, 2. 81, 83, 291.

Viprarshi, the same as Brahmarshi, 5. 121.
Vipŕishťa, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 111.
Vipŕithu, son of Chitraka, 4. 96; 5. 148.
Vipula, son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 109.
Vipula, a mountain serving as buttress to Mount Meru, to the west, 2. 111, 115.
Vipura, what, in philosophy, 1. 31, 32.
Víras, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the fourth Manwantara, 3. 7.
Víra, son of Swáyambhuva, 1. 108.
Víra, son of Gŕinjima (?), 4. 113.
Víra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5. 79.
Víra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Kŕishńa and Nágnajití or Satyá, 5. 79.
Vírá, a river in India, 2. 148.
Víra (?), variant of Vimśa, son of Kshupa, 3. 242.
Vírabhadra, created by Maheśwara or S'iva, is a subordinate of the goddess Deví, 1. 121, 128, 130, &c.; 4. 339. He mauls the gods and goddesses cruelly, 1. 131. See Pinákadhŕik.
Virádha, a Rákshasa slain by Ráma, 3. 316.
Vírahotras, variant of Vítihotras, 4. 58.
Vírahotra, variant of Vítihotra, 4. 57.
Viráj, 'Vishńu, as the first male,' 'Brahmá, the creator,' &c., 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, 172; 2. 229, 342; 3. 159.
Viráj, son of Nara, son of Gaya, 2. 107.
Virajas, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a class of gods in the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24. (On Viraja, as a corruption, see 2. 107, note †.)
Virája, the same as Brahmá, 3. 159.
Virája, a Prajápati, 3. 158, 159.
Viraja, son of Twashťŕi, 2. 107.
Viraja, father of Sudháman, 2. 262.
Viraja, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, disciple of Játúkarńya, 3. 48.
Virajá, wife of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 3. 164; 4. 45.
Virajá, mind-born daughter of the Ájyapas, 3. 164.
Viraja-loka, according to the Váyu-puráńa, a region tenanted by the Agnishwáttas, 3. 160.
Virajas, one of the saints called Kumáras, 1. 79.
Virajas, son of Paurńamása, son of Maríchi, 1. 153; 2. 262. See Vairája.
Virajas, son of Vasishťha, the Prajápati, 1. 155.
Virajas, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 12.
Virajas, son of Sávarńi, Manu of the eighth Manwantara, 3. 24.
Virajaska, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Virajas, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.

Víraka, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, a Ŕishi in the sixth Manwantara, 3. 14.
Víraṇa, (who?), father of Pushkarińí or Víraňí, 1. 178.
Víraňa, a patriarch, father of Asikní, 2. 12, &c. For his identity with Panchajana, see 2. 15.
Víraňa (??), variant of Víraňin, 3. 57.
Víranagara, a city lying on the river Deviká, 2. 330.
Víraňí, daughter (??) of some Víraňa, 1. 178. See Pushkariňí, her other name.
Víraňin, a promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, 3. 57.
Virankará, a river in India, 2. 149.
Víraratha, variant of Bahuratha, 4. 144.
Vírásana, a certain posture, in the Yoga philosophy, 3. 140; 5. 230.
Vírasena, father of a Nala, 3. 304.
Víravatí, a river in India, 2. 149.
Víravrata, according to the Bhágavata-puráňa, son of Madhu, son of Bindumat, 2. 107.
Víriňa (??), variant of Varuňa, ancestor of Pushkariňí, 1. 179.
Virochana, a Daitya, son of Prahláda, 1. 188; 2. 69; 3. 19, 23; 4. 123, 250; 5. 6.
Viruddhas, a class of gods in the tenth Manwantara, 3. 25.
Virúpa, son of Ambarísha, son of Nábhága, 3. 257.
Virúpáksha, a Rudra, 2. 25.
Virúpáksha, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70.
Víryadharas, a caste in Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 195.
Víryavat (??), variant of Dharmin, son of Bŕihadrája, 4. 169.
Víryavaṭ (?), variant of Vipra, son of Śrutanjaya, 4. 174.
Viś, the same as Vaiśya, 3. 86.
Viśada (??), variant of Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, 4. 140.
Viśákha, son of Kumára, son of Agni, 2. 23; 4. 283.
Viśákhá, an asterism, 2. 256, &c.; 3. 167.
Viśákhadhúpa (?), Viśákhapúpa (?), variants of Viśákharúpa (?), 4. 179.
Viśákharúpa (?), son of Pálaka, son of Pradyotana, 4. 179.
Viśákhasúpa (?), Viśákhayúpa (?), variants of Viśákharúpa (?), 4. 179.
Viśála, son of Triňabindu, son of Budha, 3. 243, 244, 246.
Viśálá, an Apsaras, 2. 82,
Viśálá, a name of Ujjayiní, 3. 221, 246.
Viśamana (??), variant of Viśasana, 2. 214.
Viśasana, a certain hell, 2. 214, 215, 218.
Visháḿsu (??), variant of Rushadgu, 4. 61.
Vishńu, a god of the first order. The same as Brahma, Íśwara, spirit; the cause of creation, preservation, and destruction; the parent of nature, and the material of the universe; the origin, end, and substance of the world, 1. 3–11. His nature, 1. 13, &c. Four forms of him,

1. 17, &c.; 2. 88. The same with Brahmá, Vishńu, and Śiva, as creator, preserver, and destroyer, respectively, 1. 41–43. He is all that is, with particulars, 5. 247, 248. He is one with Brahma, or supreme spirit, 2. 236. He is the asylum of all spirit and spirits, 5. 237. His energy encompasses the universe, 2. 232, &c. Particulars of its immanence, 2. 294, &c. He is the same as Áditya, the Sun, 3. 18. Forms of him in the four ages of the world, 3. 31, 32. Forms of him worshipped in different Varshas, 2. 125. He sleeps on the serpent Śesha, in the midst of the ocean, 5. 195. His world or station, where, 2. 230, 270. His ornaments and cognizances, 2. 94. Is incarnate as Kŕishńa and Balabhadra, 4. 258, 259. Is combined, in all forms, with Śrí, or Lakshmí, &c., 1. 118–120. Is worshipped in the form of Váyu, or Wind, by the inhabitants of Śálmala-dwípa, 2. 194. Is embodied in every Vyása, 3. 33. Is disguised under the form of Buddha, for the destruction of the Daityas, 5. 378. Remembrance of him is the best expiation, 2. 222, 223. How his true worshippers are recognizable, 3. 76. He is hymned by Pŕithiví, or Earth, 1. 59–61. He is lauded by the gods, 1. 139, 140; 4. 251–256. He is praised by Dhruva, 1. 169–173. Is hymned by the Prachetasas, 1. 196–198. Is praised by Akrúra, 5. 13–16. General laudation of him, closing the Vishńu-puráńa, 5. 254, 255. He is worshipped by Prahláda, 2. 36. The gods pray to him, 3. 201–205. He directs the gods to churn the ocean, 1. 142. He deceives the Daityas and the Dánavas, assisting him therein, 1. 143. Again he deceives the Daityas, 3. 206: and see Máyámoha and 5. 378, referred to already. Various names of him, Achyuta, Ananta, Govinda, Hŕishíkeśa, Keśava, Mádhava, Yajneśa, &c., 2. 313. He has a thousand names or epithets, 1. 5, 41. The word Vishńu expounded and etymologized, 1. 4, 5; 3. 19. Besides the names specified above, Vishńu is called Bhagavat, Bhúteśa, Hari, Íśa, Janárdana, Mahídhara, Makheśa, Murári, Nara, Náráyańa, Purusha, Purushottama, Śárngadhanwan, Śárngin, Satya, Satyasena, Śauri, Swadhá, Swáhá, Trivikrama, Tushita, Vaikuńtha, Vibhu, Vidhátŕi, Viśwabhávana, Viśwarúpa, Yajna, Yajnamúrti, Yajnapati, Yajnapuḿs, Yajna-purusha, Yajnárádhya, Yajneśwara, &c. &c.

Vishńu, an Áditya, 2. 27, 285, &c. Chief of the Ádityas, 2. 85.

Vishńu, a Ŕishi in the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.

Vishńu (?), variant of Dhŕishńa, son of Vaivaswata, 3. 13.

Vishńubhá, the same as S'ravańa, an asterism, 2. 276.
Vishńudharma, a composition, quoted, 2. 222.
Vishńudharmottara, a composition, quoted, 3. 339.
Vishńugupta, the same as Kaut́ilya, 4. 186.
Vishńu-loka, the site of, 2. 230. And see Vishńupada.
Vishńupada, 'the station of Vishńu,' its situation, 2. 270. It is represented as being a mountain, or as situated on one, in 4. 124 (note 1). And see Vishńuloka.
Vishńu-purána. Size of it, P. 24, 34, 35; 1. 9. Analysis of it, P. 92, &c. Its approximate age, P. 112. Its origin and extent, 3. 66. Merit of hearing it, 5. 246, &c. How communicated, 5. 250, &c. Its characteristics, &c., 5. 264, 272, 273, &c. &c. And see Vaishńava-purána.
Vishńuvŕiddhas, a race sprung from Vishńuvŕiddha, 3. 284.
Vishńuvŕiddha, son of Sambhúti, son of Purukutsa, according to the Linga-purána, 3. 284.
Vishńuyaśas, a Bráhman in whose family Kalki is to be born, 4. 229.
Vishṫaráśwa (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Vishwagjyotis, eldest of the hundred sons of S'atajit, son of Raja, 2. 107.
Viśoka, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Viśoká, 'exemption alike from infirmity and from grief,' 1. 91.
Viśránta, a king named in the Márkańd́eya-purána, 3. 11.
Viśravas, son of Pulastya, the Prajápati, 1. 10, 154; 3. 68, 246.
Viśruta, according to the Bhágavata-purána, incarnation of the Vasus, and son of Vasudeva, son of S'úra, 4. 111.
Viśruta (??), variant of S'ruta, son of Bhagíratha, 3. 303.
Viśruta (??), variant of Vibudha, 3. 332.
Viśrutavat, son of Mahaswat, 3. 325.
Vistára, 'diameter,' 2. 206.
Viśuddhas (??), variant of Viruddhas, the gods so called, 3. 25.
Viśwas (??), a class of subordinate gods, 3. 14; 5. 101, 143. See Viśwe devas.
Viśwá, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21. Mother of the Viśwe devas, 2. 21; 3. 191.
Viśwabhávana, a title of the god Vishńu, its import, &c., 1. 1–3.
Viśwabhávana, a Kumára, 1. 79.
Viśwáchí, an Apsaras, 2. 75, 81–83, 285, 288, 291, 293; 4. 48.
Viśwadevas, intending Viśwe devas, which see, and also 3. 178 (note ‖).
Viśwadhára, ruler over the realm of Viśwadhara, and son of Medhátithi, sovereign of S'ákadwípa, 2. 200.
Viśwadhára, a division of S'ákadwípa, 2. 200.

Viśwaga (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwagandhi (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), son of Príthu, son of Anenas, 3. 263.
Viśwagata (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwa-gochara, what, in philosophy, 5. 234.
Viśwaguńádarśa, the, a modern Sanskrit composition, referred to, 2. 134.
Viśwajit, son of Jayadratha, son of Bríhatkarman, 4. 140.
Viśwajit, son of Satyajit, son of Sunita, 4. 176.
Viśwajit (?), variant of Janamejaya, son of Dŕid'haratha, 4. 126.
Viśwaka (??), variant of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.
Viśwakarman, the architect of the gods, son of Prabhásá, the Vasu, 1. 145; 2. 24; 3. 70, 253, 272; 5. 344, 345. (A Viśwakarman, this, or some other, is named in 3. 20, &c.)
Viśwakarman (who?), father of Barhishmatí, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 2. 100.
Viśwakarman, 'wind,' 2. 83.
Viśwakarman, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297, 298; 5. 191.
Viśwakárya, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 298.
Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwaksena), Manu of the fourteenth Manwantara, according to some Puráńas, 3. 25.
Viśwaksena (rightly, Vishwaksena), son of Brahmadátta, 4. 142; 5. 158.
Viśwamahat, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of Viśwaśarman, and husband of Yaśodá, mind-born daughter of the Upahútas, 3. 163.
Viśwámitra, son of Gádhi, 3. 16; 4. 18. His descendants, 4. 25, &c. His elder sons cursed to become progenitors of most abject races, as Andhras, &c., 2. 170. A Rájarshi, or royal Ŕishi, 3. 68. He figures as Ŕishi in the current Manwantara, 3. 13. President over a month, 2. 285, &c. He is changed into a crane, by a curse, 3. 288. He raises Triśanku to heaven, 3. 285–287. He induces Kámadhenu, the cow, to produce certain nations for him, the Pahlavas, S'akas, &c., 3. 339. His variance with Vasisht'ha, P. 39, 56, 108; 1. 7; 3. 306; 4. 22. His Tírtha, 2. 150. See also 3. 15, 315; 4. 19, 22, 39, 51, 138; 5. 141.
Viśwámitrá, a river in India, 2. 150.
Viśwananda, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.
Viswara, a technicality of the Yoga philosophy, 1. 32.
Viśwarúpa, 'universal substance,' &c., an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 42; 4. 257.

Viśwarúpa, self-born son of Twashtŕi, the Rudra, 2. 24.

Viśwarúpa (??), variant of Virúpa, son of Ambarísha, 3. 257.

Viśwarúpadhara, rendered by "universal," 4. 257 (note *).

Viśwarúpin, rendered by "who is the substance of all things," 5. 103.

Viśwasaha, variously genealogized, 3. 311, 314.

Viśwasaha, son of Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 323; 5. 391.

Viśwasáhwan (??), variant of Viśrutavat, 3. 325; 5. 391.

Viśwaśarman, father of Viśwamahat, according to the Váyu-puráńa, 3. 163 (note ||).

Viśwaspháńi, Viśwasphárńi (??), Viśwaspháťi (??), variants of Viśwasphaťika, 4. 217.

Viśwasphaťika, a king in Magadhá, 4. 216; 5. 392.

Viśwasphíńi (??), Viśwasphúrji (??), variants of Viśwasphaťika, 4. 217.

Viśwasphúrti (??), variant of Viśwasphaťika, 4. 217, 219, 222.

Viśwátman, rendered by "universal spirit," 5. 201.

Viśwatryarchas, a certain ray of the sun, 2. 297; 5. 191 (where correct Viśwavyarchas).

Viśwavada, a Veda of the Magas, 5. 383. (It has been identified with the Viśparad of the Zoroastrians.)

Viśwávasu, two Gandharvas so called, 1. 122, 144, 190; 2. 285, &c.; 4. 7.

Viśwávasu, one of the Viśwe devas, 3. 192.

Viśwávasu, son of Jamadagni, 4. 20.

Viśwávasu, son of Purúravas, son of Budha, 4. 13.

Viśwavyachas (??), or "Sun" (??), 2. 83. (Error for Viśwavarchas?)

Viśwáyus, son of Purúravas, son of Búdha, 4. 13.

Viśwe, 5. 101 (note *). See Viśwe devas.

Viśwe devas (not Viśwadevas: see 3. 178, note ||), certain gods. Sons of Dharma and Viśwá, 2. 21, 22. Specified as five, ten, twelve, &c., by various Puráńas, 2. 22; 3. 189–192. Eight personages, and the Áswins, named together in the Ŕig-veda, are considered as Viśwe devas, 3. 179. Daily offerings to them, 2. 22; 3. 179. They are worshipped at Śráddhas, 3. 158, 178. See also 1. 141, 142; 3. 15, 87, 113, 149, 154, 179–181, 185, 186, 188; 5. 247. It is vaguely rendered "all the gods," in 3. 118, 119, 182; and see 3. 185, text and note ‡. See, further, Vaiśwadeva, Vaiśwadevika, Viśwas, Viśwadevas, and Viśwe.

Viśweśá, the same as Viśwá, in two Puráńas, 2. 21.

Viśweśa, a philosophical term, 1. 31.

Víťá, what, as variously explained, 2. 104.

Vítahavya, son of Sunaya, son of Ŕita, 3. 335.

Vítahavya, (who ?), a king of the Haihayas, who became a Bráhman, 4. 40.

Vítahotras, a dynasty named with the Bŕihadrathas, 4. 178.

Vítahotra (??), variant of Vainahotra, 4. 38.

Vítahotra (??), variant of Vítihotra, 4. 57.

Vitala, a Pátála, or underworld, 2. 209.

Vítamaya (??), variant of Abhayada, 4. 127.

Vítaśokha, a town in Sailílávatí, 2. 165.

Vitastá, a river, the Jhelam or Hydaspes, 2. 121, 144, 339; 4. 118.

Vitatha, successor of some Bharata, 4. 38.

Vitatha, the same as Bharadwája, son of Bŕihaspati, 4. 134-136, 139.

Víthí, 'a triad of asterisms,' 2. 267, &c. The Víthís are sons of Bhŕigu, 2. 276, 337.

Vitihotras, a tribe of Haihayas dwelling near the Vindhya mountains, 4. 58, 59.

Vítihotras, a dynasty comprehending twenty kings, 4. 184.

Vítihotra, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Priyavrata, and once king of Pushkara-dwípa, 2. 100, 203.

Vítihotra, son of Indrasena, son of Púrva, 3. 335.

Vítihotra, son of Sukumára, 4. 37.

Vítihotra, son of Tálajangha, son of Jayadhwaja, 4. 57.

Vitŕishńá, a river in Sálmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Vivádabhangárńava, a very modern digest of law, referred to, 3. 103.

Viváhu, a mind-born son of Brahmá, 1. 79.

Vivaswat, 'the Sun,' son of Kaśyapa and Aditi, 3. 20, 230, 231. Called son of Brahmá, 3. 343: and see 3. 297, note ‡, throughout. Is called, in the Váyu-puráńa, a Prajápati, 1. 102. Yama is his son, 5. 48. Is reckoned an Áditya, 2. 27, 259, 285, &c.; 3. 56, 116. Is counted among the Lokapálas, and, as such, has a city near Mount Meru, 2, 118. See Vaivaswata, the Manu, his son.

Vivaswat (??), variant of Havishmat, 3. 14.

Viveka, what, in philosophy, 5. 210.

Viviktanáman, ruler over the kingdom of Viviktanáman, and son of Hiráńyaretas, sovereign of Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Viviktanáman, a region in Kuśa-dwípa, 2. 197.

Vivilaka (??), Vivilika (??), variants of Ivílaka, 4. 196.

Viviḿśas, a caste in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.

Viviḿśa, son of Viḿśa, 3. 243.

Viviḿśati, in the Bhágavata-puráńa, instead of Viviḿśa, 3. 243.

Viyati, Viyáti (??), son of Nahusha, son of Áyus, 4. 45, 46.

Vod́hu, son of Brahmá, in Sweta-dwípa, 2. 200.

Vraja, son of Havirdhána, 1. 193.

Vraja, a district in India, 4. 276,

281, 282, 287–289, 296, 306, 308, 312, 316, 321–323, 326, 331, 335, 342; 5. 11, 64, 68.
Vrata, son of Chákshusha, the Manu, 1. 178.
Vráta, an observance of a specific kind, P. 63, 64, 82, 84, 99.
Vrata (??), variant of Darva, 4. 121.
Vratacharyá, translated by "the diligent observance of self-denial," 5. 181.
Vrateyu, son of Raudráśwa, 4. 128, 129.
Vŕiddha-cháńakya, the, an ancient composition, referred to, 4. 42.
Vŕiddha Garga, an astronomer, 2. 255.
Vŕiddhakarman, variant of Viśwasaha, 3. 314.
Vŕiddhaśarman (who?), 3. 164.
Vŕiddhaśarman, son of Ilavila, 3. 311, 314.
Vŕiddhaśarman, a Kárúsha king, 4. 103.
Vŕiddhaśarman (??), variant of Kshattravŕiddha, son of Áyus, 4. 30.
Vŕiddhi-śráddha, 'a sacrifice on an accession of prosperity,' &c., 3. 99, 147, 149.
Vŕijinavat (??), Vŕijinivat (??), Vŕijínivat (??), variants of Vŕijinívat, 4. 61.
Vŕijinívat, son of Kroshťu, 4. 61.
Vŕikas, a people, 2. 179.
Vŕika, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Pŕithu, son of Vena, 1. 192.
Vŕika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Vŕika, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, son of Devamíďhusha, son of Śúra, 4. 101.
Vŕika, son of Kŕishńa and Mitravindá, 5. 79. But son of Kŕishńa and Mádrí, 5. 107.
Vŕikadevá, daughter of Devaka, son of Áhuka, and wife of Vasudeva, son of Śúra, 4. 98.
Vŕikadeví (??), variant of Vŕikadevá, 4. 110.
Vŕikala, son of Ślishťi, 1. 177.
Vŕikatejas, son of Ślishťi, 1. 177.
Vŕikshas (?), variant of Kŕishńas, the name of a caste in Śálmaladwípa, 2. 194.
Vŕindávana, a certain famous forest, P. 22, 66, 110; 4. 246, 282, 283, 286, 325, 329, 335, 339; 5. 65, 285, 345.
Vŕisha, Indra of the eleventh Manwantara, 3. 26.
Vŕisha, according to the Linga-puráńa, son of Nŕiga or Nabhaga, 3. 335.
Vŕisha, son of Bharata, son of Tálajangha, 4. 57.
Vŕisha, according to the Harivaḿśa, son of Vŕishasena, 4. 126.
Vŕisha, son of Kŕishńa and Kálindí, 5, 79.
Vŕisha, son of Kŕishńa and Satyá, 5. 79.
Vŕisha, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vŕisha (??), variant of Vŕika, son of Vijaya, 3. 289.
Vŕisha (??), variant of Vŕishańa, son of Śúrasena, 4. 57.
Vŕisha (??), variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kŕikańa, 4. 72.

Vŕishabha, king of kine, 2. 85.
Vŕishabhá, a river in India, 2. 152, 340.
Vŕishabhá, the same as Árshabhí, 2. 276.
Vŕishabha, the older word for Ŕishabha, the mountain so called, 2. 340.
Vŕishabha (?), variant of Vŕishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Vŕishabha (?), variant of Ŕishabha, son of Kuśágra, 4. 150.
Vŕishadarbhas, a people sprung from Vŕishadarbha, 4. 121.
Vŕishadarbha, son of S'ibi, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Vŕishadevá (?), variant of Vŕikadevá, 4. 98.
Vŕishaká, a river in India, 2. 154.
Vŕishakáhwayá (?), a river in India, 2. 154.
Vŕishákapi, a Rudra, 2. 24, 25.
Vŕishalí, definition of, 3. 176.
Vŕishańa, son of Arjuna, son of Kŕitavírya, 4. 57.
Vŕishańa (?), according to some authorities, son of Madhu, 4. 58. (The better reading seems to be Vŕishńi.)
Vŕishaparvan, a Dánava, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 70; 4. 46, 47, 132.
Vŕishasá, variant of Vŕishaká, 2. 154.
Vŕishasena, son of Karńa, 4. 126.
Vŕishńis, a people, 2. 159; 5. 150, 159.
Vŕishńis, a family sprung from Vŕishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58.
Vŕishńi, son of Madhu, 4. 58; 5. 56, 110, 163.
Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, son of Kratha, 4. 68.
Vŕishńi, son of Satwata, 4. 71, 73, 74, 93, 116.
Vŕishńi, son of Bhajamána, son of Satwata, 4. 72.
Vŕishńi, son of Anamitra, 4. 94.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vishńu, the Ŕishi so called, 3. 26.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vŕishańa, son of Arjuna, 4. 57.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Pŕiśni, 4. 94.
Vŕishńi (?), variant of Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishńimat, son of S'uchiratha, 4. 164.
Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishťadharma, variant of Dŕishťaśarman, 4. 96.
Vŕishťi (?), variant of Vŕishťa, son of Kukura, 4. 97.
Vŕishťimat (?), variant of Vŕishńimat, 4. 164.
Vŕita (?), variant of Vŕishńi, son of Kunti, 4. 68.
Vŕita (?), variant of Mŕidura, 4. 96.
Vŕita (?), variant of Dhŕita, son of Dharma, 4. 119.
Vŕitaka (?), variant of Vŕika, son of Ruruka, 3. 289.
Vŕiteyu (?), variant of Ghŕiteyu, 4. 129.
Vŕitra, an Asura or demon slain by Indra, P. 40, 56; 2. 79; 4. 258; 5. 354.
Vŕitraghní, a river in India, 2. 155.
Vŕitrahan, an epithetical designation of Indra, 5. 354.

Vŕitraripu, an epithetical designation of Indra, 4. 258.
Vŕitti, variant of Dhŕiti, wife of the Rudra Manu, 1. 117.
Vyádhi, 'disease,' son of Mŕityu, 1. 112.
Vyághra, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.
Vyághraśweta, variant of Vyághra, 2. 292.
Vyághrívan (?), variant of Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vyáhŕitis, three certain mystical terms so called, 3. 38, 39.
Vyákaraňa, 'grammar,' an Anga of the Vedas, 3. 67.
Vyakta, what, in philosophy, P. 94; 1. 15, 19.
Vyála, the term defined, 3. 138.
Vyámas, a class of Pitŕis, allotted to the lowest castes, 3. 163, 339.
Vyaḿśa, son of Viprachitti, 2. 71.
Vyangala (?), variant of Varánga, 4. 211.
Vyanjana, 'pot-herbs and the like,' 3. 181.
Vyápin, what, in philosophy, 1. 201.
Vyápta (??), variant of Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyáptimátra, what, in philosophy, 2. 91.
Vyása. The generic name of a transformation of Vishňu, and arranger of the Vedas, in every Dwápara age, 3. 33. The sixth Vyása, a Ŕishi, son of Paráśara and Satyavatí, in the current Dwapara age, especially so called, P. 17; 3. 23; 4. 150, 158: see Bádaráyaňa, Dwaipáyana, and Kŕishňadwaipáyana. Of his son, Śuka, P. 40, 46; 4. 142: and see Śuka. His conjectured time, 4. 232. The twenty-eighth Vyásas, their names, &c., 3. 33-37. The present Vyása communicates the Kriyá-yoga-sára to Jaimini, P. 33. He distributes the Veda, P. 39; 3. 43. He teaches the Bhágavata-puráňa to Śuka, P. 46. He arranges the Vedas, Itihásas, and Puráňas, P. 98; 3. 41, 42. He gives an account of the Magas to Sámba, 5. 383, 384. See also 4. 161, 162; 5. 160-162, 167, 180, 181, 184, 278.
Vyása-gítá, the, a part of the Kúrma-puráňa, P. 79.
Vyása-sútra, the, quoted, 3. 224.
Vyashŕi, mystical explanation of, 5. 215.
Vyatala (??), variant of Atala, 2. 209.
Vyatipáta, Vyatípáta, what, in astrological terminology, 3. 163, 169.
Vyavasáya, 'perseverance,' son of Dharma, the Prajápati, 1. 110.
Vyaya, what, in philosophy, 1. 27.
Vyoma (??), variant of Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyoman, son of Daśárha, 4. 68.
Vyoman, the same as Ákáśa, 5. 254. And see Kha.
Vyomin, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Vyúha, the technicality explained, 5. 16.
Vyúkas (?), variant of Śakas, 2. 179.

Vyushta, son of Pushpárńa, 1. 178.

Vyushti, part of the day, 2. 249.

War. Between the gods and the demons, 3. 201. Between the same, in the Tretá age, 3. 261. Between the gods and the Daityas, an account of Tárá's being abducted by Soma, 4. 3.

Water. Produced from the rudiment of taste, producing the rudiment of smell, &c., 1. 35, 36. Why the waters are called Nárán, 1. 56.

Wife, due qualifications required in a wife, 3. 101–105.

Wind or air. See Váyu.

Wine from the Kadamba-tree, 5. 66.

World, the. Its dimensions, 2. 205, 206. The destruction of it, 5. 190, &c.

Wrestling, modes of, 5. 36–38.

Yádavas. A tribe descended from Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 58. They become very numerous, 4. 114. They go to Prabhása, 5. 146, 147. There, Kŕishńa and Dáruka excepted, they are destroyed, 5. 149. See also P. 12, 43; 2. 159; 4. 59, 65, 77, 78, &c., 87, 88, &c., 113, &c., 246, 271, 280, 335, 337; 5. 34, 45, 46, 50, 52–56, 70, 84, 86, 105, 112, 123, 130, 131, 138, 140, &c. &c., 382. And see Yadus.

Yadus, a people, 4. 217; 5. 64. See Yádavas.

Yadu, son of Yayáti, 4. 46. He is king of the south, 4. 49. His descendants, 4. 52, &c., 3. 289, 319; 4. 47, &c., 61, 247; 5. 44, 46, 53, 56, 58, 63, 112, 131, 137, &c. &c., 382.

Yadu, according to the Mahábhárata, son of Vasu, son of Kŕitaka, 4. 149.

Yadu (??), variant of Turvasu, 4. 116.

Yadudhra (??), variant of Mahámuni, a Ŕishi, 3. 11.

Yadu-nandana, an epithet of Akrúra, 5. 5.

Yajna, 'sacrifice,' son of Ruchi, 1. 108. He marries his twin sister, Dakshińá, 'donation to a Bráhman,' 1. 108. Is personified as sacrifice, and is decapitated, 1. 131. Furnished with the head of a deer, he is transformed, by Brahmá, into the constellation Mŕigaśiras, 1. 132. The principal kinds of Yajnas or sacrifices, 3. 40, 93, 112–114.

Yajna, a form of Vishńu, 3. 15, 16.

Yajna, son of Anantaka, 4. 63.

Yajnabáhu, son of Priyavrata, and king of S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 100, 195.

Yajnahòtra, son of Auttami, and a Ŕishi in the third Manwantara, according to the Bhágavata-puráńa, 3. 7.

Yajnakŕita, son of Vijaya, son of Sanjaya, 4. 44.

Yajnamúrti, 'the form or personification of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 61.

Yajnapati, an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 60; 5. 177.

Yajnápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 285, &c.

Yajna-puḿs, 'the male of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 5. 200.

Yajnapurusha, 'the male or soul of sacrifice,' an epithet of Vishńu, 1. 61, 163 (note *), 180, 181; 2. 136; 3. 237; 4. 14; 5. 2, 4.

Yajnárádhya, 'who is to be propitiated by sacrifice,' a title of Vishńu, 1. 61.

Yajnaśarman (??), variant of Kshatravŕiddha, 4. 30.

Yajnaśrí, son of S'ivaskandha, &c., 4. 198, 201, 203.

Yajnaśrísátakarńi, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 198, 202.

Yajnaśríśátakarńika, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 201.

Yajnaśrísátakarńin, variant of Yajnaśrí, 4. 198.

Yájnavalkyas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.

Yájnavalkya, an ancient writer on law, referred to, P. 60. See Yájnavalkya-smŕiti.

Yájnavalkya, disciple of Báshkali, and promulgator of the Ŕig-veda, 3. 44. He defeats S'ákalya in a disputation, and the latter thereupon dies, 3. 45.

Yájnavalkya, a Ŕishi, son of Brahmaráta, disciple of Vaiśampáyana, early promulgator of the White Yajur-veda, &c., 3. 52, 53, 323, 324. He propitiates the Sun, in order to recover possession of the lost texts of the Yajur-veda, and to a favourable result, 3. 55-57. He has a dispute with Vaiśampáyana, 4. 162.

Yájnavalkya, a writer on the Yoga philosophy, quoted, or referred to, 5. 228, 230.

Yájnavalkya-smŕiti, the, a code of law, referred to, or quoted, &c., 2. 343; 3. 89, 90, 99, 101, 102, 104, 112, 126, 148, 151, 169, 173, 177, 178, 184, 187, 338.

Yajnaváma, son of Parvasa, 1. 153, 155.

Yajna-vidyá, rendered "knowledge or performance of religious rites," 1. 148.

Yajneśa, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithet or title of Vishńu, 1. 124 (note †); 2. 313. And see Yajneśwara.

Yajneśwara, 'lord of sacrifice,' an epithetical designation of Vishńu, 3. 183; 5. 200, 253. And see Yajneśa and the synonymous Makheśa.

Yajnopeta, variant of Yajnápeta, a Rákshasa, 2. 292, 293.

Yajur-veda, the. Its origin from Brahmá's southern mouth, 1. 84. It was the original Veda, 3. 43. Its composition, and the division of it into four Vedas, 3. 43. The Saḿhitás and teachers of it, 3. 52-57. The Taittiríya, or Black Yajur, Veda, 3. 54; 4. 162. The Vájasanayi, or White Yajur, Veda, 3. 57; 4. 162. See also 1. 171; 5. 200. And see Yajus.

Yajus, equivalent to Yajur-veda, 3. 57, &c. Etymology of the word, 3. 43, 44.
Yajus (??), variant of Mahámuni, a Ṙishi, 3. 11.
Yajwin, correctly, 'sacrificing priest,' 2. 136.
Yakṙillomans, a people, 2. 166.
Yakshas, a sort of gods. Their origin from Brahmá, 1. 83. Sprung from Kaśyapa and Khasá, 2. 75. Their king, Kubera, 1. 122; 2. 86. Twelve of them named, 2. 285–289. Etymology of the word, 1. 83. See also 1. 82, 188; 2. 284; 3. 116, 119, 203; 4. 52, 250, 323; 5. 59, 94, 234, 236, 246, 247, 251. And see Grámańís, a synonym of Yakshas, and also 3. 255, (note *). (In 4. 266, Yakshas is vaguely represented by "fiends.")
Yaksha, son of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, and, by one account, progenitor of the Yakshas, 2. 75.
Yaksha, son of S'waphalka, 4. 95.
Yakshman, consumption personified (?), 3. 119.
Yámas, a class of gods in the Manwantara of Swáyambhuva, sons of Yajna and Dakshińá, twins, 1. 109, 166; 3. 2 (where correct the spelling); 5. 390. They reside in Mahar-loka, 2. 227.
Yama, son of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 3. 20. God of hell, 2. 216; 3. 21. King of the Pitṙis, 2. 85. He obtains the rank of Lokapála, 2. 118; 3. 21. His city, Saṁyamaní, where, 2. 12, 118, 239, 240. It is visited by Kṙishńa, 5. 48. His place in the S'iśumára, 2. 308. Is presiding deity over Bharańí, the asterism, 2. 337. He bears a club, which, in combat, Kṙishńa, with his own, knocks down and breaks, 5. 100. On another occasion, Vírabhadra breaks it, 1. 131. He reviles Chháyá, and would kick her; she curses him with sores and worms in the leg; his father gives him a cock to eat the worms, &c., 3. 21. See also 1. 119, 142, 180; 2. 34; 4. 133, 241, 258; 5. 15, 207. How men may free themselves from subjection to him, 3. 74, &c. Yama has the epithets of Antaka, Dharmarája, Pretarája, S'ráddhadeva, which see. (In 3. 34, the Translator wrongly identifies Mṙityu with him.)
Yama, an ancient lawgiver, quoted, or referred to, 3. 96, 100.
Yama (who?), father of Iliná, 4. 131.
Yama, the term, as used in ethics, defined, 3. 77; 5. 222, 227, 230, 240.
Yáma, 'a watch of the day or night,' 1. 48.
Yama (??), variant of Dama, son of Narishyanta, 3. 336.
Yamadútas, Kauśika Bráhmans, 4. 28.
Yama-dwípa, an island, probably fabulous, 2. 129.
Yama-gítá, a passage in the Vishńu-puráńa, so called, 3. 79.

Yamakoťi, a city in Bhadráśwa, 2. 207. See the two next names following.
Yamakoťipattana, the same as Yamakoťi, 2. 111.
Yamakoťipurí, the same as Yamakoťi, 2. 113.
Yámalas, an heretical sect, P. 80; 5. 286, 287, 375, 380.
Yámí, Yámi, 'night,' daughter of Daksha, and wife of Dharma, 2. 21, 23, 337.
Yamí, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjná, 3. 20. See Yamuná, intending the same.
Yáminí, daughter of Daksha, and wife of Kaśyapa, son of Maríchi, 2. 28.
Yámunas, a people, 2. 171.
Yámuna, a mountain named in the Rámáyańa, 2. 171.
Yamuná, daughter of Vivaswat and Sanjná, and one with the river now popularly called the Jumna, 3. 20; 5. 82. Kŕishńa's compulsion with her, 5. 65–68, 130. She meets him at Indraprastha, and claims him as husband, 5. 82. See also 1. 165; 2. 121, 142, 148, 171; 3. 257; 4. 40, 269, 286–288, 295, 322, 327; 5. 11, 17, 249. Other names of the Yamuná are Kálindí and Tápí.
Yámya, Yámyá, the same as Bharańí, the asterism, 2. 265, 266, 277, 337.
Yantramáti (??), son of Swátisheńa, 4. 202.
Yaśas, 'reputation,' son of Dharma, 1. 111.
Yáska, an ancient author, quoted, or referred to, 2. 121; 3. 18, 46, 48, 54; 5. 178.
Yaśodá, mind-born daughter of the Upahútas, certain Pitŕis, and wife of Viśwamahat, 3. 163, 164.
Yaśodá, wife of Nanda, the cowherd who fosters Kŕishńa, 4. 111. She brings forth Yoganidrá, who is changed for Kŕishńa, 4. 270. See also 4. 261, 265, 276, 279, 280, 288–290, 296, 335.
Yaśodeví, wife of Bŕihanmanas, son of Bŕihadbhánu, 4. 125.
Yaśodhara, son of Kŕishńa and Rukmińí, 4. 112.
Yaśodhará, wife of Sahishńu, son of Pulaha, 1. 155.
Yaśonandi, a king named in the Bhágavata-puráńa, 4. 211.
Yátaná, 'torture,' daughter of Mŕityu, 1. 111.
Yathá-sankhyá, a rhetorical figure of speech, exemplified, 5. 191.
Yati, Yáti (??), son of Nahusha, son of Áyus and Prabhá, 4. 45, 46.
Yati, 'one who practises self-constraint,' 1. 155; 3. 177; 5. 200, 230.
Yatidharman (??), variant of Dŕishťaśarman, 4. 96.
Yátrá-śráddha, 'a Śráddha held by a person going on a journey,' 3. 147.
Yátudhánas, a sort of demons, sprung from Kaśyapa and Surasá, 2. 74. Twelve of them enumerated, 2. 291, 292, where they are made one with Rá-

kshasas. See also 2. 284; 3. 183, 196.
Yaudheyas, a people founded by Nriga, son of Uśínara, 4. 121.
Yaudheya, son of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.
Yaudheya, a kingdom named in the Váyu-puráńa, 4. 122.
Yaudheyí, wife of Yudhishthira, 4. 159.
Yauvanáśwa, patronym of Ambarísha, 3. 280, 281; 5. 391.
Yavakshá, a river in India, 2. 151.
Yavanas, a people, or peoples, sprung from Turvasu, 4. 117. Identified with the Ionians or Greeks, &c., 2. 130, 162, 181; 3. 292. Dwelling to the west, of Bharatavarsha, 2. 129. Kings of their race, 4. 203, 206, 208, 209, 211. Sagara opposes them, 3. 291. He makes them shave their heads entirely, 3. 294. Characterized as "wise and pre-eminently brave," 2. 339. Pushpamitra engages with them on the Indus, 4. 191. See also 2. 182, 184; 3. 290, 295; 5. 53–58.
Yavana, an Asura, the same as Kálayavana, 5. 54.
Yavanáśwa (??), variant of Yuvanáśwa, 3. 263.
Yavayasa, ruler over the realm of Yavayasa, and son of Idhmajihwa, king of Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Yavayasa, a region in Plaksha-dwípa, 2. 193.
Yavínara, son of Dwimídha, son of Bhalláta, 4. 142.
Yavínara (??), variant of Pravíra, son of Haryaśwa, 4. 144.
Yavíyasí, 'a very young woman, 3. 102.
Yayáti, son of Nahusha, son of Ambarísha, 3. 314; 4. 1. 45–53, 117, 120, 240; 5. 45.
Yayu, a horse of the Moon, 2. 299.
Year. Of mortals, 1. 49. Of the gods, 1. 49. Of the Rishis, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Dhruva, 1. 49 (note 1). Of Brahmá, 1. 53. Of a Manu, 1. 54. Years of five kinds, namely, Saṁvatsara, Parivatsara, Idwatsara, Anuvatsara, and Vatsara. 2. 254, 255.
Yoga, 'contemplative devotion, resulting in mystical union.' Personified as son of Dharma, 1. 111. How Yoga is effected, 2. 92, 93. Some particulars regarding it, 1. 164. The Yoga philosophy, 3. 325; 4. 253. Certain terms of the Yoga philosophy, 2. 90. The practice explained at length, 5. 225, &c. &c. Etymology of the term, 5. 226. See also P. 14, 29, 38, 43, 70, 79, 81, 89; 1. 163; 2. 61, 270, 328; 3. 323; 5. 216, &c. &c. And see Pátanjala and Patanjali.
Yogácháras, a Bauddha sect, 3. 210.
Yoga-gámin, rendered by "endowed with magic power," 5. 110.
Yoganidrá, 'personified delusion.' Sprung from Vishńu, 4. 260. His ministress, 4. 111. Her exploits, as Durgá, 4. 261. She is born of Yaśodá, 4. 264. Her

further proceedings, mockery of Kaḿsa, and disappearance, 4. 269–271. And see 5. 195, text and note **. Other names of Yoganidrá are Mahámáyá and Nidrá; and she is called Ambiká, Áryá, Bhadrá, Bhadrakálí, Durgá, Kshemankarí (or Kshemakarí), Kshemyá, Vedagarbhá, also, 4. 262.

Yogasiddhá, sister of Bṛihaspati, son of Angiras, and wife of Prabhása, a Vasu, 2. 24.

Yoga-tárá, the term defined, 3. 167.

Yoga-yuj, 'a novice in the practice of Yoga,' 5. 228, 234, 237.

Yogin, 'a performer of Yoga.' How he attains final liberation, 2. 89, &c. Yogins of two classes, the novice and the adept, 5. 228. See also P. 38; 1. 154; 2. 271; 3. 175, 180, 188; 4. 306, 307; 5. 4, 57, 61, &c., 200, 231, 233, 241, 253, 291.

Yokhalu (??), variant of Gokhalu, 3. 46.

Yonarája, a king named in an old Hindu inscription, 2. 181.

Yoní, a river in S'álmala-dwípa, 2. 194.

Yoni-śástras, certain scriptures so called, 5. 287 (where correct the spelling), 288.

Yudakas (??), variant of Padukas, 4. 221.

Yuddha, according to the Váyu-puráńa, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhamushṫi, son of Ugrasena, son of Áhuka, 4. 99.

Yuddhasṫishṫi (??), variant of Yuddhamushṫi, 4. 99.

Yudhájit, variously genealogized, 4. 73, 74, 94.

Yudhájita (??), variant of Yudhájit, 4. 94.

Yudhishṫhira, son of Páńd'u and Pṛithá, 4. 101, 102. His children, 4. 159. See also P. 65 (where correct the spelling); 4. 113, 232, 234, 241, 321; 5. 134, 167.

Yuga, 'cycle.' One of five years, 2. 255. The Maháyuga, its length, 1. 50. The four Yugas termed Kṛita, Tretá, Dwápara, and Kali, their duration, &c., 1. 49, &c.

Yuga, a measure of spatial length, 'four cubits,' 3. 144 (note *).

Yugádya, the term defined, 3. 168.

Yugandharas, variant of Dhurandharas, 2. 162.

Yugandhara, son of Túńi, 4. 93.

Yukta, a Ṛishi in the fourteenth Manwantara, 3. 29.

Yuvanáśwa, son of Árdra, son of Viśwagaśwa (rightly, Vishwagaśwa), 3. 263.

Yuvanáśwa, variously genealogized, 3. 265–268, 280–282, 297; 4. 14. (Possibly, two persons are intended.)

Yuyudhan (??), variant of Sudhanwan, son of S'áświata, 3. 334.

Yuyudhána, son of Satyaka, son of S'ini, 4. 93; 5. 148. See Sátyaki.

Zoroaster and the Magas or Magi, 5. 383.

ON CERTAIN ERRATA, &c.

With few exceptions, it is only of proper names that account is taken in what follows. Moreover, it is not professed that the illustrations of the points treated of are by any means exhaustive.

Professor Wilson, in the work here edited, usually employed *ri* to represent equally a vowel and the combination of the Nágarí symbols for *r* and *i*. To represent the former, I have substituted *ṛi*. Again, where, in his translettering, he did not entirely ignore *visarga*,[1] he allowed a simple *h* to stand for it. I have preferred *h'*. A third alteration which I have introduced consists in denoting *anuswára*, followed by a nasal, a sibilant, *y*, or *h*, by *ḿ*,—used elsewhere, also,—and not by *n*.

As to accents and diacritical marks, I have supplied many thousands which before were wanting. Of the former I have, besides, removed a great many which were intrusive, and not a few of the latter, as well. Further, in Atáviśikharas (*sic*),[2] for Aťavíśikharas, 2. 169, and in Vyushtá (*sic*), for Vyushťi, 2. 249, the dash belonging to a consonant was shifted to the vowel following it; while in Játahaśiní (*sic*), for Jálahásiní, 4. 112, and in Srijávańa (*sic*),[3] for Śrijavána, 1. 152, the accent of a vowel was transferred to a consonant.

---

[1] For instances where he so ignores it, see the middle of p. 261, *infra*.

[2] This is intended to indicate, that the word which it follows is recognized as containing some deviation from accuracy over and above that for which it is topically adduced. Thus, in Atáviśikharas, the first *i* is unaccented.

In Professor Wilson's own Index, we have Aťiviśikharas, in which, compared with the name as given in his text, one mistake is redressed, one is added, and one is repeated.

That Index, while silently amending a host of minor faults, originates perhaps an equal number, if not even more.

[3] Śrijávańa is the still more erroneous form which Professor Wilson inserts in his Index.

Numerous errors which I have rectified may be traceable, as many of those just adverted to are unquestionably traceable, to the indistinct way in which Professor Wilson wrote certain letters, to his momentary forgetfulness, or else to his negligence in correcting the press.

His *a* and *ú* were, I conjecture, often much alike.[1] If so, we may see why we find Anavinda, for Anuvinda, 4. 103; Dhúti (*sic*),[2] for what he would optionally have written Dhátá (my Dhátŕi), 2. 27; Kroshŕi, 4. 53;[3] Mańidhanu (*sic*), for Mańidhána, 4. 221; Nichakra, for Nichakru, 4. 163; Nyurvuda (*sic*), for Nyarbuda, 5. 188; Punnagas, for Pannagas, 5. 94; Puru (*sic*), for Pura, 4. 109;[4] Purujit, for Purajit, 3. 334; Ritudhámá (*sic*),[5] for Ŕitadháman, 3. 27; S'atrujit (*sic*), for Sattrájita, 5. 81; Sulomadhi, for Salomadhi, 4. 199; Suvarńi (*sic*), for Sávarńi, 3. 64; Vipritha (*sic*), for Vipŕithu, 4. 96.[6]

His *n* and *r* must sometimes have closely resembled each other. Hence, presumably, Animejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 148;[7] Anjuna, for Arjuna, 3. 326; Sanyáti (*sic*), for S'aryáti, 3. 13;[8] S'aryáti, for what he would have written Sanyáti (my Saḿyáti), 4. 46.[9]

Confusion between a manuscript *a* and *o* may be the ground, in part, or wholly, of Krága, for Kroga, 5. 191; Kulindápatyakas, for Kulindopatyakas, 2. 176; Tapa-loka, for Tapo-loka, 1. 98.[10]

If his written *a* and *i* were very similar,—the dot over the latter being not seldom omitted,—we have only to suppose, additionally, that, at the press, one was taken for the other, and an error in each of the

---

[1] His Index to the *Vishńu-puráńa* authorizes one to be pretty positive on this point.

[2] This is referred to again at pp. 257 and 260, *infra*.

[3] My annotation there does not express my present opinion. I am now disposed to think that Professor Wilson took Kroshńu to be wrong, and preferred the Kroshŕi of the *Bhágavata-puráńa*; that he wrote, indistinctly, Kroshŕi; and that the printer mistook this for Kroshńi. In 4. 61, Kroshŕri (*sic*), which appears twice, is intended, I surmise, as the scholarly substitute for his former Kroshńi.

[4] But see the note there. I have assumed that Púru was intended by "Puru."

[5] This is referred to again at p. 259, *infra*.

[6] In his Index, Professor Wilson has amended Anavinda, but has reproduced Nichakra, Sulomadhi, and Vipritha. Instead of Dhúti, Mańidhanu, and Ritudhámá, we there have Dhúti, Manidhána, and Ritudháman, all of them still faulty, as substitutes

[7] Corrected in 5. 391.

[8] See 3. 337.

[9] See note †† there.

[10] All three of these errors, however, are copied into Professor Wilson's Index.

words following is accounted for: Chitrika,[1] for Chitraka, 4. 96; Dadhíchi, for Dadhícha, 5. 250; Dakshasávarni (*sic*), for Dakshasávarńa, 3. 24; Dharman, for Dharmin, 4. 169; Dhritamatí (*sic*), for Dhŕitimatí, 2. 152; Divaratha, for Diviratha, 4. 123; Dhútí (*sic*),[2] for Dhátá (my Dhátŕi), 2. 27; Garddhabas (*sic*), for Gardabhins,[3] 4. 202; Káliká, for Kálaká, 2. 71; Kumárí, for Kumárá, 2. 131, 132; Mahánanda, for Mahánandin,[3] 4. 183; Mahishas, for Mahishins,[3] 4. 214; Naimittaka, for Naimittika, 5. 186; Parvasí, for Parvasá, 1. 153; Sávarńi, for Sávarńa, 3. 27, &c.; S'ílavatí (*sic*), for S'álávatí, 4. 28; Sujáti, for Sujáta, 4. 59; Sujátí (*sic*), for Sujáta, 4. 57; Támráyani (*sic*), for Támráyańa, 3. 57; Vikuńt́hí, for Vikuńt́há, 3. 17; Vítihavya, for Vítahavya, 4. 40 (*bis*); Vyusht́a, for Vyusht́i, 2. 249. That the wrong forms here specified originated as above suggested, is, however, nothing but theory.[4] In the case—supplementary to the preceding list,—of Sukhíbala, for Sukhábala, 4. 165, it is pretty evident that Professor Wilson allowed his choice of lection to be influenced by the reading of the *Bhágavata-puráńa*, and by the translation of the *Vishńu-puráńa* which was prepared for him at Calcutta; and his substitutions for Dakshasávarńa, Kálaká, Kumárá, and Sávarńa were, I apprehend, designed.

Other errors, probably arising from the printer's having taken one letter, unclearly written, for another, are seen in Amtraśilá,[5] for Antraśilá, 2. 151; Dhava, for Dhara, 2. 23; Ghat́okkacha, for Ghat́otkacha, 4. 159; Gohamukha (*sic*), for Gokámukha, 2. 141; Játahaśiní (*sic*), for Jálahásiní, 4. 112; Jayatí, for Jagatí, 2. 239; Kakkudwat (*sic*), for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakudwatí, for Kakudmatí, 4. 112; Kaśyata, for Kaśyapa, 1. 153; Magh, for Mugh, P. 64; Matímara

---

[1] Professor Wilson had Chitraka in 4. 94, and in his Index. However, among the names here grouped together, only this and one or two others are effectually set right there.

[2] See, also, what I have said of this at p. 256, *supra* and at p. 260, *infra*.

[3] Professor Wilson would have written Gardabhís, Mahánandí, and Mahishís, or else Gardabhis, &c., most probably. I refer to this point at p. 259, *infra*. He actually had Mahánandi in 4. 182; and it passed into his Index. And there is Gardhabas, too, which is nothing.

With reference to Mahánandi, see further, note 12 to p. 259, *infra*.

[4] Nevertheless, it is a theory well supported by close inspection of his Index to the *Vishńu-puráńa*. There, to name one instance out of fifty adducible, he has made Satrájit—corrupted from Sattrájit, the reading of some Puráńas for Sattrájita,—and Śatrujit into one word.

[5] This, with Ghatokkacha and Jayatí, is corrected in Professor Wilson's own Index; but Dhava and Kaśyata are there, and Gohamukha is further worsened into Gohamuka.

(*sic*), for Matinára,[1] 3. 266; Salapalka (*sic*), for S'atapatha, 3. 63; Salpa, for Jalpa, 3. 8; &c. &c.

In a multitude of instances, I have, on good warrant, put a *b* instead of Professor Wilson's *v* or *w*. Alterations have thus been effected of his Kambalavarhish (*sic*), Kokavakas, Kuvera, Nalakuvera (*sic*), Nyurvuda (*sic*), Práchínaverhis (*sic*), S'aivas (from S'ibi), S'aivya, S'aivyá, Samvara (*sic*),[2] S'aśavindu, S'atavaláka, Sauvalyas, Savaláśwas, S'ivi, Suvala, Trińavindu (*sic*), Ulwana (*sic*),[3] Upavarhana (*sic*), Uttánavarhish (*sic*), Valáka, Valákáśwa, Valakrama, Várhadrathas, Várhaspatyas, Varhish (*sic*),[4] Varhishad, Varhishads, Varhishmatí, Váshkala, Vindumatí, Vindusára, Vopadeva, Vrihaspati (*sic*), Vrihat (*sic*), Vrihatí (*sic*), and all names, &c., which he began with Vrihad- (*sic*), Vrihan- (*sic*), and Vrihat- (*sic*). On the other hand, I have changed to *v* *b* in Bajikarańa (*sic*),[5] Báravá (*sic*), Chitrabahá,[6] Gandharba, Gandharbas, Gándharba, Gandharbí, and his *bh* in Mahávishubha.

Lapsing into Sir William Jones's capricious fashion of sometimes denoting the inherent vowel by *e*, he wrote Práchínaverhis (*sic*), for Práchínabarhis, 1. 192, 193; Selu, for Salu, 2. 151, 340;[7] Sherga (*sic*), for Shad'ja, 2. 329; Súryaverchchas, for Súryavarchas, 2. 289; Vasavertis (*sic*), for Vaśavartins, 3. 6; Viswakermá (*sic*), for Viswakarman, 1. 145.

In Bengal, and elsewhere in India, the lingual *d* (*d̄*) has much of the sound of *r*. Compliance with this corruption is exhibited in his Báravá (*sic*), for Vad'avá, 4. 110; Dráviras (*sic*), for Drávid'as, 2. 177; Dráviras (*sic*),[8] for Dravid'as, 3. 295, and 4. 117; Drirhamána (*sic*), for Drid'hamána (?), 4. 196; Kahora, for Kahod'a, 5. 164; Náriká, for Nád'iká, 1. 48; Sherga, (*sic*), for Shad'ja, 2. 329; Sorasi (*sic*),[9] for Shod'aśin, 1. 85.

Conforming to the old unscientific mode, he generally put *-sh* at the

---

[1] See 5. 390.

[2] According to Professor Wilson's Index, "Sambara," who carried off Pradyumna, differs from "Samvara," son of Kaśyapa and Danu. One person, under different names, is thus made into two.

[3] Professor Wilson's Index has Ulwańa, which is right as to its nasal letter.

[4] This we had in 4. 169, but Varhis in 1. 192, and in the reference to it in his Index.

[5] Bájikarańa, but still wrong, in Professor Wilson's Index.

[6] In Professor Wilson's Index, Chitrabáhá, importing a fresh error.

[7] It is shown, in 2. 340, that no proper name is intended in the original.

[8] This form appears in Professor Wilson's Index; and so does Náriká, mentioned just below.

[9] This is mentioned again at p. 260, *infra*.

end of substantives, instead of -s. I have altered his Anáyush, Archish, Bhútajyotish, Chakshush,[1] Danáyush, Dridhadhanush (*sic*), Kambalavarhish (*sic*), Prachínavarhish (*sic*),[2] Pulomárchish, Surochish, Swarochish, Uttánavarhish (*sic*), Varhish (*sic*),[3] Viswagjyotish (*sic*), Yajush, &c. &c.

With regard to nouns terminating in *-an*, his mode of spelling them was not uniform. This is virtually acknowledged by his "Púshá or Púshan," 4. 339, and by his Viswakermá (*sic*),[4] 1. 145, and Viswakarmá (*sic*), 2. 24 (*bis*), but Viswakarman (*sic*), 2. 100, and Viśwakarman, 2. 298, and 3. 272.[5] The accent of the nominatival form he also omitted frequently. Hence we find Sudhámas (now corrected), 3. 6, 25, but Sudhámans, 3. 28, note *; Sudharmas (now corrected), 3. 24, but Sudharmans, 3. 28; Sukarmas (now corrected), 3. 27, but Sukarmans, 3. 28.[6] I have altered Átmá and Bhútátmá, 1. 3; Haryátmá, 3. 35; Indriyátmá, Paramátmá, and Pradhánátmá, 1. 3; Ritudhámá (*sic*),[7] 3. 27; and also Parvas, 3. 143, 147; Sudámas, 2. 175; Sudháma, 2. 142; Yakrillomas (*sic*), 2. 166.

In like manner, he was far from rigid as to nouns ending with *-in*. He had both Pálin[8] and Pálí in 1. 192; Keśin, 4. 250, &c. &c., but Keśi (*sic*), 5. 97;[9] Śamin,[10] 4. 99, but Śami, 4. 97. I have regularized his Dámís, Śringí (*sic*), Vaktrayodhí,[11] &c. &c. And here, too, he largely omitted the accent; thus producing such forms, now redressed, as, to specify a few only, Keśi, mentioned just above; Kriti (*sic*), 4. 149; Mahánandi,[12] 4. 182; Śami, mentioned just above; Saptabhangis

---

[1] In 1. 178, and in Professor Wilson's Index, under Ákúti (rightly, Ákúti).

[2] In 1. 157, and twice in Professor Wilson's Index, though referring to pages where the forms used are Práchínaverhis and Práchínavarhis.

[3] See note 4 to p. 258, *supra*.

[4] Here, as often below, I copy the form for which I have substituted the correct one.

[5] Further, in his Index, Professor Wilson gives Viswakarmá (*sic*) as the name of the artist of the gods, and Viśwakarman as that of a certain solar ray.

[6] Both Sudhámas and Sudhámans are entered in Professor Wilson's Index, and as if they differed; and so both Sukarmas and Sukarmans; but Sudharmas only.

[7] This has already been referred to at p. 256, *supra*. In his Index, Professor Wilson has Ritudhámán.

[8] This is the form which he registers in his Index.

[9] Senání, 2. 25, is correct; but, in his Index, it becomes Senánin, from mistake as to its declension.

[10] Corrupted, in his Index, into Śámin.

[11] In his Index, this is changed into Vaktrayodhi.

[12] Possibly, however, Professor Wilson meant to write thus, complying with the lection of the *Bhágavata-puráńa*, and did not intend to suggest the nominative of Mahánandin, namely, Mahánandí.

and Saptavádis, 3. 209; Sorasi (for Shoďaśin), 1. 85; Sumáli, 1. 188; Syádvádis, 3. 209; Vasavertis (*sic*), 3. 6; Yogi, 5. 228, 230, &c.

Instead of the crude form, he had the nominatival, in Dhátá,[1] 1. 118; Pratiharttá, 2. 106; Vidhátá,[2] 1. 118: Samrát (*sic*), and Swarát (*sic*), 1. 170; Virát (*sic*),[3] 1. 59, 105, &c., 170, and 2. 107; Hanumán, P. 50, &c.; Mahán, 1. 117; Mályaván, 2. 117, &c.; Jará, 5. 143, 152; Pumán, 1. 3, 23, &c.; Samvit (*sic*),[4] 1. 32; Satyavák, 1. 177; Swarńabhák,[5] 5. 191. Áyushmanta, for Áyushmat, 1. 159, and Havishmantas,[6] for Havishmats, 3. 163, are impossible. They remind one of, for instance, Hanumanta, which is common, in Hindí poetry, for Hanumat.

Such of his plurals as Angirasas, Apsarasas, &c., it seemed to me too bold to disturb, more especially as they were dictated by a fixed principle. In my own annotations, and in my Index, however, I have everywhere written, for example, Angirases and Apsarases; the singulars of these words being Angiras and Apsaras, not Angirasa and Apsarasa.

A little heed should have prevented the presentation of solecisms, &c., like Ahichchatra, for Ahichchhatra, 2. 161; Ávasatthya, for Ávasathya, 5. 115; Dadícha, for Dadhícha, 5. 250; Dharbaka, for Darbhaka, 4 182; Dhrishťasarman, for Dŕishťaśarman, 4. 95; Dhyánajyápyas, for Dhyánajapyas, 4. 28; Drishťaketu,[7] for Dhŕishťaketu, 4. 148; Gachchas, for Gachchhas, 2. 176; Garddhabas, for Gardabhins, 4. 202; Garddhabhin, for Gardabhin, 4. 209; Gaveduká, for Gavedhuká, 1. 95; Ghritsamada, for Gŕitsamada, 4. 31; Ghritsamati, for Gŕitsamati, 4. 136; Ghritsatamas, for Gŕitsatamas, 4. 32; Gomantha, for Gomanta, 5. 66; Hirańyagarbha, for Hirańyanábha, 3. 324; Kachaníra, for Kachchhaníra, 2. 286; Kachchas, for Kachchhas, 2. 169, 176; Kach-

---

1 How Dhútí came to appear for Dhátá, in 2. 27, has been conjectured at pp. 256 and 257, *supra*.

2 Dhátri (*sic*) and Vidhátri (*sic*) were found in 1. 152.

3 Properly written, these three words have *-ṭ* in the nominative case singular. In 1. 105, Professor Wilson had both Virát (*sic*) and the correct Viráj; in 2. 229, the latter. In his Index, he has three articles, instead of one, to-wit, on Viráj, on Virát, and on Virát. After Viráj, he adds, in brackets, "or Viďáj." There is no such word.

4 The right form, in *-d*, was used in 1. 172.

5 This, I assume, was before the printer, whose senseless Swamábhák Professor Wilson not only allowed in his text, but inserted in his Index.

6 Both Áyushmanta and Havishmantas are in the Index of Professor Wilson.

7 Dhrishťaketu (*sic*), in Professor Wilson's Index, where, however, occur Dhriďhanemi (*sic*), and Dhridháśwa (*sic*), though the names, in his text, contain no *h*.

chapa, for Kachchhapa, 4. 27, 28; Kachchiyas, for Kachchhiyas, 2. 169; Kakkudwat, for Kakudmat, 2. 194; Kakutshtha, for Kakutstha, 3. 315; Máhihaka, for Máhishaka, 4. 220; Medhaśiras, for Medaśiras, 4. 198; Mitravrindá, for Mitravindá, 5. 79; Mlechchas, for Mlechchhas, 1. 182 (*bis*); Nábhágarishtha, for Nábhágárishta, 3. 231; Nábhanidishta, for Nábhánedishtha, 3. 13, 227; Navalá, for Nadwalá, 1. 177; Nedishta, for Nedishtha, 3. 232, 256, 336; Niryati, for Niyati, 1. 152, and 5. 387; Śákhya, for Śákya, 3. 246; Śankana, for Śankhaná, 3. 314; Saudhodani, for Śauddhodani, 4. 170; Savarga, for Sarvaga (or Sarvavega?), 3. 27, 227; Sudanstra, for Sudamshtra, 4. 100; Uchatthya, for Uchathya, 3. 16; Utatthya, for Utathya, 3. 16; Uttathya, for Utathya, 1. 154; Vávriddhas, for Váchávriddhas, 3. 28; Yajnawalka, for Yájnavalkya, 3. 45; Yajnyawalkya, for Yájnavalkya, 5. 228; Yuddhamushthi, for Yuddhamushti, 4. 99. And due regard for grammar would have precluded, besides most of the foregoing words, Adhośiras, for Adhaháiras, 2. 215; Antassilá for Antahśilá, 2. 151; Ápa, for Ápah, 1. 57, 58; Dukha, for Duhkha, 1. 112; Marut-loka, for Marul-loka, 1. 98; Nárá, for Náráh, 1. 57, 58; Tanava, for Tanavah, 1. 57; Uchchaiśśravas, for Uchchhaihśravas, 1. 147; Uchchaiśravas, for the same, 2. 85.[1]

Most, if not all, of the errors which follow are less susceptible of arrangement according to subject-matters, than those which are dealt with above; and they have, therefore, been disposed alphabetically. A fair share of them have to do with authors and books quoted by Professor Wilson, or by myself; and some of them testify to my own ignorance or oscitance. Occasionally, where a point is of particular interest, I have drawn upon, or referred to, the preceding Index,[2] in

[1] Of the errors collected in this paragraph, besides that referred to in the last note, Gomantha, Kakutshtha, Mlechchas, Śákhya, and Yuddhamushthi are corrected in Professor Wilson's Index, which repeats, however, Dharbaka, Gachchas, Ghritsamada, Kachchas, Kachchiyas, Mitravrindá, Navalá, Nedishta, Śankana, Vávriddhas, Yajnawalka; Adhośiras, Ápa, Dukha, Marut-loka, Nárá. Niyatí and Yájnawalkya, there, are half-corrections; Gardhabas is, as I have said before, none at all; and Uchchraiśśravas is as bad.

[2] To take leave of Professor Wilson's own Index, lest I may be supposed, by any one who compares it closely with mine, to be, presumably, wrong, where I do not reproduce its statements exactly, I annex a sample of specifications from it, which I have displaced in favour of others, or which I have omitted, with all deliberateness. Such are: Airávata, king of serpents; Bharata, son of Vítihotra; Bhúri, son of Báhlíka; Bhúriśravas, son of Báhlíka; Brahmabali, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Dhátri, son of Vishńu and Lakshmí; Doshá, wife of Kalpa; Jyotishmat, king of Śáka-dwípa; Madhu, killed by Satrughna; Maruts, sons of Marutwatí; Nakula, son of Pándu; Niśitha, son of Kalpa; Niyut, wife of Mahán (*sic*);

which, for the rest, abundant inadvertencies of various kinds have already been indicated.

Abhyutthitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 323.

Adharma, for Dharma, son of Rámachandra, 4. 210.

Adhyushitáśwa, Adhyúshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.

Ahichhatra, for Ahichchhatrá, a city, 2. 341.

Ahikshetra, for Ahikshatra, 2. 161; 4. 145.

Aikshwákava, for Aikshwáka, a dynasty, 4. 171, &c.

Alindayas, for Alindas, 2. 180.

Ambá, for Ambiká, daughter of a king of the Káśis, 4. 158.

Amitadhwaja, for Mitadhwaja, 3. 333; 5. 217.

Amitrasaha, for Mitrasaha, 3. 305.

Amurttarajasa, for Amúrtarajas, 4. 15.

Amurttaraya, for Múrtaya, 4. 15.

Amúrttaya, for Amúrtaraya, 4. 15.

Aparyantabala, no name, but an epithet, 5. 55.

Arhat, for Árhata, 3. 209 (note 2); 5. 390.

Aripu, for Ripu, son of Yadu, 4. 53.

Árshťisena, for Árshťisheńa, 4. 31.

Arvarívas, for Arvarívat, son of Sávarńi, 3. 24.

Áryamat, for Aryaman, an Áditya, 2. 286, 306.

Asímakŕishńa, substituted, from adopting the reading of the Bhágavata-puráńa, for Adhisímakŕishńa, 4. 163.

Asmarisárin, for Aśmasárin, 4. 155.

Atimukta (not, as printed, Atimukti), for Avimukta, from mistaking a careless Nágarí *v* for *t*, 5. 129.

Avarttana, for Ávartana, 2. 129. See 2. 339.

Áyati, daughter of Meru. See the preceding Index, under Niyati.

Báńkala, for Báshkala, 3. 44.

Báńkali, for Báshkali, 3. 44.

Báhu, for Pratibáhu, son of Vajra, 4. 113.

Parameshťhin (mistaken for Paramekshu), son of Anu; Pathya, teacher of the Sáma-veda; Prabhá, wife of Kalpa; Pradosha, son of Kalpa; Ŕibhu, son of Rudra; Ripu and Ripunjaya, sons of Dhruva; Rudráńí, wife of a Rudra; Rudra-sávarńi, twelfth Manu; Sahadeva, son of Páńdu; Śala, son of Báhlíka; Sarpí (*sic*), wife of Śiva; Sáya, son of Kalpa; Sujáti (error for Sujáta), son of Vítihotra; Sumati, son of Sagara; Taru, son of Dhruva; Tŕishńá, son of Mŕityu; Vidhátŕi, son of Vishńu and Lakshmí; Vipra, son of Dhruva; Vŕika, son of Vijaya; Vŕikala, son of Dhruva; Vŕikatejas, son of Dhruva; Vŕisha, son of Vítihotra; Vyushťa, son of Kalpa. Vinatá is described as wife of Kaśyapa, and also as wife of Tárksha: Kaśyapa and Tárksha are the same person. And let the reader inspect, though ever so cursorily, the following pages, to the end.

Bahwaśwa, for Badhryaśwa, 4. 145, 146.
Bhairika, for Bhaimarika, 5. 107, where, in note †. the origin of the error is pointed out.
Bhajina, for Bhajin, 4. 71.
Bhayada, for Abhayada, 4. 127.
Bhíras, for A'bhíras, 2. 133, 134.
Brahmá, where the original has Vidhátri, that is to say, Vishńu, 5. 11

Chakshu. for Chakshus, son of Purujánu, 4. 144.
Chakshupa, for Kshupa, 3. 242. *Cha* 'and,' was mistaken for part of a name.
Chákshusha, a gross blunder, in the Bhágavata-purańa, for *cha* ('and') Kshupa, 3. 242.
Champaka. mistaken for *panchama*, 'fifth,' 4. 40.
Champamálini, for Champá *or* Málini. 3. 289; 4. 125.
Chandravijaya, for Chandravijna, 4. 199.
Chedyas, for Chedis, 2. 157.
Chit-sukha-yoni, for Chitsukha Yogin, P. 115; 5. 385.

Dalaya, for Dálbhya, 3. 7.
Dańd'anaya, for Dańd'a *and* Naya, 1. 111; 5. 386.
Dárvan, for Dárva, 4. 121.
Devamíd'hush. for Devamíd'husha, son of Vrishni, 4. 73.
Devamíd'hush, for Devamíd'husha, son of S'úra, 4. 100.
Dharmadhris, for Dharmadhrik, 4. 95.
Dharmasávarni, for Dharmasávarńika, 3. 26.
Dhátakí (*i.e.*, Dhátakin), for Dhátaki, son of Savana, 2. 201, where see note †, for Dhátakí, the name of a region, left unrepresented.
Dhrisht'u, for Dhrishńu, 3. 13, 337.
Dhúmaketu, for Dhúmrakesa, 2. 29.
Diśá, for Diśas, 1. 117.
Driptiketu for Díptiketu, son of Dakshasávarńa, 3. 25.
Durvásasa, for Daurvásasa, P. 87 (line 2); 1. 199.
Duryáman, for Durgama (?), 4. 119.
Dúshitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa. 3. 322, 323.

Gahwaras (?), a people, 2. 187.
Gáńapátas, for Gáńapatas, 5. 280.
Gandhamojaváha, two names, with the first corrupted, run into one, 4. 95, where see note **.
Gara, for Nara, 4. 121, where see note †, on the probable origin of the error.
Gardabhinas, for Gardabhins, 4. 203.
Gautama, for Gotama, sprung from Utathya, 3. 16.
Girigahwaras, no name of a people, 2. 186.
Goswalu, for Gokhalu, 3. 46, where see note *. for the origin of the error.
Gotama, for Gautama, the Vyása, 3. 35.

Harí, for Haryá, 3. 17.

Hayagríva, confounded with Hayaśírsha, a form of Vishńu, P. 86; 5. 2, 3.

Hayaśirá, for Hayaśiras, daughter of Vŕishaparvan, 2. 70.

Hayaśiras, for Hayaśirá, daughter of Vaiśwánara, 2. 71 (*bis*).

Himáhwa, for Hima, 2. 103.

Jángalas, no such people named in the Vishńu-puráńa, 2. 156, 176.

Jaratkáru, for Játúkarńa, a Vyása, 3. 36.

Jaťhara. See the preceding Index.

Jayantapur (*sic*), for Jayanta, a city, 3. 331.

Jrimbhiká. See 1. 82, note †.

Ka, no wind so called, 4. 304, where, in note ‖, the origin of the error is shown.

Kakud, for Kakubh, 2. 21; 5. 388.

Káliká-puráńa. See Káliká-upapuráńa, in the preceding Index.

Kámákshyá, for Kámákhyá, P. 90.

Kambalavarhish, for Kambalabarhisha, 4. 97, 100.

Kanaka, for Kanavaka, 4. 113.

Kanárka, for Końárka, 5. 311. See Końárka, in the preceding Index.

Kańwas, for Kańwáyanas. See the preceding Index.

Kauśala, for Kausalya, 'of Kosala,' 5. 82.

Kharadúshana, for Khara *and* Dúshańa, 3. 316.

Kodrava, for Koradúsha, 1. 95; 5. 386.

Kritajaya, for Kŕita *and* Jaya, 4. 27.

Kroshťi (*sic*), for Kroshťu, 4. 53. *Vide supra*, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshťri, for Kroshťu, 4. 61. *Vide supra*, p. 256, note 3.

Kroshťuki, for Kraushťuki, 5. 381.

Kshatropakshatra, for Kshattra *and* Upakshattra (?), 4. 95.

Kshemí, for Kshemyá, 4. 262.

Kubháńďa, for Kumbháńďa, 5. 109. Probably there was, instead of *m* in a conjunct, an *anuswára*, dimly written, or else unnoticed.

Kubjá, no name, but an epithet, 5. 21, 22.

Kukkuras, for Kukuras, 5. 147.

Kukkura, for Kukura, 4. 97; 5. 132.

Kuńďinapura. See the preceding Index.

Kuravas, for Kurus, 4. 184.

Kuru, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśa, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.

Kuśáśwa. See 4. 15, note **

Lakshańá, for Lakshmańá, 5. 83.

Lavana, for Lambana, doubly denotative, 2. 195, where, in note ‡, the origin of the error is demonstrated.

Lomaharsha, for Lomaharshańa, 3. 64.

Lunation, misuse of the term, P 64; 5. 109, 249.

Madhwat, for Míďhwas, 3. 335.

Madhyama, for Madhya, 5. 188.
Madra, for Madraka, 4. 122.
Mádreyas, no name, 2. 156.
Magadha, for Magadhá, a city (?), 4. 216.
Magadhá, for Magadh.., a country, P. 107; 4. 151; 5. 50 (where, in note ‡, read 'Magadhá').
Magadhá, for the Magadhas, 4. 218, where see note ‡, for the origin of the error.
Mahánandi, 4, 182. *Vide supra*, p. 259, note 12.
Mahándhraka, corrupted from Mahídhraka, 3. 332.
Mahásaila, no proper name (?), 2. 197.
Mahávanyá, no name, 2. 196.
Maitreya, error for Mitrayu, 3. 64, note ||.
Mandahára, for Mandaraharińa, 2. 129.
Mańíchaka, for Mańívaka, from mistaking for *ch* the Nágarí *v* carelessly written, 2. 198.
Márshťi, for Márshi, 4. 109.
Márshťimat, for Márshimat, 4. 109.
Maruts, for Marutwats, 2. 21, 22.
Medha, for Medhas, 2. 100; 5. 388.
Medhatithi, Medhátithi, for Medhádhŕiti, 3. 25, 227, where the origin of the error is pointed out.
Menda, for Mainda, 5. 139. The Translator seems to have been misled by M. Langlois's Mênda.
Meru, substituted, by the Translator, for Sumeru, 1. 129; 5. 387.
Mithilá, not the name of a country, as in some places said to be, 4. 344.

Nábhin, for Nábha, variant of Nábhága, 3. 303.
Najava, for Nahusha, 3. 232.
Nála, error for Tála, a measure so called, 1. 93. A Nágarí *t* must have been mistaken for *n*.
Naraka, erroneously substituted for Raurava, 1. 112; 5. 386.
Nirámaya, no name (?), 3. 25. See the preceding Index.
Niryyúha, for Nirvyúha, 5. 31. The Sanskrit corresponded, in the former edition.
Nishaťha, for Niśaťha, 5. 68.
Niyati. See the preceding Index.
Nrichakshu, for Nŕichakshus, 4. 164.

Pahnavas. See the preceding Index, and 2. 187, note §.
Páninas, for Pánińs, 4. 28.
Panśchi, for Panchi (?), 4. 46.
Parájita, for Aparájita, son of Kŕishńa, 5. 81.
Páravas, for Páradas, 3. 290.
Paushyinji, for Paushpinji, 3. 58, 60, 61.
Pippaláyani, for Paippaláyani, 3. 62.
Prájápati, for Prájápatya, a wind so called, 5. 204.
Prastútas (??), for Prasútas, 3. 12.
Pratibimba. See 1. 82, note †.
Prativyoman, for Prativyoma, 4. 167.
Prithurukman, for Pŕithurukma, 4. 64.

Priyamedhas, for Priyamedha, 4. 140.
Pulomat, for Puloman, 2. 211.
Puraňa, for Ápúraňa, 5. 251.
Puríshin, for Puríshí, 1. 85.
Purujit, for Ruchaka, son of Uśanas, 4. 63.

Ramya, no name, but an epithet, 2. 199.
Rasalomá, for Ruśaná, 4. 117.
Rathínara, for Rathítara, son of Přishadaśwa, son of Virúpa, 3. 258. A Nágarí *t* was mistaken for *n*.
Ratnagarbha Bhaťťa, for Ratnagarbha Bhaťťácbárya, 5 385.
Riju, for Ŕijwáhwa, 5. 382, 385.
Riňa, for Ŕiňajya, 3. 35.
Rishikeśa, for Hřishíkeśa, 4. 278.
Romáňas, for Romans, 2. 176.
Ropáňas, for Ropans, 2. 176.
Rukman, for Rukma, 4. 64.
Rushadru, for Rushadgu, from reading as *dru* the Nágarí conjunct letter for *dgu*.

S'aktri, error for S'akti, son of Vasishťha, 1. 6–8, 155; 3. 35, 36, 306.
S'aláká, for S'álákya, 4. 33.
Salu (Selu), no word (for *khalu*), 2. 151, 340.
S'alya, for S'álwa, king of the Saubhas, 5. 70.
S'alya, for S'ala, son of Somadatta, 5. 134.
Saṃparáyaňa, for Paráyaňa, 3. 57.
S'ankbapáda, for S'ankhapád, the Lokapála, 1. 155; 2. 86, 263, 338.
S'ántákhya, for S'ántaraya, 4. 43.
Santati, for Saṁnati, 4. 37, perhaps from mistaking a Nágarí *t* for *n*.
Sáranga, for S'árnga, 5. 125.
S'árimejaya, for Arimejaya, 4. 95.
Sarpi, for Sarpis, 2. 109.
Sarpí, for Sarpis, 1. 117 (where expunge, in note ||, "Sarpí . . . neuter").
S'aru, for S'aťha, from reading as *ru* the Nágarí letter for *ťh*, 4. 109.
Sarvapápahará, no name, but an epithet, 2. 196.
S'aśadharman, for S'atadhanwan, 4. 190.
S'atábhishá (rightly, S'atabhishá), substituted, by the Translator, for S'atabhishaj, 2. 268; 3. 167, 169.
S'atadhanu, for S'atadhanus, son of Hřidika, 4. 99.
Satrájit, Sátrajit, for Sattrájita, 4. 74; 5. 148.
S'atrujit, for Sattrájita, 5. 81.
Saubhímá, for Subhímá, 5. 83.
Saudattá, for Sudattá, 5. 82, 83.
Saurapátas, for Saurapatas, 5. 280.
Savala, for Savana, son of Priyavrata, 2. 100, where, in note †, the origin of the error is demonstrated.
Selu. See Salu.
Simálakarňi, Simalakarňi, for S'rímallakarňi, 4. 195, 200.
S'iśiráyaňa, for S'aiśiráyaňa, 5. 53, note *.
S'itoda, for Asitoda, 2. 117.
Somaśushmápaňa, for Saumaśushmáyaňa, 3. 35.

S'rávantí, error for S'rávastí (noted as such), 3. 264.
S'rívaswáni, no name, most probably, 4. 196, 200.
Stháneśwara, for Stháńwíśwara, 2. 143; 5. 388.
Sudhámans, for Sutrámans, 3. 28.
Sudhanush, for Sudhanu, 4. 148.
Sudhanwan, substituted, by the Translator, for S'atadhanwan, 4. 89.
Sudhanwat, for Sudhanwan, 4. 148.
S'udhinandi, for Sushinandi, 4. 211.
Sukumára, substituted, by the Translator, for Sukumáraka, 4. 76, &c.
Sumálin, for Sunáman, 5. 41.
Sumallis, for Sumallikas, 2. 175.
S'unahśephas, for S'unaḣśepha, 3. 289; 4. 25.
Sunanda, for Sunandana, 4. 197.
Supratítha, for Supratíka, 4. 168.
S'úrábhíras, error of M. Langlois, for S'úras *and* A'bhíras, 2. 133.
Suśuma, for Suśrama, 4. 175.
Suvíthi, for Swarvíthi, 5. 388.
Swadhá, for Sudhá, wife of Vámadeva, 1. 117.
S'yála, no name of a person, 5. 53.

Tálaka, for Pattálaka, 4. 197, note †.
Tamasitra, for Tambamitra, 5. 250.
Támrapakshi, for Támrapaksha, 5. 107.
Tomalaka, for Tosalaka, from mistaking a broken Nágarí *s* for *m*, 5. 39.
Trayyaruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 65.
Trayyáruńa, for Tryaruńa, 3. 284, note 1.
Trina, no name, 4. 121.
Triyáruńa, for Triyáruńi (?), 3. 221, 340.

Udayinbhadraka, for Udayibhadraka, 4. 182.
Ujási, no name, most probably, 4. 123.
Úrddhabáhu, for Úrdhwabáhu, son of Vasishtha, 1. 155.
Úrddhabáhu, for Úrdhwabáhu, a Ŕishi, 3. 10.
Úru, for Úrva, grandfather of Jamadagni, 3. 16, 80.
Utsavamanketas, for Utsavasanketas, from mistaking a broken Nágarí *s* for *m*, 2. 179.
Uttarakuru, substituted, by the Translator, for Kuru, 2. 123.

Váhlíkas, Váhlikas, See the preceding Index.
Vaideha, for Videha, 3. 330.
Váma Yamácharin, for Vámácharin (?), 5. 326, 392.
Vapra, for Vaprívan, 3. 34.
Vapu, for Vapus, daughter of Daksha, &c., 1. 109, 110.
Varáńaśí, Varáńáśí, for Váráńasí, &c., 5. 121.
Vasahanu, for Vatsahanu, 4. 141.
Vedaśira, 2. 29. See the preceding Index, where the words "rightly, Vedaśiras" require explaining. The advertent corruption in the Bhágavata-puráńa is Vedaśira, for which the Translator substituted Vedaśiras.

Vibhrátra, for Vibhrája, 4. 141.
Viraja, for Vairája, 2. 86, 262.
Viswagaśwa. See the preceding Index.
Viswagiyotish, for Vishwagjyotis, 2. 107.
Viswaksena. See the preceding Index.
Viśwaphúrji, for Viśwasphúrji, 4. 217.
Viśwasaha, for Viśwasáhwan, 3. 325; 5. 391.
Viśwavyarchas, for Viśwatry-archas, 5. 191, which see in the preceding Index.
Vivinśati, for Vivimśa, 3. 243.
Vraja, for Vajra, son of Aniruddha, 5. 108.
Vrihadbrája, for Bṛihadrája, 4. 169.
Vrihadrathantara, for Bṛihat *and* Rathantara, 2. 295, 343.
Vrishakáhwá, for Vṛishaká, 2. 154.
Vrishasáhwá, for Vṛishasá, 2 154.
Vyushitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.
Vyutthitáśwa, for Dhyushitáśwa, 3. 322, 323.

Yajnakrit, for Yajnakṛita, 4. 44.
Yauní, for Yoní, 2. 194.
Yuyudhána, for Yuyudhan, 3. 334, note †††.